

بحار الأنوار

BIHAR AL-ANWAAR

الجزء الخامس و التسعون

Volume 95

Part 3 out of 5

بحار الانوار الجامعة لدرر أخبار الائمة الاطهار

**Bihar Al-Anwaar – The summary of the pearls of the
Ahadeeth of the Pure Imams^{-asws}**

تأليف العلامة فخر الامة المولى الشيخ محمد باقر المجلسي

**Author – The Allama, the pride of the community, the Mullah, the Sheikh Muhammad
Baqir Al Majlisi**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 75 – WHAT IS RELATED WITH EVENTS OF THE ARABIC MONTHS OF THE YEAR AND ITS SIMILAR.....	3
CHAPTERS OF WHAT IS RELATED WITH THE MONTH OF SHAWWAL, FROM THE SUPPLICATION AND THE ACTS OF WORSHIP AND OTHERS	19
CHAPTER 76 – ACTS OF WORSHIP ON THE FIRST NIGHT OF IT, AND IT IS NIGHT OF EID AL FITR	19
CHAPTER 77 – ACTS OF WORSHIP IN THE FIRST DAY OF THIS MONTH, AND IT IS THE DAY OF EID AL FITR.....	19
CHAPTER 78 – ACTS OF WORSHIP FOR REMAINING DAYS OF THIS MONTH AND ITS NIGHTS	33
CHAPTER 79 – ACTS OF WORSHIP FOR THE FIRST NIGHT OF IT AND THE FIRST DAY OF IT	34
CHAPTER 80 – ACTS OF WORSHIP OF REMAINING DAYS OF THIS MONTH AND ITS NIGHTS	34
CHAPTER 81 – ACTS OF WORSHIP SPECIFIC FOR THE DAY ‘DAHWA AL ARZ’, FROM ITS DAYS.....	35
CHAPTER 82 – ACTS OF WORSHIP ON THE FIRST NIGHT FROM IT, AND ITS FIRST DAY, AND ACTS OF WORSHIP FOR REMAING TEN (DAYS) OF ZIL HIJAH.....	35
CHAPTER 83 – ACTS OF WORSHIP SPECIFIC FOR THE DAY OF ARAFAAT AND ITS NIGHT AND ITS SUPPLICATIONS, ADDITIONAL TO WHAT HAS ALREADY PASSED IN THE COURSE OF THE PREVIOUS CHAPTER	35
CHAPTER 84 - ACTS OF WORSHIP ON THE DAY OF EID AL AZHA, AND ITS NIGHT, AND THE DAY OF AL TASHREEQ, AND ITS NIGHTS, AND ITS COLLECTION OF SUPPLICATIONS AND WHAT IS APPROPRIATE TO THAT	174

CHAPTER 75 – WHAT IS RELATED WITH EVENTS OF THE ARABIC MONTHS OF THE YEAR AND ITS SIMILAR

أقول: قد مر كثير مما يرتبط بهذا الباب في مطاوي أكثر مجلدات كتابنا هذا و لنذكر هنا أيضا شطرا من ذلك إن شاء الله تعالى و إنما عقدنا هذا الباب لكثرة فوائده و منافعه و لحاجة الناس إلى الوقوف على أيام السرور و الحزن كي يعملوا في كل منهما بمقتضاه و لذلك قد صنف أصحابنا رضي الله عنهم في خصوص هذا المطلب كتبنا و رسائل.

I say, 'Much of what pertains to this chapter has already been mentioned throughout the volumes of this book. Nonetheless, we will also include a portion of it here, if Allah^{-azwj} so Desires. We have dedicated this chapter due to the abundance of its benefits and advantages, as well as the people's need to be informed about days of joy and sorrow so that they may act accordingly in each case. For this reason, our scholars, may Allah^{-azwj} be Pleased with them, have authored specific books and treatises on this particular subject.

1 فمنها ما وجدت بخط الشيخ محمد بن علي الجبعي ره نقلا من خط الشيخ قدس الله روحه قال كتبه من ظهر كتاب بمشهد الكاظم ع بخزائنه الشريفة- يوم سبعة عشر من شوال ردت الشمس و يوم الرابع عشر من ذي الحجة إملأك الزهراء ع و يوم السابع منه يوم الزينة و التاسع منه ولد فيه عيسى ع و ذكر أن المعراج كان فيه و فيه سد أبواب القوم و فتح باب أمير المؤمنين ع-

From these is what I found in the handwriting of the sheykh Muhammad Bin Ali Al Jaie, copying it from the handwriting of the sheykh, may Allah^{-azwj} Sanctify his soul, said, 'I wrote it from the back of the book at the Shrine of Al Kazim^{-asws} in its noble library on the 17th of Shawwal of return of the sun, and the 14th of Zil Hijjah the day Al-Zahra^{-asws} inherited, and the 7th day of it, the day of adornment, and the 9th from it Isa^{-as} was born in it, and he mentioned that the Ascension occurred in it, and in it doors of the people were closed and door of Amir Al-Momineen^{-asws} was left open.

الثاني عشر منه آخى رسول الله ص عليا و سن للإشهاد ثامن عشره يوم الغدير و صيامه يعدل عمر الدنيا و فيه قتل عثمان و كان يوم الإثنين و يوم أحد و عشرين منه أنزلت توبة آدم و هو يوم المباهلة و روي أنه يوم البساط

The 12th of it, Rasool-Allah^{-saww} established brotherhood with Ali^{-asws}, and conducted for the people on the 18th, the day of Al-Ghadeer, and its fasts equate the lifetime in the word, and in it Usman was killed, and it was the day of Monday and Sunday; and the 20th from it the repentance of Adam^{-as} descended, and it was the day of Imprecation (Mubahila). And it is reported it is the day of spreading.

و يوم أربعة و عشرين منه نام علي ع على الفراش و روي أنه يوم المباهلة و روي يوم البساط يوم سبعة و عشرون منه و يستحب صوم يوم تسعة و عشرين من ذي الحجة آخر يوم من السنة فصمه يشهد لك-

And the day of 24th of it, Ali^{-asws} slept on the bed (of Rasool-Allah^{-saww}), and it is reported it is the day of Imprecation (Mubahila), and it is reported it is the day of the spreading; and the 27th day from it, and it is recommended to fast on the day of 29th of Zil Hijjah, last day of the year, fast it, it will testify for you.

وَرُوي أَنَّ أَوَّلَ الْمُحَرَّمِ أُدْخِلَ إِدْرِيسُ الْجَنَّةَ وَ عَاشِرُهُ وُلِدَ مُوسَى بْنُ عِمْرَانَ. وَ يَحْيَى بْنُ زَكْرِيَا وَ مَرْيَمُ ابْنَةُ عِمْرَانَ-

And it is reported that the first of Muharram, Idrees^{as} entered the Paradise, and its 10th, Musa^{as} Bin Imran^{as} was born, and Yahya Bin Zakariya, and Maryam Bint Imran^{as}.

التاسع من شهر ربيع الأول قيل ورد فيه صلاة و دعاء من أنفق فيه شيئا غفر له و يستحب فيه إطعام الإخوان و تطيبهم و التوسعة في النفقة و ليس الجديد و الشكر و العبادة و هو يوم نفي الهموم و روي أنه ليس فيه صوم-

The 9th of the month of Rabbi Al Awwal, it is reported Salat was referred in it, and supplication of one who spends something in it will be Forgiven, and it is recommended in it to feed the brethren, and perfuming them, and be capacious in the spending, and wearing the new clothes, and the thanking, and the worship, and it is a day the worries are negated, and it is reported there is no fasting in it.

رابع عشر شهر ربيع الأول مات يزيد و يقال افتقد سنة أربع و ستين بعد قتل الحسين صلوات الله و سلامه عليه بثلاث سنين و شهر

14th of a month of Rabbi Al Awwal, Yazeed^{la} died, and it is said he^{la} disappeared in the year sixty four, three years and some months after killing of Al-Husayn^{asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{azwj} and His^{azwj} Greeting be upon him^{asws}.

و أربع ليال التي يستحب فيها كل سنة الصلاة و الدعاء أربع ليال- ليلة الفطر و ليلة الأضحى و ليلة النصف من شعبان و أول ليلة رجب و من غيره هذه الرواية ليلة رابع و عشرين من ذي الحجة ليلة الفراش يستحب السهر فيها و الصلاة و الدعاء و في غير هذه الرواية أيضا استحباب إحيائها و الصلاة و يسأل الله المعونة.

Among the nights in which Salat and supplication are recommended each year are four - the night of Eid Al-Fitr, the night of Eid Al-Azha, the night of mid-Shaban, and the first night of Rajab. According to another narration, the night of the 24th of Zil Hijjah, known as the Night of the Bed, is also recommended for staying awake, praying Salat, and supplicating. Additionally, other narrations emphasise the virtue of reviving this night with worship and asking Allah^{azwj} of the Assistance.¹

2- أَقُولُ سَيَجِيءُ فِي كِتَابِ الْحَجِّ فِي بَابِ عِلَلِ الْحَجِّ وَ أَعْمَالِهِ مِنْ تَفْسِيرِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِإِسْنَادِهِ عَنِ الصَّادِقِ ع فِي طَيِّ حَدِيثٍ أَنَّ آدَمَ أُخْرِجَ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ أَوَّلَ يَوْمٍ مِنْ ذِي الْقَعْدَةِ وَ أَنَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ خَرَجَ بِهِ مِنْ مَكَّةَ يَوْمَ التَّوْبَةِ وَ أَمْرُهُ أَنْ يَغْتَسِلَ وَ يُحْرِمَ وَ أَنَّهُ لَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمَ الثَّامِنِ مِنْ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ وَ هُوَ يَوْمُ التَّوْبَةِ بَعَثَهُ جِبْرَائِيلُ ع إِلَى مَنَى فَبَاتَ بِهَا فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحَ أَخْرَجَهُ إِلَى عَرَفَاتٍ إِلَى آخِرِ أَعْمَالِ الْحَجِّ.

I say, 'I shall bring in 'Kitab Al-Hajj' in the chapter on reasons for the Hajj and its actions from Tafseer of Ali Bin Ibrahim by his chain from Al-Sadiq^{asws} in the fold of the Hadeeth: 'Adam^{as} was expelled from the Paradise on the first day of Zil Qadah, and Jibraeel^{as} went out with him^{as} from Makkah on the day of Tarwiyya and instructed him^{as} to bathe and consecrate (Ihraam), and when it was the 8th day of Zil Hijjah, and it is the day of Tarwiyya exactly, Jibraeel^{as} took him^{as} to Mina. He^{as} spent the night at it. When it was morning, he^{as} took him^{as} to Arafaat to end of the actions of Hajj'.²

¹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 75 H 1

² Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 75 H 2

3- وَ رَوَى الشَّيْخُ رَاضِي الدِّينِ عَلِيُّ أَحُو الْعَلَامَةِ فِي كِتَابِ الْعُدَدِ الْقَوِيَّةِ عَنْ مَوْلَانَا الْبَاقِرِ ع أَنَّ الْقَائِمَ ع يَخْرُجُ يَوْمَ السَّبْتِ يَوْمَ عَاشُورَاءَ الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي قُتِلَ فِيهِ الْحُسَيْنُ ع.

And it is reported by the sheykh Razi Al Deen Ali, brother of the Allamah in the book 'Al-Udad Al-Qawiya', from our Master Al-Baqir^{-asws}: 'Al-Qaim^{-ajfj} will emerge on the day of Saturday, the day of Ashura, the day in which Al-Husayn^{-asws} was killed".³

4- دَعَائِمُ الْإِسْلَامِ، رُوِيَ عَنِ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ ع أَنَّ عَلِيًّا ع سُئِلَ فَقِيلَ لَهُ مَا أَفْضَلُ مَنَاقِبِكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَقَالَ أَفْضَلُ مَنَاقِبِي مَا لَيْسَ لِي فِيهِ صُنْعٌ وَ دَكَرَ مَنَاقِبَ كَثِيرَةً

(The book) 'Da'aim Al Islam' – 'We are reporting from Ja'far^{-asws} Bin Muhammad^{-asws} that Ali^{-asws} was asked. It was said to him^{-asws}, 'What is your^{-asws} best virtue O Amir Al-Momineen^{-asws}? He^{-asws} said: 'My best virtue is what there isn't any making for me regarding it', and he^{-asws} mentioned many virtues.

قَالَ فِيهَا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَّا أَنْزَلَ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ بَرَاءَةً بَعَثَ بِهَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ إِلَى أَهْلِ مَكَّةَ فَلَمَّا خَرَجَ وَ فَصَلَ نَزَلَ جِبْرَائِيلُ فَقَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ لَا يُبَلِّغُ عَنْكَ إِلَّا عَلِيٌّ

He^{-asws} said regarding it: 'When Allah^{-azwj} Revealed Surah 'Bara'a' unto His^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww}, he^{-saww} dispatched Abu Bakr with it to the people of Makkah. When he went out and was at a distance, Jibraeel^{-as} descended. He^{-as} said: 'O Muhammad^{-saww}! No one should deliver on your^{-saww} behalf except Ali^{-asws}!

فَدَعَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ص وَ أَمَرَنِي أَنْ أَكْتُبَ نَاقَتَهُ الْعُضْبَاءَ وَ أَنْ أَلْحُقَ أَبَا بَكْرٍ فَأَخَذَهَا مِنْهُ فَلَحِقْتُهُ فَقَالَ مَا لِي أَسْحَطُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ قُلْتُ لَا إِلَّا أَنَّهُ نَزَلَ عَلَيْهِ جِبْرَائِيلُ فَقَالَ لَا يُؤَدِّي عَنْهُ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ مِنْهُ-

Rasool-Allah^{-saww} called me^{-asws} and instructed me^{-asws} to ride his^{-saww} she-camel and catch up with Abu Bakr and take it from him. I^{-asws} caught up with him. He said, 'What is the matter I have been angered from Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww}? I^{-asws} said: 'No, except that Jibraeel^{-as} had descended unto him^{-as}. He^{-as} said: 'No one should deliver on his^{-saww} behalf except a man from him^{-saww}'.

قَالَ أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ ع فَأَخَذَهَا مِنْهُ وَ مَضَى حَتَّى وَصَلَ إِلَى مَكَّةَ فَلَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ قَامَ بِهَا فَقَرَأَ- بَرَاءَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ- فَسَبَّحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ عَشْرِينَ مِنْ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ وَ الْمُحَرَّمِ وَ صَفَرٍ وَ شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ وَ عَشْرًا مِنْ شَهْرِ رَبِيعِ الْآخِرِ

Abu Abdullah Ja'far^{-asws} Bin Muhammad^{-asws} said: 'He^{-asws} took it from him and continued until he^{-asws} arrived at Makkah. When it was the day of the sacrifice after the noon, he^{-asws} stood with it and read: **(This is) a disavowment from Allah and His Rasool to those of the Polytheists you had a treaty with [9:1] So go about in the land for four months [9:2]**, on 20th of Zil Hijjah, and Al-Muharram, and Safar, and month of Rabbi Al-Awwal, and 10th of the month of Rabbi Al-Akher.

وَ قَالَ لَا يَطُوفَنَّ بِالْبَيْتِ عَرَبِيًّا وَ لَا عُرَبِيًّا وَ لَا مُشْرِكٌ إِلَّا وَ مَنْ كَانَ لَهُ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ص فَمُدَّتْهُ هَذِهِ الْأَرْبَعَةُ الْأَشْهُرُ وَ دَكَرَ الْحَدِيثَ بِطَوْلِهِ.

³ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 75 H 3

And he^{-asws} said: 'The Tawaaf of the House will neither be done by a nude man nor a nude woman nor a Polytheist. Indeed, and the one who had a pact for him with Rasool-Allah^{-saww}, so the term is these fourth months' – and he^{-asws} mentioned the Hadeeth in its length".⁴

5- ثم اعلم أن الشيخ رضي الدين علي بن يوسف بن المطهر الحلبي أبا العلامة أورد في كتاب العدد القوية لدفع المخاوف اليومية الذي مر ذكره أنفا سوانح كل يوم يوم و ليلة ليلة من الشهور العربية حسب ما وقف عليه مما له ظرافة أو طرفة أو شرافة لكن قد أشرنا سابقا إلى أنا لم نقف منه إلا على النصف الأخير و لذلك قد اقتصرنا هنا فيما نقله عن كتابه على سوانح اليوم الخامس عشر من الشهر إلى آخره ملخصا و لم نذكر منه سوانح الأيام السابقة عليه

Know that Sheikh Radi Al Deen Ali ibn Yusuf Ibn Al Mukhtar Al Hilli, the brother of Allama (Al Hilli), mentioned in his book 'Al Adad Al Qawiya Li Daf'a Al Makhawif Al Yawmiya) previously referenced, the notable events of each day and night of the Arabic months based on what he had gathered, whether they were interesting, rare, or significant. However, as we have previously indicated, we only have access to the latter half of this book. Therefore, in what we convey here from his book, we limit ourselves to summarising the notable events from the 15th day of the month onward and do not mention the events of the preceding days.

قال قدس سره في الكتاب المذكور في سوانح اليوم الخامس عشر في تاريخ المفيد في يوم النصف من شهر رمضان لثمانية عشر شهرا من الهجرة سنة بدر كان مولد سيدنا أبي محمد الحسن بن علي ع

He, may his soul be Sanctified, said in the aforementioned book regarding the events of the 15th day in 'Tareekh Al Mufeed', it is stated that on the 15th day of the month of Ramazan, in the second year of Hijra, coinciding with the Battle of Badr, was the birth of our master Abu Muhammad Al-Hassan Bin Ali^{-asws}.

و في كتاب دلائل الإمامة ولد أبو محمد الحسن بن علي ع يوم النصف من شهر رمضان سنة ثلاث من الهجرة و في كتاب الحجة ولد الحسن بن علي ع في شهر رمضان في سنة بدر سنة اثنتين بعد الهجرة

In the book 'Dalail Al Aimma^{-asws}' it is stated that Abu Muhammad Al-Hassan Bin Ali^{-asws} was born on the 15th of the month of Ramazan in the third year of Hijra. In the book 'Al Hujja', it is mentioned that Al-Hassan Bin Ali^{-asws} was born during the month of Ramazan during in the year of Badr in the 2nd year after the Hijra.

و روي أنه ولد في سنة ثلاث بالمدينة و في كتاب تحفة الظرفاء ولد في النصف من رمضان سنة ثلاث من الهجرة و كذا في كتاب الذخيرة و في كتاب المجتبيين في النسب ولد الحسن ع في شهر رمضان لثلاث من الهجرة بالمدينة قبل وقعة بدر بتسعة عشر يوما

And it is reported he^{-asws} was born in the year three at Al Medina, and in the book 'Kitab Tohfa Al Zarfa'a', he^{-asws} was born in the middle of Ramazan of the year three of the Hijrah, and like that is in 'Kitab Al Zakheera', and in 'Kitab Al Mujtabeyn' in the attribution of the birth of Al-Hassan^{-asws} during the month of Ramazan the 3rd from the Hijrah at Al Medina nineteen days before occurrence of (battle of) Badr.

⁴ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 75 H 4

و في كتاب التذكرة ولد الحسن بن علي ع في النصف من شهر رمضان سنة ثلاث من الهجرة و فيها كانت غزاة أحد و كان النبي ص في ألف و المشركون في ثلاثة آلاف و قتل حمزة بن عبد المطلب رماه وحشي مولى جبير بن مطعم بجرية و في كتاب مواليد الأئمة ع ولد مولانا الحسن ع في شهر رمضان سنة بدر لستين من الهجرة

And in the book 'Al Tazkira' Al-Hassan Bin Ali^{-asws} was born in the middle of a month of Ramazan^{-asws} of the year three from the Hijra, and during it was the battle of Ohad in which the Prophet^{-saww} had an army of one thousand, while the polytheists had three thousand. Hamza Ibn Abd Al Muttalib^{-as} was killed during this battle when Wahshi, a servant of Jubayr Ibn Mut'im, struck him^{-as} with a spear. In the book 'Mawalid Al Aimmah^{-asws}' it is mentioned that our master Al-Hasan^{-asws} was born in the month of Ramazan in the year of the Battle of Badr, the second year of Hijra.

و في رواية سنة ثلاث و قيل يوم الثلاثاء النصف من شهر رمضان سنة ثلاث من الهجرة بالمدينة في ملك يزيدجرد بن شهريار و في تاريخ المفيد في النصف من جمادى الأولى من سنة ست و ثلاثين من الهجرة كان فتح البصرة و نزول النصر من الله تعالى على أمير المؤمنين علي بن أبي طالب ع

According to one narration, it was in the third year (of Hijra). It is also said that it was on Tuesday, the 15th of Ramazan in the third year of Hijra, in Medina, during the reign of Yazdegerd ibn Shahriyar. In 'Tareekh' of Al Mufeed it is mentioned that on the 15th of Jumada Al Awwal in the year 36 of Hijra, the conquest of Basra took place, and Divine victory descended upon Amir Al Momineen Ali Bin Abu Talib^{-asws}.

و في كتاب التذكرة في هذه السنة أظهر معاوية الخلافة و فيها بايع جارية بن قدامة السعدي لعلي بالبصرة و هرب منها عبد الله بن عامر و فيها لحق الزبير بمكة و كانت وقعة الجمل الحربية يوم الخميس لخمس خلون من جمادى الآخرة قتل فيها طلحة

In the book 'Al Tazkira', it is mentioned that in this year, Muawiyah declared his claim to the caliphate. During this year, Jariyah Ibn Qudamah Al Sa'di pledged allegiance to Ali^{-asws} in Basra, and Abdullah Ibn Amir fled from it. In the same year, Al Zubayr went to Makkah, and the battle of the Camel took place on Thursday, the 5th of Jumada Al Akhirah. During this battle, Talha was killed.

و في هذه السنة صالح معاوية الروم على مال حملة إليهم لشغله بحرب علي ع و في تاريخ المفيد في النصف من جمادى الأولى من سنة ست و ثلاثين من الهجرة كان مولد سيدنا أبي محمد علي بن الحسين زين العابدين ع و هو يوم شريف عظيم البركة يستحب فيه الصيام و التطوع بالخيرات

And in this year, Muawiyah made a peace agreement with the Romans, sending them a tribute due to his involvement in the war against Ali^{-asws}. In 'Tareekh' of Al Mufeed, it is mentioned that on the 15th of Jumada Al Awwal in the year 36 of Hijra, the birth of our master Abu Muhammad Ali Ibn Al-Husayn Zayn Al Abideen^{-asws} took place. This is a Blessed and noble day, in which fasting and performing voluntary good deeds are recommended.

و في كتاب الدر ولد بالمدينة سنة ثمان و ثلاثين من الهجرة و كذا في كتاب مواليد الأئمة- قبل وفاة جده أمير المؤمنين ع بسنتين و في رواية أخرى بست سنين

And in the book 'Al Durr', he^{-asws} was born at Al Medina in the year thirty-eight. Similarly, in the book 'Mawalid Al Aimmah^{-asws}', it is stated that he was born two years before the death of

his grandfather Amir Al Momineen Ali^{-asws}, while another narration mentions he^{-asws} was born six years before his^{-asws} grandfather's passing.

و في كتاب الذخيرة مولده سنة ست و ثلاثين- و قيل ثمان و ثلاثين و في كتاب الإرشاد كان مولد علي بن الحسين ع- بالمدينة سنة ثمان و ثلاثين من الهجرة و كذا في كتاب الحجّة

In the book Al Zakhira, his^{-asws} birth is recorded as occurring in the year 36, and some say it was in the year 38. In the book Al Irshad, it is also noted that Ali Ibn Al-Husayn^{-asws} was born in Medina in the year 38 of Hijra, as is stated in 'Al Hujja'.

و في كتاب المصباح مولده في النصف من جمادى الأولى سنة ست و ثلاثين و قيل ولد يوم الخميس ثامن شعبان و قيل سابعه سنة ثمان و ثلاثين بالمدينة في خلافة جده أمير المؤمنين ع و في كتاب التذكرة ولد علي بن الحسين زين العابدين ع- سنة ثمان و ثلاثين و فيها كان قتل محمد بن أبي بكر بمصر

And in the book 'Al Misbah', his^{-asws} birth was in the middle of Jamadi Al Awwal in the year thirty-six, and it is said he^{-asws} was born on the day of Thursday 18th Shaban, and it is said year thirty-eighth at Al Medina in the caliphate of his^{-asws} grandfather^{-asws} Amir Al Momineen^{-asws}. And in the book 'Al Tazkirah', Ali Bin Al-Husayn Zayn Al Abideen^{-asws} was born in the year thirty-eight, and in it Muhammad Bin Abu Bakr was killed at Egypt'.

انتهى كلامه ملخصا في أحوال هذا اليوم و لم يورد شيئا من سوانح اليوم السادس عشر

His speech ended summarising the situations of this day and he did not refer to anything from the incidents of the sixteenth day.

و قال في أحوال اليوم السابع عشر في تاريخ المفيد و في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر ربيع الأول عند طلوع الفجر من يوم الجمعة في عام الفيل ولد سيدنا و مولانا رسول الله ص و هو يوم شريف عظيم البركة يستحب صيامه و الصدقة فيه و التطوع بالخيرات و إدخال المسار على أهل الإيمان

In 'Tareekh' of Al Mufeed, it is stated that on the 17th of Rabbi Al Awwal, at the dawn of Friday, in the Year of the Elephant, our chief and our master, Rasool-Allah^{-sawww} was born, and it is a noble day, mighty of the Blessings. It is recommended to fast it and giving the charity in it, and the voluntary acts with the good deeds, and entering the cheerfulness upon the people of Eman.

و في كتاب أسماء حجج الله ولد رسول الله ص- سابع عشرة ليلة من شهر ربيع الأول في عام الفيل و في كتاب المصباح و في اليوم السابع عشر من شهر ربيع الأول عند طلوع الفجر من يوم الجمعة في عام الفيل كان مولد سيدنا رسول الله ص

And in the book 'Asmaa Hujajallah' – Rasool-Allah^{-sawww} was born on the 17th night of the month of Rabbi Al Awwal in the year of the elephant. And in the book 'Al Misbah', and during the 17th day of the month of Rabbi Al Awwal, at the emergence of dawn on the day of Friday in the year of elephant was the birth of our chief Rasool-Allah^{-sawww}.

و في كتاب الحجّة ولد رسول الله ص لاثنتي عشرة ليلة مضت من شهر ربيع الأول في عام الفيل يوم الجمعة مع الزوال و روي أيضا عند طلوع الفجر قبل أن يبعث بأربعين سنة و حملت به أمه في أيام التشريق عند الجمرّة الوسطى

And in 'Kitab Al Hujjah', Rasool-Allah^{-saww} was born on the 12th night past from the month of Rabbi Al Awwal in the year of the elephant on the day of Friday at the midday; and in a report as well at the emergence of dawn before forty years before the Prophet-hood, and his^{-saww} mother^{-as} had conceived him^{-saww} during the days of 'Al Tashreeq' (11th, 12th, and 13th of Zil Hijjah) in the year of the elephant on the day of Friday at midday; and it is reported as well, at the emergence of dawn forty years before the Prophet-hood, and his^{-saww} mother had conceived him^{-saww} during the days of 'Al Tashreeq' at the middle rock (of the three rocks).

و في كتاب الدر الصحيح أنه ولد ع عند طلوع الفجر من يوم الجمعة السابع عشر من ربيع الأول بعد خمس و خمسين يوماً من هلاك أصحاب الفيل و قال العامة يوم الإثنين الثامن أو العاشر من ربيع الأول لسبع بقين من ملك أنوشيروان و يقال في ملك هرمز بن أنوشيروان و ذكر الطبري أن مولده كان في الاثنين و أربعين سنة من ملك أنوشيروان و هو الصحيح- لقوله ع ولدت في زمن الملك العادل أنوشيروان. و وافق من شهر الروم العشرين من شباط

And in the book 'Al Durr Al Saheeh', he^{-saww} was born at the emergence of dawn of the day of Friday 17th of Rabbi Al Awwal after fifty-five days after destruction of companions (army) of the elephants, and the general Muslims say it was the day of Monday the eights or the tenth of Rabbi Al Awwal of seven remaining from the king Anusheywan; and it is said during the rule of Hurmuz Bin Anusheywan, and Al Tabari mentioned that his^{-saww} birth happened during the Monday and forty years from rule of the king Anusheywan, and it is the correct due to his^{-saww} own words: 'I^{-saww} was born in the era of the just king Anusheywan', and it coincided with the 20th February from the Roman months.

و في كتاب مواليد الأئمة ع ولد النبي ص لثلاث عشرة بقيت من شهر ربيع الأول في عام الفيل يوم الجمعة مع الزوال- و روي عند طلوع الفجر قبل المبعث بأربعين سنة و حملت به أمه في أيام التشريق عند الجمره الوسطى و قيل ولد يوم الإثنين آخر النهار ثالث عشر ربيع الأول سنة ثمان و تسعمائة للإسكندر في شعب أبي طالب في ملك أنوشيروان

And in 'Kitab Mawaleed Al Aemma^{-asws}', the Prophet^{-saww} was born on the 13 remaining from the month of Rabi Al Awwal in the year of the elephant on the day of Friday with the midday; and in a report, at the emergence of dawn forty years before the Prophet-hood, and his^{-saww} mother conceived him^{-saww} during the days of Al Tashreeq at the middle rock; and it is said he^{-saww} was born on the day of Monday end of the day of 13th Rabbi Al Awwal in the year nine hundred and eight of Al Iskander in the cave of Abu Talib^{-as} during the rule of Anusheywan.

و في كتاب المناقب ولد مولانا جعفر بن محمد الصادق ع بالمدينة يوم الجمعة عند طلوع الفجر و يقال يوم الإثنين لثلاث عشرة ليلة بقيت من شهر ربيع الأول سنة ثلاث و ثمانين و قالوا سنة ست و ثمانين و في كتاب الكافي ولد سنة ثلاث و ثمانين و كذا في كتاب الإرشاد و كذا في كتاب عتيق و كذا في كتاب مواليد الأئمة و كذا في كتاب الدر و قيل يوم الإثنين سابع عشر ربيع الأول سنة ثلاث و ثمانين بالمدينة في ولاية عبد الملك بن مروان

And in the book 'Al Manaqib', our master Ja'far Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq^{-asws} was born at Al Medina on the day of Friday at the emergence of dawn; and it is said on the day of Monday of 13th night remaining from the month of Rabbi Al Awwal of the years eighty-three; and they said the year eighty-six; and in the book 'Al-Kafi', he^{-asws} was born in the year eighty-three. And like that is in 'Kitab Al Irshad', and like that in 'Kitab Ateeq', and like that in 'Kitab Mawaleed Al Aemma^{-asws}', and like that is in the book 'Al Durr', and it is said on the day of Monday of 17th Rabbi Al Awwal of the year eighty-three at Al Medina in the government of Abdul Malik Bin Marwan.

و قال قدس سره في سوانح اليوم الثامن عشر من الشهر إنه قصة غدیر خم كانت في اليوم الثامن عشر من ذي الحجة و هو يوم عيد الغدير و فيه نصب رسول الله ص عليا بالخلافة و في الثامن عشر من ذي الحجة أيضا من سنة خمس و ثلاثين من الهجرة قتل عثمان بن عفان بن الحكم بن أبي العاص بن عبد شمس بن عبد مناف بن قصي الأموي و هو أول خلفاء بني أمية

And he, may his soul be sanctified, said regarding occurrences of the 18th day of the months, the event of Ghadeer Khumm happened during the 18th day of Zil Hijjah, and it is a day of Eid Al Ghadeer, and in it Rasool-Allah^{-saww} nominated Ali^{-asws} for the caliphate, and in the 18th day of Zil Hijjah as well of the year thirty-five of the Hijrah Usman Bin Affan Bin Al Hakam Bin Abu Al Aas Bin Abd Shams Bin Abd Manaf Bin Quyas Al Amawy was killed, and he was the first caliph of the clan of Ummayyah.

و في هذا اليوم بعينه بايع الناس أمير المؤمنين ع- صلوات الله عليه بعد عثمان و رجع الأمر إليه في الظاهر و الباطن و اتفقت الكافة عليه طوعا بالاختيار

And in this day exactly the people pledged allegiance to Amir Al Momineen^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-asws}, after Usman and the command returned to him^{-asws} outwardly and inwardly, and everyone unanimously agreed upon him willingly with the choice.

و في هذا اليوم فلج موسى على السحرة و أخزى الله عز و جل فرعون و جنوده من أهل الكفر و الضلال و فيه نجى الله تعالى إبراهيم ع من النار و جعلها بردا و سلاما كما نطق به القرآن و فيه نصب موسى بن عمران ع وصيه يوشع بن نون و نطق بفضله على رؤوس الأشهاد و فيه أظهر عيسى وصيه شمعون الصفا و فيه أشهد سليمان بن داود ع سائر رعيته على استخلاف آصف وصيه و دل على فضله بالآيات و البيئات

And in this day Musa^{-as} defeated the magicians, and Allah^{-azwj} Mighty and Majestic Disgraced Pharaoh^{-la} and his^{-la} army of the people of Kufr and the straying, and in it Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted Rescued Ibrahim^{-as} from the fire, and Made it cool and safe just as the Quran has spoken with it, and in it Musa Bin Imran^{-as} nominated his^{-as} successor^{-as} Yoshua Bin Noun^{-as}, and spoke of his^{-as} merit upon heads of the people, and in it Isa^{-as} his^{-as} successor^{-as} Shamoun Al Safa, and in it Suleyman Bin Dawood^{-as} got all of his^{-as} citizens witness upon the caliphate of his^{-as} successor^{-as} Aasif^{-as}, and pointed upon his^{-as} merit with the Verses and the proofs.

و هو يوم كثير البركات و ذكر ابن عبد البر في الإستيعاب أن عثمان بويع يوم السبت غرة المحرم سنة أربع و عشرين بعد دفن عمر بن الخطاب بثلاثة أيام و قتل بالمدينة يوم الجمعة لثمانية عشر أو سبعة عشر خلت من ذي الحجة سنة خمس و ثلاثين من الهجرة و قيل في وسط أيام التشريق و قيل قتل على رأس إحدى عشرة سنة و أحد عشر شهرا و اثنين و عشرين يوما من قتل عمر بن الخطاب و على رأس خمس و عشرين سنة من متوفى رسول الله ص

And it is a day of many Blessings, and Ibn Abul Birr mentioned in 'Al Istiyaab' that Usman was pledged allegiance on Saturday, the first of Muharram in the year 24 AH, three days after the burial of Umar ibn al-Khattab. He was killed in Medina on Friday, the 18th or 17th of Zul Hijjah in the year 35 AH. Some say he was killed during the middle of the days of Tashreeq. It is also said he was killed 11 years, 11 months, and 22 days after the assassination of Umar Ibn Al Khattab and 25 years after the passing of the Messenger of God (peace be upon him).

و قيل قتل يوم الجمعة لثمان ليال خلت من ذي الحجة يوم التروية سنة خمس و ثلاثين و قيل قتل يوم الجمعة لليلتين بقيتا من ذي الحجة و حاصروه ثمانية و أربعين يوما و قيل حاصروه شهرين و عشرين يوما

Another narration states that he was killed on Friday, the 8th of Zul Hijjah, the Day of Tarwiyah, in the year 35 AH. Yet another narration says he was killed on Friday, with two nights remaining in Zul Hijjah. He was besieged for 48 days, while some reports state the siege lasted two months and 20 days.

و قال رحمه الله في سوانح اليوم التاسع عشر من الشهر و في ليلة تسع عشرة من شهر رمضان يكتب وفد الحاج و يستحب فيها الغسل و في ليلة الأربعاء
تاسع عشر شهر رمضان سنة أربعين من الهجرة ضرب مولانا أمير المؤمنين علي بن أبي طالب ع

May God have mercy on him, he said regarding the notable events of the 19th day of the month: On the night of the 19th of Ramadan, the list of pilgrims is written, and it is recommended to perform ghusl (ritual washing) on this night. On the night of Wednesday, the 19th of Ramadan in the year 40 AH, our master Amir al-Mu'mineen Ali ibn Abi Talib (peace be upon him) was struck.

و قال رحمه الله في سوانح اليوم العشرين من الشهر و في اليوم العشرين من رمضان سنة ثمان من الهجرة كان فتح مكة و هو عيد أهل الإسلام و مسرة
بنصرة الله تعالى نبيه و إنجاز له ما وعده من الإبانة عن حقه و إبطال عدوه و يستحب فيه التطوع بالخيرات و مواصلة ذكر الله تعالى و الشكر له على
جليل الإنعام

And he, may Allah-^{azwj} Mercy him, said regarding incidents of the 20th day of the month, 'And in the twentieth of the month of Ramazan of the year 8 from the Hijrah, the conquest of Makkah happened, and it is an Eid for the people of Al Islam and joy at the victory Granted by Allah-^{azwj} the Exalted to His-^{azwj} Prophet-^{saww}, and Fulfilment for him what He-^{azwj} had Promised him of the manifestation of his-^{saww} right and invalidation of his-^{saww}, and it is recommended in it the voluntary acts with the good deeds, and continuing the Zikr of Allah-^{azwj} the Exalted and the thanking to Him-^{azwj} upon the majestic bounties.

و في اليوم العشرين من صفر سنة إحدى و ستين أو اثنتين على اختلاف الرواية في قتل مولانا الحسين ع كان رجوع حرم مولانا أبي عبد الله من الشام
إلى مدينة الرسول

And in the 20th day of Safar of the year sixty-one or sixty two, based upon different reports regarding killing of our master Al-Husayn-^{asws}, happened the return of the sanctimonious ones of our master Abu Abdullah-^{asws} from Syria to Al Medina of the Rasool-^{saww}.

و هو اليوم الذي ورد فيه جابر بن عبد الله بن حرام الأنصاري صاحب رسول الله ص و رضي عنه و أرضاه من المدينة إلى كربلاء لزيارة قبر الحسين ع و
كان أول من زاره من الناس و في تاريخ المفيد و في اليوم العشرين من جمادى الآخرة سنة اثنتين من المبعث كان مولد السيدة الزهراء فاطمة ع

And it is the day in which Jabir Bin Abdulah Bin Haram Al Ansary, companion of Rasool-Allah-^{saww}, may He-^{azwj} be Satisfied with him and Satisfy him, arrived from Al Medina to Karbala for visitation of grave of Al-Husayn-^{asws}, and he was the first one from the people to visit, and 'Tareekh' of Al Mufeed, and during the 20th of Jumadi Al Aakher of the year 2 from the Prophet-hood was the birth of the Chieftess Al-Zahra Fatima-^{asws}.

و هو يوم شريف متجدد فيه سرور المؤمنين و يستحب فيه التطوع بالخيرات و الصدقة على المساكين و كذا في كتاب المصباح و في رواية أخرى سنة
خمس من المبعث و الجمهور يرون أن مولدها- قبل المبعث بخمس سنين

And it is a noble day that renews the joy of the Momineen. On this day, it is recommended to perform voluntary good deeds and give charity to the needy. This is also mentioned in the book Al Misbah. According to another narration, it occurred in the fifth year of the Prophet-hood, while the majority believe that her^{-asws} birth was five years before the mission.

و في الدر أن فاطمة ولدت بعد ما أظهر الله نبوة أبيها بخمس سنين و قريش تبني البيت و روي أنها ولدت ع في جمادى الآخرة يوم العشرين منه سنة خمس و أربعين من مولد النبي ص

In 'Al Durr', it is stated that Fatimah^{-asws} was born five years after Allah^{-azwj} Revealed the Prophethood of her^{-asws} father^{-saww}, during the time when Qureysh were rebuilding the Kaaba. It is also narrated that she^{-asws} was born on the 20th of Jumada Al Akhirah in the year 45 after the birth of the Prophet^{-saww}.

وَ فِي الْمَنَاقِبِ رُوِيَ أَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ وُلِدَتْ بِمَكَّةَ بَعْدَ الْمَبْعُوثِ بِخَمْسِ سِنِينَ وَ بَعْدَ الْإِسْرَاءِ بِثَلَاثِ سِنِينَ فِي الْعَشْرِ مِنْ جُمَادَى الْآخِرَةِ.

And in 'Al Manaqib' it is reported that (Syeda) Fatima^{-asws} was blessed (to her^{-asws} parents) at Makkah five years after the Prophet-hood, and three years after the Mi'raj in the 10th of Jumadi Al Aakher.

و ولدت الحسن ع و لها اثنتي عشرة سنة و قيل إحدى عشرة سنة بعد الهجرة و كان بين ولادتها بالحسن و بين حملها بالحسين ع خمسون يوما و روي أنها ولدت بعد خمس سنين من ظهور الرسالة و نزول الوحي

And she^{-asws} gave birth to Al-Hassan^{-asws} and there were twelve years for her, and it is said eleven years after Al Hijrah, and it was between her^{-asws} giving birth to Al-Hassan^{-asws} and her^{-asws} conceiving Al-Husayn^{-asws}, there were fifty days; and it is reported that she^{-asws} was born after five years from appearance of the Message and descent of the Revelation.

و قال رحمه الله في سوانح اليوم الحادي و العشرين من الشهر و في ليلة إحدى و عشرين من رمضان قبل الهجرة بستة أشهر كان الإسراء برسول الله ص و قيل في السابع عشر من شهر رمضان ليلة السبت و قيل ليلة الإثنين من شهر ربيع الأول بعد النبوة بستين

And he, may Allah^{-azwj} Mercy him, regarding incidents of the 21st day of the month, and regarding night of the 21st of Ramazan. Six months before the Hijrah was the ascension with Rasool-Allah^{-saww}, and it is said during the 17th of a month of Ramazan on the night of Saturday, and it is said on the night of Monday of a month of Rabbi Al Awwal two years after the Prophet-hood.

و في ليلة إحدى و عشرين من شهر رمضان رفع عيسى ابن مريم و قبض موسى بن عمران و في مثلها قبض وصيه يوشع بن نون و في الإرشاد أن ليلة الأربعاء لتسع عشرة ليلة خلت من شهر رمضان سنة أربعين من الهجرة ضرب ابن ملجم لعنه الله أمير المؤمنين ع بالسيف و قبض قبل الفجر ليلة الجمعة حادي و عشرين رمضان سنة أربعين

And during night of 21st of a month of Ramazan Isa^{-as} Ibn Maryam^{-as} was Elevated, and Musa Bin Imran^{-as} was recalled, and its like his^{-as} successor Yoshua Bin Noun^{-as} was recalled, and in 'Al Irshad' it was the night of Wednesday of 19th night vacant from a month of Ramazan of the year 40 from the Hijrah Ibn Muljim^{-la}, may Allah^{-azwj} Curse him^{-la}, struck Amir Al Momineen

asws with the sword, and he^{-asws} was recalled before the day of the night of Friday 21st of Ramazan of the year 40.

و في كتاب الذخيرة جرح لتسع عشرة ليلة خلت من شهر رمضان سنة أربعين و توفي ع في ليلة الثاني و العشرين منه و في كتاب الحجّة قتل في شهر رمضان لسبع بقين منه سنة أربعين من الهجرة و في التحفة في شهر رمضان سنة أربعين و في التذكرة حادي و عشرين شهر رمضان سنة أربعين و في الكافي ليلة الأحد حادي و عشرين شهر رمضان سنة أربعين من الهجرة

And in the book 'Al Zakheera', he^{-asws} was injured on the 19th night vacant of a month of Ramazan of the year 40, and he^{-asws} expired during the night of the 22nd of it; and in the book 'Al Hujjah', he^{-asws} was killed during month of Ramazan of seven remaining from it of the year 40 from the Hijra; and in 'Al Tohfa', during month of Ramazan of the year 40; and in 'Al Tazkira', 21st of the month of Ramazan of the year 40; and in 'Al Kafi', night of the 21st of the month of Ramazan of the year 40 from the Hijrah.

و في كتاب عتيق ليلة الأحد لسبع بقين من رمضان سنة أربعين و في مواليد الأئمة ليلة الأحد لتسع بقين من شهر رمضان و في كتاب أسماء حجج الله قبض في إحدى و عشرين ليلة من رمضان في عام الأربعين

And in 'Kitab Ateeq', the night of Sunday of seven remaining from Ramazan of the year 40; and in 'Mawaleed Al Aemma^{-asws}', night of Sunday of nine remaining from a month of Ramazan; and in 'Kitab Asma Hujjaj Allah^{-azwj}', he^{-asws} was recalled during 21st of Ramazan in the year 40; and in 'Tareekh' of Al Mufeed, and during night of the 21st of Ramazan of the year 40 of the Hijrah was expiry of Amir Al Momineen Ali Bin Abu Talib^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Greeting be upon him^{-asws}.

و في تاريخ المفيد و في ليلة إحدى و عشرين من رمضان سنة أربعين من الهجرة وفاة أمير المؤمنين علي بن أبي طالب صلوات الله و سلامه عليه

And in 'Tareekh' of Al Mufeed, and during night of the 21st of Ramazan of the year 40 from the Hijra was expiry of Amir Al Momineen Ali Bin Abu Talib^{-asws}, may Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Greetings be upon him^{-asws}.

و قيل يوم الإثنين لتسعة عشر من رمضان سنة إحدى و أربعين بالكوفة و دفن بالغري و عمره ع ثلاث و ستون سنة و قيل قتل ع في شهر رمضان لتسع مضين منه و قيل لتسع بقين منه ليلة الأحد سنة أربعين من الهجرة

And it is said on the day of Monday of 19th of Ramazan of the year 41 at Al Kufa, and he^{-asws} was buried at Al Ghary and his^{-asws} age was of 63 years; and it is said he^{-asws} was killed during the month of Ramazan of nine past from it, and it is said of night remaining from it, the night of 21st of the year 40 from the Hijrah.

و قال أيضا و اختلف في الليلة التي استشهد فيها علي ع أحدها آخر الليلة السابعة عشرة من شهر رمضان صبيحة الجمعة بمسجد الكوفة الجامع قاله ابن عباس الثاني ليلة إحدى و عشرين من رمضان فبقي الجمعة ثم يوم السبت و توفي ليلة الأحد قاله مجاهد و الثالث أنه قتل في الليلة السابعة و العشرين من شهر رمضان

And he said as well there is a difference regarding the night on which Ali^{-asws} was martyred. One opinion is that it was the end of the 17th night of Ramazan, on the morning of Friday, in the Grand Mosque of Kufa, as narrated by Ibn Abbas. The second opinion is that it was on the

night of the 21st of Ramazan, so he remained alive through Friday and Saturday, and passed away on the night of Sunday, as stated by Mujahid. The third opinion is that he was killed on the night of the twenty-seventh of the month of Ramazan.

قاله الحسن البصري و هي ليلة القدر و فيها عرج بعيسى ابن مريم و فيها توفي يوشع بن نون و هذا أشهر و قد كان وضع سور الحلة السيفية- حادي عشر من رمضان سنة خمسمائة و سنة إحدى و خمسمائة نزل سيف الدولة- صدقة بن منصور بن علي بن ديبس

Al-Hassan Al Basri said it, and it is Laylat Al Qadr, and during it there was ascension with Isa Ibn Maryam^{as}, and during it was expiry of Yoshua Bin Noun^{as}, and this is most famous, and the walls of Al Hilla Al Sayfiya were placed on the 11th of Ramazan of the year five hundred and the year five hundred an one, Sayf Al Dowla and Sadaqa Bin Mansour Bin Ali Bin Dabeysi descended.

و سنة ثلاث و تسعين و أربعمائة- عمر أرض الحلة و هي آجام و وضع الأساس للدار و الأبواب- سنة خمس و تسعين و أربعمائة

And the year 493 which was marshland, was developed, and the foundations for the houses and gates were laid, the year four 495.

و حفر الخندق حول الحلة سنة ثمان و تسعين و أربعمائة و وضع الكشك ولده ديبس بعد وفاته و تولى بعده ولده علي و انقرض ملكهم علي يد علي و لهذا يقولون إن أول ملك بني ديبس علي و آخره علي

And the ditch was dug around Al-Hilla in the year 498 a trench was dug around Al Hilla, and his son Dubays constructed the pavilion after his death. His son Ali took over afterward, and their reign ended with Ali. Hence, it is said that the first king of the Banu Dubays was Ali, and the last was also Ali.

و في ليلة إحدى و عشرين من المحرم ليلة الخميس سنة ثلاث من الهجرة كان نقل فاطمة بنت رسول الله ص إلى أمير المؤمنين صلوات الله عليه و زفافها إليه و لها يومئذ ست عشرة سنة و روي تسع سنين

On the night of the 21st of Muharram, on a Thursday night, in the third year of Hijra, (Syeda) Fatimah^{asws}, daughter^{asws} of Rasool-Allah^{saww}, was moved to the house of Amir Al Momineen^{asws} and her^{asws} marriage ceremony took place, she was sixteen years old at that time; and it is reported nine years.

و أقول قد روى الكليني في الكافي أيضا في طي بعض الأخبار أن جرح علي ع في الليلة الإحدى و العشرين من شهر رمضان و شهادته في الليلة الثالثة و العشرين و الظاهر أن هذا الخبر و ما يشبهه من الأقوال أيضا من مرويات العامة أو قد صدر عنهم ع تقية كما أوضحناه في مجلد أحواله صلوات الله عليه من هذا الكتاب و بيناه في كتاب جلاء العيون أيضا بالفارسية

I say that Al-Kulayni also narrated in Al Kafi, within some reports, that Ali^{asws} was wounded on the 21st night of Ramazan and attained martyrdom on the 23rd night. It appears that this report and similar accounts are either from the narrations of the general Muslims or were issued by him^{asws} out of Taqiyya (dissimulation), as we clarified in the volume on his^{asws} life in this book, and also explained in the book Jila Al Uyun in Persian.

ثم إن صاحب العدد رحمه الله لم يورد من سوانح اليوم الثاني والعشرين من الشهر شيئاً فيه و قال في سوانح اليوم الثالث والعشرين و في ليلة ثلاث و عشرين من شهر رمضان أنزل الله تعالى على نبيه الذكر و يستحب فيها الغسل و هي آخر ليالي القدر و فيه فضل كثير و يستحب فيها قراءة الروم و العنكبوت و قراءة *إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ* ألف مرة

Then, the author of Al Adad, may Allah-azwj Mercy him, did not mention any notable events for the 22nd day of the month. However, he stated regarding the events of the 23rd day. On the night of the 23rd of Ramazan, Allah-azwj the Exalted, revealed the Zikr. It is recommended to perform ghusl on this night, at the end of Laylat Al Qadr and holds great merit. It is also recommended to recite Surah Al Roum and Surah Al Ankabout, as well as recite Surah Al Qadr a thousand times.

و في الثالث و العشرين من ذي القعدة كانت وفاة مولانا أبي الحسن علي بن موسى الرضا ع و في الإرشاد في صفر سنة ثلاث و مائتين و كذا في كتاب الكافي و كذا في كتاب الدر و كذا في كتاب عتيق و في كتاب مواليد الأئمة في عام اثنتين و مائتين من سني الهجرة و في كتاب المناقب يوم الجمعة لسبع بقين من رمضان سنة اثنتين و مائتين و قيل سنة ثلاث و في الدر يوم الجمعة غرة رمضان سنة اثنتين و مائتين بالسم في العنب في زمن المأمون بطوس في سناباد

On the 23rd of Zulqadah, was the expiry of our master Abu Al-Hassan Ali Bin Musa Al Reza-asws occurred. According to Al Irshad, this took place in Safar of the year 203 AH, as also stated in Al-Kafi, Al-Durr, and Atiq. In the book Mawalid al-A'immah, it is mentioned as the year 202 AH. In the book Al-Manaqib, it is recorded as occurring on a Friday, with seven days remaining in Ramadan of the year 202 AH, while others say it was in 203 AH. According to Al Durr, it was on a Friday, the first of Ramazan in 202 AH, caused by poison in grapes during the time of Al Ma'mun in Tus, in the area of Sanabad.

و قال رحمه الله في سوانح اليوم الرابع و العشرين من الشهر و في اليوم الرابع و العشرين من ذي الحجة من سنة تسع من الهجرة باهل رسول الله ص- بعلي و الحسن و الحسين و فاطمة ع- نصارى نجران و جاء بذكر المباهلة به و بزوجه و ولديه ع محكم القرآن

He, may Allah-azwj Mercy him, said regarding the events of the 24th day of the month. On the 24th day of Zulhijja in the ninth year of Hijrah, Rasool-Allah-saww performed imprecation with the Christians of Najran, bringing with him Ali-asws, Al-Hassan-asws, and Al-Husayn-asws, and (Syeda) Fatimah-asws. The Quran references the event of imprecation with him, his-asws wife-asws, and his-asws two sons-asws, as affirmed in the Decisive Verses of the Quran.

و روي أن المباهلة في اليوم الخامس و العشرين من ذي الحجة و في الرابع و العشرين تصدق أمير المؤمنين ع بالخاتم و هو راعف فنزلت ولايته في القرآن و في كتاب الكافي أنزل القرآن لأربع و عشرين ليلة من شهر رمضان و قال رحمه الله في سوانح اليوم الخامس و العشرين من الشهر

It was narrated that the imprecation took place on the 25th of Zulhijja. On the 24th Amir Al Momineen-asws gave charity with his ring while in the state of performing Ruk'u and the Verse establishing his-asws Wilayah was revealed in the Quran. In the book Al Kafi, it is stated that the Quran was revealed on the 24th night of Ramazan. And he, may Allah-azwj Mercy him, said regarding incidents of the 25th day of the month.

و في الخامس و العشرين من ذي القعدة نزلت الكعبة و هو أول رحمة نزلت و فيه دحا الله تعالى الأرض من تحت الكعبة يستحب صومه و في ليلة الخامس و العشرين من ذي الحجة سنة تصدق أمير المؤمنين ع و فاطمة- على المسكين و اليتيم و الأسير بثلاثة أقراص كانت فوقهما من الشعر و آثارهم على أنفسهما و واصلا الصيام

On the 25th of Zul Qadah, the Kaaba was Revealed, and it was the first Mercy that descended. On this day, Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted spread the earth beneath the Kaaba. Fasting on this day is recommended. On the night of the 25th of Zulqadah, the year when Amir Al Momineen^{-asws} and Fatimah^{-asws} gave charity to a poor man, an orphan, and a prisoner, each receiving three loaves made from barley, they preferred them over themselves and continued fasting.

و في الخامس و العشرين من ذي الحجة سنة نزلت في أمير المؤمنين و فاطمة و الحسن و الحسين ع- هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ

*And in the 25th of Zul Hijjah of the year it was Revealed regarding Amir Al Momineen^{-asws}, and Fatima^{-asws}, and Al-Hassan^{-asws}, and Husayn^{-asws}: **Didn't there come upon the human being, [76:1].***

و في تاريخ المفيد في اليوم الخامس و العشرين من المحرم سنة أربع و تسعين كانت وفاة مولانا الإمام السجاد زين العابدين أبي محمد و أبي الحسن علي بن الحسين صلوات الله عليهما و في كتاب تذكرة الخواص توفي سنة أربع و تسعين ذكره ابن عساكر أو سنة اثنتين و تسعين قاله أبو نعيم أو سنة خمس و تسعين

In 'Tareekh' of Al Mufeed, it is mentioned that on the 25th of Muharram in the year 94, the expiry of our master Imam Ali Zayn Al Abideen Abu Muhammad^{-asws}, and Abu Al-Hassan Ali Ibn Al-Husayn^{-asws} occurred. In 'Tazkirat Al Khwas', it is stated that he^{-asws} passed away in the year 94, as mentioned by Ibn Asakir. Some say it was in the year 92, as stated by Abu Naeem, and others say it was in the year 95.

و الأول أصح لأنها تسمى سنة الفقهاء لكثرة من مات بها من العلماء و كان علي سيد الفقهاء مات في أولها و تتابع الناس بعده سعيد بن المسيب و عروة بن الزبير و سعيد بن جبير و عامة فقهاء المدينة

The first opinion is more accurate because this year is known as the Year of the Jurists due to the large number of scholars who passed away during it. Ali^{-asws} master of the jurists, passed away at the beginning of that year, and following him^{-asws} were prominent figures like Sa'id ibn Al-Musayyib, Urwah Ibn Al-Zubayr, Saeed Ibn Jubayr, and the majority of the jurists of Madinah.

و في كتاب الكافي و الإرشاد و الدر توفى في المحرم سنة خمس و سبعين من الهجرة و قيل توفي ع يوم السبت ثامن عشر المحرم سنة خمس و سبعين سمه الوليد بن عبد الملك بن مروان

In Al Kafi, Al Irshad, and Al Durr, it is mentioned that he^{-asws} passed away in Muharram in the year 75. It is also said that he^{-asws} passed away on Saturday, the 18th of Muharram, in the year 75, poisoned by Al Waleed Ibn Abdul Malik.

و قال قدس الله روحه في سوانح اليوم السادس و العشرين من الشهر و في اليوم السادس و العشرين من ذي الحجة سنة ثلاث و عشرين من الهجرة طعن عمر بن الخطاب بن نفيل بن عبد العزى بن رياح بن عبد الله بن قرظ بن رزاح بن كعب القرشي العدوي أبو حفص

Regarding the events of the 26th day of the month, it is mentioned that on the 26th of Hijja in the 23rd year of Hijrah, Umar Ibn Al Khattab, the son of Al Khattab, from the tribe of Uday, was fatally wounded. His full name was Umar Al Khattab Ibn Nufayl Ibn Abd Al Uzza Ibn Riyah Ibn Abd Allah Ibn Qurt Ibn Rizah ibn Ka'b al-Qurashi Al Adawi, also known as Abu Hafsa.

قال سعيد بن المسيب قتل أبو لؤلؤة عمر بن الخطاب و طعن منه اثني عشر رجلا فمات منهم ستة فرمى عليه رجل من أهل العراق برنسا ثم برك عليه فلما رأى أنه لا يستطيع أن يتحرك وجأ بنفسه فقتلها

Saeed Ibn Al-Musayyib said Abu Lu'lu killed Umar Ibn Al-Khattab and wounded twelve men, six of whom died from the wounds. A man from Iraq then threw a cloak over him and pounced on him. When he realized he could not move, he stabbed himself and died.

أقول و قال جماعة إن قتل عمر بن الخطاب قد كان في اليوم التاسع من شهر ربيع الأول و الناس يسمونه بعيد بابا شجاع الدين و قد مر القول فيه مشروحا في كتاب الفتن

I say that a group of people have stated that Umar Ibn Al Khattab was killed on the 9th of Rabbi Al Awwal, and the people call it the day of 'Baba Shuja Al Deen'. The details of this event have already been explained in Kitab Al-Fitan.

و قال رحمه الله في سوانح اليوم السابع و العشرين و هو يوم المبعث روي عن ابن عباس و أنس بن مالك أنهما قالوا أوحى الله عز و جل إلى النبي ص يوم الإثنين السابع و العشرين من رجب و له أربعون سنة

He, may Allah-azwj Mercy him, said regarding the events of the 27th day: This is the day of the Prophetic Commission. It was narrated from Ibn Abbas and Anas Ibn Malik that they said Allah-azwj Mighty and Majestic Revealed to the Prophet-sawww on Monday, the 27th of Rajab, when he-sawww was forty years old.

و قال ابن مسعود إحدى و أربعون سنة و قيل بعث في شهر رمضان لقوله تعالى - شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ أَي ابتداء إنزاله السابع عشر أو الثامن عشر

*Ibn Masud said that the Prophet-sawww was forty-one years old, and it is also said that his-sawww mission began in the month of Ramazan, based on the verse: **The Month of Ramazan is that in which the Quran was Revealed, [2:185]** refers to the beginning of the Revelation which occurred on the 17th or 18th of Ramazan.*

و في السابع و العشرين من جمادى الآخرة سنة ثلاث عشرة من الهجرة كانت وفاة أبي بكر عبد الله بن عثمان أبي قحافة بن عمرو التيمي بن عامر بن كعب بن سعد بن تيم بن لؤي بن غالب بن فهر بن النضر و يسمى قريشا فكل من ولده النضر فهو قرشي و من لم يلد له فليس بقرشي

And during the 27th of Jumadi Al Aakhira in the 13th year of Hijra, was the death of Abu Bakr Abdullah Ibn Uthman Ibn Abi Quhafah Ibn Amr ibn Ka'b Ibn Sa'd Ibn Taym Ibn Luayy Ibn Ghalib Ibn Fihr Ibn Al-Nadr occurred. He is referred to as Qureyshi, and all his descendants from Al-Nadr are considered Qureyshi, while those who are not from his lineage are not considered Qureyshi.

و قال رحمه الله في سوانح اليوم الثامن و العشرين من الشهر في تاريخ المفيد و لليلتين بقيتا من شهر صفر سنة سبع و أربعين من الهجرة كانت وفاة مولانا السيد الإمام السبط أبي محمد الحسن بن علي بن أبي طالب صلوات الله عليهما

And he, may Allah^{-azwj} Mercy him, said regarding incidents of the 28th day of the month, in 'Tareekh' Al Mufeed, and for the two night remaining of a month of Safar in the year 27th of the Hijrah was the expiry of our master Al Seyyid Al Imam of the grandson Abu Muhammad Al-Hassan Bin Ali Bin Abu Talib^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon them^{-asws} both.

و في الإرشاد و المصباح في صفر سنة خمسين من الهجرة و في كتاب الكافي روي في صفر في آخره سنة تسع و أربعين و كذا في كتاب الدر و قيل يوم الخميس من ربيع الأول سنة إحدى و خمسين و في كتاب الإستيعاب اختلف في وقت وفاته

And in 'Al Rishad' and 'Al Misbah', in Safar of the year fifty from the Hijrah, and in the book 'Al Kafi', it is reported, in Safar in its end the year forty-nine, and the like that is in the book 'Al Durr', and it is said the day of Thursday of Rabbi Al Awwal of the year fifty-one, and in the book 'Al Istiyaab' there is a differing regarding the time of his^{-asws} expiry.

فقيل مات سنة تسع و أربعين و قيل في ربيع الأول سنة خمسين- بعد ما مضى من خلافة معاوية عشر سنين و قيل بل مات سنة إحدى و خمسين و دفن بدار أبيه ببيق الغرقد هذا آخر ما التقطناه من النصف الآخر من كتاب العدد القوية للشيخ رضي الدين علي أخي العلامة.

It is said he^{-asws} passed away in the year forty-nine, and it is said in Rabbi Al Awwal of the year fifty ten years after passing of caliphate of Muawiya, and it is said, but he^{-asws} passed away in the year fifty-one, and was buried at the house of his^{-asws} father^{-asws} at Baqie Al Gharqad from the last half of 'Kitab Al Adad Al Qawiya' of the sheykh Razi Al Deen Ali, brother of the Allamah.

و أقول سوانح أيام الشهور العربية و الفارسية كثيرة جدا و أكثرها مذكورة في أبواب هذا الجزء و كل في محله و قد سبق بعضها في مجلدات القصص و النبوة و الإمامة و الفتن و أحوال الأئمة ع و المزار و غيرها و أصحاب التقويم أيضا يذكرون كثيرا منها في صفحات تقاويمهم في كل سنة

I say that there are many notable events for the days of the Arabic and Persian months, and most of them are mentioned in the sections of this part, each in its place. Some of these events have already been discussed in the volumes on Stories, Prophethood, Imamate, tribulations, the Lives of the Imams^{-asws}, Visitation, and others. The compilers of the calendars also mention many of these events in every year.

و لعل فيما أوردناه هنا كفاية لما قصدناه إن شاء الله تعالى و لعل من عثر على النصف الأول من كتاب العدد المشار إليه وجد كثيرا مما يتعلق بسوانح أيام الشهر من أوله إلى اليوم الخامس عشر منه و الله الموفق.

Perhaps what we have presented here is sufficient for our intended purpose, if Allah^{-azwj} so Desires. Those who come across the first half of the book Al Adad mentioned earlier will likely find much related to the notable events of the days of the month, from the beginning to the 15th day of it. And Allah^{-azwj} is the Grantor of success⁵.

[أبواب ما يتعلق بشهر شوال من الأدعية و الأعمال و غيرها](#)

⁵ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 75 H 5

CHAPTERS OF WHAT IS RELATED WITH THE MONTH OF SHAWWAL, FROM THE SUPPLICATION AND THE ACTS OF WORSHIP AND OTHERS

باب 76 عمل أول ليلة منه و هي ليلة عيد الفطر

CHAPTER 76 – ACTS OF WORSHIP ON THE FIRST NIGHT OF IT, AND IT IS NIGHT OF EID AL FITR

أقول: قد ذكرنا استحباب غسل هذه الليلة مع بعض أعمالها في كتاب الطهارة و الصلاة و في كتاب الزكاة و الصيام و كتاب الدعاء و كتاب المزار أيضا فارجع إليها.

I say, 'We have already mentioned the recommended ritual bathing on this night along with some of its acts of worship, in 'Kitab Al Tahara Wa Al Salat', and in 'Kitab Al Zakat Wa Al Siyam', and 'Kitab Al Dua', and 'Kitab Al Mazar' also, so refer to these'.⁶

باب 77 عمل أول يوم من هذا الشهر و هو يوم عيد الفطر

CHAPTER 77 – ACTS OF WORSHIP IN THE FIRST DAY OF THIS MONTH, AND IT IS THE DAY OF EID AL FITR

أقول: قد أوردنا أكثر أعمال هذا اليوم في كتاب الطهارة و كتاب الصلاة و كتاب الدعاء و كتاب الزكاة و كتاب الصيام و كتاب الحج و كتاب المزار و غيرها أيضا و لنورد هنا ما يصلح في هذا المقام إن شاء الله تعالى و اعلم أن الأعمال المستحبة في أول كل شهر قد سبقت في باب أول هذا الجزء فتذكر.

I say, 'We have referred to many acts of worship of this day in 'Kitab Al Tahara', and 'Kitab Al Salat', and 'Kitab Al Dua', and 'Kitab Al Tazkira', and 'Kitab Al Siyam', 'Kitab Al Hajj', and 'Kitab Al Mazar' and others as well, and will be referring over here what is correct in this place, if Allah^{-azwj} so Desires, and know that the recommended acts of worship in the beginning of every months have already preceded in the first chapter of this volume, so recall.

1- لد، بلد الأمين من الدعاء بعد صلاة العيد اللهم إني توخيتك إليك بمحمد ص أمامي و علي من خلفي و أئمتي عن يميني و شمالي أستتر بهم من عذابك و سخطك و أتقرب إليك لقي - لا أجد أحدا أقرب إليك منهم

(The book) 'Balad Al-Ameen', from the supplication after Salat Al-Eid – 'O Allah^{-azwj}! I have diverted to You^{-azwj} through Muhammad^{-saww} in front of me, and Ali^{-asws} behind me, and my Imams^{-asws} on my right and my left! Through them^{-asws} I take cover from Your^{-azwj} Punishment and Wrath and I draw closer to You^{-azwj}! I cannot find anyone closer to You^{-azwj} than them^{-asws}.

فهم أئمتي فامن بهم خوفا من عذابك و سخطك و أدخلني برحمتك الجنة في عبادك الصالحين

They^{-asws} are my Imams^{-asws}, so Secure through them^{-asws} my fear of Your^{-azwj} Punishment and Your^{-azwj} Wrath, and Admit me into the Paradise by Your^{-azwj} Mercy among Your^{-azwj} righteous servants!

⁶ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 76 H 1

أَصْبَحْتُ بِاللَّهِ مُؤْمِنًا مُخْلِصًا عَلَى دِينِ مُحَمَّدٍ ص وَ سُنَّتِهِ وَ عَلَى دِينِ عَلِيٍّ وَ سُنَّتِهِ وَ عَلَى دِينِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ وَ سُنَّتِهِمْ آمَنْتُ بِسِرِّهِمْ وَ عَلَانِيَتِهِمْ وَ أَرْعَبْتُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى فِيمَا رَغِبُوا فِيهِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَادُوا مِنْهُ

I have become a believer in Allah^{-azwj}, convinced, sincere upon the religion of Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Sunnah, and upon the religion of Ali^{-azwj} and his^{-asws} Sunnah, and upon the religion of the successors^{-asws} and their^{-asws} Sunnah! I have believed in their^{-asws} secrets and their^{-asws} announcements, and I desire to Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted regarding what they^{-asws} had desired, and I seek Refuge with Allah^{-azwj} of what they^{-asws} had sought Refuge from!

وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ وَ لَا مَنَعَةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ - تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ مَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ

And there is neither might nor strength nor prevention except with Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, the Magnificent. I rely upon Allah^{-azwj}. Allah^{-azwj} Suffices me, and the one who relies upon Allah^{-azwj}, He^{-azwj} will Suffice him!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُرِيدُكَ فَأَرِدْني وَ أَطْلُبُ مَا عِنْدَكَ فَيَسِّرْهُ لِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! I want You^{-azwj} so Want me, and I seek what is with You^{-azwj} so Facilitate it for me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ فِي مُحْكَمِ كِتَابِكَ الْمُنَزَّلِ وَ قَوْلِكَ الْحَقِّ وَ وَعْدِكَ الصِّدْقِ - شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ فَعَظَّمْتَ شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ بِمَا أُنزِلَتْ فِيهِ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ وَ حَصَّصْتَهُ بِأَنْ جَعَلْتِ فِيهِ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} Said in the Decisive of Your^{-azwj} Revealed Book, and Your^{-azwj} Word is the truth, and Your^{-azwj} Promise is true: **The Month of Ramazan is that in which the Quran was Revealed, a Guidance for the people, [2:185].** Thus, You^{-azwj} Magnified the month of Ramazan with what You^{-azwj} have Revealed in it from the Benevolent Quran, and Specialised it by Making Laylat Al-Qadr to be in it!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ قَدْ انْقَضَتْ أَيَّامُهُ وَ لَيَالِيهِ وَ قَدْ صِرْتُ مِنْهُ إِلَى مَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي فَاسْأَلُكَ يَا إِلَهِي بِمَا سَأَلْتُكَ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتُكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَ أَنْبِيَائُكَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ وَ عِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِينَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and its days have terminated, and I have come from it to what You^{-azwj} are more Knowing with than I am. So, I ask You^{-azwj}, O my God^{-azwj}, with what You^{-azwj} had been asked by Your^{-azwj} Angels of Proximity, and Your^{-azwj} Messenger^{-as} Prophets^{-as}, and Your^{-azwj} righteous servants to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}!

وَ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنِّي كُلُّ مَا تَقَرَّبْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ وَ تَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيَّ بِتَضْعِيفِ عَمَلِي وَ قَبُولَ تَقَرُّبِي وَ قُرْبَانِي وَ اسْتِجَابَةَ دُعَائِي وَ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَ أَعْتِقْ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ آمِنِّي يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ مِنْ كُلِّ الْفَرْعِ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ هَوْلٍ أَعَدَدْتَهُ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

And Accept from me all what I have drawn closer to You^{-azwj} with during it, and Grace upon me with a multiple of my deeds, and Accept my drawing closer and my nearness and Answer my supplication, and Grant to me Mercy from You^{-azwj}, and Liberate my neck from the Hellfire, and Secure me on the Day of fear from every panic, and from every horror You^{-azwj} have Prepared for the Day of Qiyamah!

أَعُوذُ بِحُزْمَةِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ وَ بِحُزْمَةِ نَبِيِّكَ ص وَ بِحُزْمَةِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ ع أَنْ يَنْتَصِرَ هَذَا الْيَوْمَ وَ لَكَ قَبْلِي تَبِعَةٌ تُرِيدُ أَنْ تُؤَاخِذَنِي بِهَا أَوْ حَظِيئَةٌ تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتَصَّهَا مِنِّي لَمْ تَغْفِرْهَا لِي

I seek Refuge with the Sanctity of Your^{-azwj} Honourable Face, and Sanctity of Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-sawww}, and by Sanctity of the successors^{-asws} from this day departing and there is still a liability before me to You^{-azwj} which You^{-azwj} Want to Seize me with, or a misdeed You^{-azwj} Want to Retaliate for from me which You^{-azwj} did not Forgive for me!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحُزْمَةِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا لَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَنْ تَرْضَى عَنِّي وَ إِنْ كُنْتَ رَضِيتَ عَنِّي فَرُدْ فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي رِضًا وَ إِنْ كُنْتَ لَمْ تَرْضَ عَنِّي فَمِنَ الْآنَ فَارْضَ عَنِّي يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ وَ اجْعَلْنِي فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ فِي هَذَا الْمَجْلِسِ مِنْ عَتَقَاتِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ عِتْقًا لَا رِقَّ بَعْدَهُ

I ask You^{-azwj} by the Sanctity of Your^{-azwj} Honourable Face, O there is no god except You^{-azwj}, with 'there is no god except You^{-azwj}', to be Pleased with me, and if You^{-azwj} were Pleased with me, then Increase being Pleased in what remains from my lifetime, and if You^{-azwj} were not Pleased with me, then from now be Pleased with me, O my Chief and my Master, now, now, now, and Make me in this hour, and in this day, and in this sitting to be from Your^{-azwj} Liberated ones from the Hellfire, such a liberation there will be no servitude after it!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِحُزْمَةِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ يَوْمِي هَذَا خَيْرَ يَوْمٍ عَبَدْتُكَ فِيهِ مُنْذُ أَسْكَنْتَنِي الْأَرْضَ أَعْظَمَهُ أَجْرًا وَ أَعَمَّهُ نِعْمَةً وَ عَافِيَةً وَ أَوْسَعَهُ رِزْقًا وَ أَبْتَلَهُ عِتْقًا مِنَ النَّارِ وَ أَوْجَبَهُ مَغْفِرَةً وَ أَحْمَلَهُ رِضْوَانًا وَ أَقْرَبَهُ إِلَيَّ مَا تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضَى

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by the Sanctity of Your^{-azwj} Honourable Face to Make this day of mine to be the best day I have worshipped You^{-azwj} in it since You^{-azwj} Settled me in the earth, being of mightiest Recompense, and its more generalised of bounties and well-being, and its vastest in sustenance, and its most deserving of liberation from the Hellfire, and its most obliging of Forgiveness, and its most perfect in Divine Pleasure, and its closest to what You^{-azwj} Love and are Satisfied with!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلُهُ آخِرَ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ صُمْمُهُ لَكَ وَ ارْزُقْنِي الْعَوْدَ فِيهِ ثُمَّ الْعَوْدَ فِيهِ حَتَّى تَرْضَى وَ يَرْضَى كُلُّ مَنْ لَهُ قَبْلِي تَبِعَةٌ وَ لَا تُخْرِجَنِي مِنَ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا وَ أَنْتَ عَنِّي رَاضٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Do not Make is the last month of Ramazan I have fasted for You^{-azwj}, and Grace me the returning into it until You^{-azwj} are Pleased, and he is also satisfied, every one having a liability for him before me, and do not Extract me from the world except and You^{-azwj} are Pleased with me!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ فِي هَذَا الْعَامِ وَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ الْمَبْرُورِ حُجَّتُهُمُ الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمُ الْمَغْفُورِ ذَنْبُهُمُ الْمَسْتَجَابِ دُعَاؤُهُمُ الْمَحْفُوظِينَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ أَدْيَانِهِمْ وَ أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ ذَرَارِيِّهِمْ وَ جَمِيعَ مَا أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Make me from the pilgrims of Your^{-azwj} Sacred House in this year and in every year, their Hajj Accomplished, their striving Appreciated, their sins Forgiven, their supplication Answered, the ones Protected regarding themselves and their religion, and their wealth, and their offspring, and entirety of what You^{-azwj} have Favoured with upon them!

اللَّهُمَّ اقْلِبْنِي مِنْ مَجْلِسِي هَذَا وَ فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا وَ فِي سَاعَتِي هَذِهِ مُفْلِحاً مُنْجِحاً مُسْتَجَاباً دُعَائِي مَرْحُوماً صَوْتِي مَعْفُوراً ذَنْبِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! Turn me from this sitting of mine, and in this day of mine, and in this hour of mine to be successful, gainful, my supplication Answered, my voice Mercied, my sins Forgiven!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْ فِيهَا شَيْئاً وَ أَرِذْتَ وَ قَضَيْتَ وَ حَمَمْتَ وَ أَنْقَذْتَ وَ قَدَّرْتَ أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي وَ أَنْ تُقَوِّيَ صَعْفِي وَ تُجَبِّرَ قَافِي وَ أَنْ تُعَزِّزَ ذُلِّي وَ تُؤْنِسَ وَحْشَتِي وَ أَنْ تُكْثِرَ قَلْبِي وَ أَنْ تُدِيرَ رِزْقِي فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَ يُسِّرَ وَ حُضِّ عَيْشِي وَ تَكْفِينِي كُلَّ مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي

O Allah^{-azwj}, and Make among what You^{-azwj} Desire, and Want, and Decreed, and Ordained, and Implemented, and Determined, to Prolong my life, and to Strengthen my weakness, and Mend my destitution, and to Honour my humiliation, and Comfort my loneliness, and to Increase during my lack of means, and Flow my sustenance in well-being and ease, and Grant me a comfortable life, and Suffice me of all what worries me from matters of my world and my Hereafter!

وَ لَا تُكَلِّبْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي فَأَعْجَزَ عَنْهَا وَ لَا إِلَى النَّاسِ فَيَرُفُضُونِي وَ عَافِي فِي بَدْنِي وَ دِينِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ أَهْلِ مَوَدَّتِي وَ جِيرَانِي وَ إِخْوَانِي وَ ذُرِّيَّتِي وَ أَنْ تَمُنَّ عَلَيَّ بِالْأَمْنِ أَبَداً مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي

And do not Allocate me to myself so I would be frustrated from it, nor to the people so they would reject me, and Grant me well-being in my body, and my religion, and my wife, and my children, and people of my affection, and my neighbours, and my brethren, and my offspring, and Confer upon me with the security for ever, for as long as You^{-azwj} Cause me to remain!

تَوَجَّهْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ص وَ قَدَّمْتُهُمْ إِلَيْكَ أَمَامِي وَ أَمَامَ حَاجَتِي وَ طَلِبَتِي وَ تَضَرُّعِي وَ مَسْأَلَتِي فَاجْعَلْنِي بِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ وَجِيهاً فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ فَإِنَّكَ مَنَّتَ عَلَيَّ بِمَعْرِفَتِهِمْ فَاحْتِمِ لِي بِحَدِيثِهِ السَّعَادَةَ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

I have diverted to You^{-azwj} through Muhammad^{-sawww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-sawww} and I have forwarded them^{-asws} to You^{-azwj} in front of me and in front of my needs, and my requests, and my beseeching, and my asking. So, Make me through them^{-asws}, in Your^{-azwj} Presence, a face in the world and the Hereafter, for You^{-azwj} Conferred upon me with having Introduced them^{-asws}, so End for me with this good fortunes, You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things!

فَإِنَّكَ وَلِيٌّ وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ سَيِّدِي وَ رَبِّي وَ إِلَهِي وَ تَقِيٌّ وَ رَجَائِي وَ مَعْدُنُ مَسْأَلَتِي وَ مَوْضِعُ شُكْوَايَ وَ مُنْتَهَى رَغْبَتِي وَ مُنَايَ فَلَا تُخَيِّبَنَّ عَلَيْكَ رَجَائِي يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ

You^{-azwj} are my Guardian, and my Master, and my Chief, and my Lord, and my God^{-azwj}, and my Trust, and my Hope, and Mine of my requests, and Place of my complains, and Ultimate of my desires and my wishes, so do not let my hopes upon You^{-azwj} be disappointed, O my Chief and my Master!

فَلَا تُبْطِلَنَّ عَمَلِي وَ طَمَعِي وَ رَجَائِي لَدَيْكَ يَا إِلَهِي وَ مَسْأَلَتِي وَ احْتِمِ لِي بِالسَّعَادَةِ وَ السَّلَامَةِ وَ الْإِسْلَامِ وَ الْأَمْنِ وَ الْإِيمَانِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ الرِّضْوَانِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ وَ الْحِفْظِ يَا مَنْزُولاً بِهِ كُلُّ حَاجَةٍ

Do not Invalidate my deeds and my eagerness and my hopes to You^{-azwj}, O my God^{-azwj}, and my requests, and End for me with the good fortunate, and the safety, and Al-Islam, and the

security, and the Eman, and the Forgiveness, and the Divine Pleasure, and the martyrdom, and the Protection, O the One^{-azwj} all needs are descended to!

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهَ أَنْتَ لِكُلِّ حَاجَةٍ فَتَوَلَّ عَائِيَتَهَا وَ لَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيْنَا أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ بِشَيْءٍ- لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ مِنْ أَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فَرَعْنَا لِأَمْرِ الْآخِرَةِ يَا دَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ

O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}! You are for every need, so be in Charge of its well-being and do not let anyone from Your^{-azwj} creatures prevail upon us with anything there is no endurance for us with it from matters of the world, and Free us for matters of the Hereafter, O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence!

وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَرَحَّمْ وَ تَرْحَمْنَا وَ تَحَنَّنْ وَ مَنَّتْ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ.

And Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-sawww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-sawww}, and Bless upon Muhammad^{-sawww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-sawww}, and Greet unto Muhammad^{-sawww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-sawww}, like the best of what You^{-azwj} have Send, and Blessed, and Mercied, and Greeted, and Saluted, and Conferred upon Ibrahim^{-as} and Progeny^{-asws} of Ibrahim^{-as}, You^{-azwj} are Praised, Glorified!"⁷

2- قل، إقبال الأعمال دُعَاءُ آخِرُ الدُّعَاءِ بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ الْعِيدِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي سَأَلْتُكَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي صِيَامَ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ وَ أَنْ تُحَسِّنَ مَعُونَتِي عَلَيْهِ وَ أَنْ تُبَلِّغَنِي اسْتِثْمَامَهُ وَ فِطْرَهُ وَ أَنْ تَمُرَّ عَلَيَّ فِي ذَلِكَ بِعِبَادَتِكَ وَ حُسْنِ مَعُونَتِكَ وَ تَسْهِّلَ أَسْبَابَ تَوْفِيقِكَ فَأَجِبْتَنِي وَ أَحْسَنْتَ مَعُونَتِي عَلَيْهِ وَ فَعَلْتَ ذَلِكَ بِي وَ عَزَّزْتَنِي حُسْنِ صَنِيعِكَ وَ كَرِيمِ إِجَابَتِكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا رَزَقْتَنِي مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَ عَلَى مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي مِنْهُ

(The book) 'Iqbal Al-Amaal' – Another supplication, the supplication after the Eid Salat – 'O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} to Grace me fasting of a month of Ramazan, and to be excellent of Assisting me upon it, and to Make me reach its completion and its breaking, and to Confer upon me during that with worshipping You^{-azwj}, and Your^{-azwj} excellent provision, and to Facilitate the causes of Your^{-azwj} Inclination! You^{-azwj} Answered me and were excellent of my Aiding upon it, and You^{-azwj} Did that with me, and Introduced me to Your^{-azwj} excellent dealings, and Your^{-azwj} Benevolent Answer! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what You^{-azwj} have Provided me from that and upon what You^{-azwj} have Bestowed me from it!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَظُمَتْ قَدْرُهُ وَ كَرُمَتْ حَالُهُ وَ شَرَّفَتْ حُرْمَتُهُ وَ جَعَلْتَهُ عِيدًا لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ أَمَرْتَ عِبَادَكَ أَنْ يَبْزُرُوا لَكَ فِيهِ لِتُؤَيِّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَا عَمِلَتْ وَ ثَوَابَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ وَ لَتَنْفُضَنَّ عَلَى أَهْلِ النَّفْسِ فِي الْعِبَادَةِ وَ التَّقْصِيرِ فِي الْاجْتِهَادِ فِي آدَاءِ الْقَرِيضَةِ مِمَّا لَا يَمْلِكُهُ غَيْرُكَ وَ لَا يَهْدُرُ عَلَيْهِ سِوَاكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and this is a day You^{-azwj} have Magnified its worth, and Honoured its state, and Ennobled its sanctity, and Made it an Eid for the Muslims, and You^{-azwj} have Commanded Your^{-azwj} servants to come out to You^{-azwj} during it in order for every soul to be fulfilled for what it has done, and be Rewarded for what had been sent ahead, and for You^{-azwj} to Grace upon the people of deficiency in the worship and the reduced struggle in fulfilling the obligations from what no one can control apart from You^{-azwj}, and no one is able upon it besides You^{-azwj}!

⁷ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 77 H 1

اللَّهُمَّ وَ قَدْ وَاقَاكَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ فِي هَذَا الْمَقَامِ مِنْ عَمَلٍ لَكَ عَمَلًا قَلَّ ذَلِكَ الْعَمَلُ أَوْ كَثُرَ كُلُّهُمْ يَطْلُبُ أَجْرَ مَا عَمِلَ وَ يَسْأَلُ الزِّيَادَةَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ فِي نَوَابِ صَوْمِهِ لَكَ وَ عِبَادَتِهِ إِيَّاكَ عَلَى حَسَبِ مَا قُلْتَ- يَسْتَلُّهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and I have been loyal to You^{-azwj} in this day in this place there are those who have performed deeds, whether those deeds are small or great. All of them seek the reward for what they have done and ask for an increase from Your^{-azwj} bounty in the Rewards for their fasting for You^{-azwj} and their worship of You^{-azwj}, in accordance with what You^{-azwj} have Said: **Everyone in the skies and the earth asks Him. Every day He is in Splendour [55:29]!**

اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ الْعَارِفُ بِمَا أَلَزَمْتَنِي وَ الْمُقِرُّ بِمَا أَمَرْتَنِي الْمُعْتَرِفُ بِنَقْصِ عَمَلِي وَ التَّقْصِيرِ فِي اجْتِهَادِي وَ الْمُخِلُّ بِفَرْضِكَ عَلَيَّ وَ التَّارِكُ لِمَا صَمِنْتَ لَكَ عَلَى نَفْسِي

O Allah^{-azwj}, and I am Your^{-azwj} servant, the recogniser of what You^{-azwj} have Necessitated me, and the acceptor of what You^{-azwj} have Commanded me, the acknowledger of my deficient deeds and of my reduced struggle, and the violator of Your^{-azwj} obligations upon me, and the neglecter of what I had guaranteed to You^{-azwj} upon myself!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ قَدْ صَمِنْتُ فَضُبْتُ صَوْمِي لَكَ فِي أَحْوَالِ الْخَطَا وَ الْعَمْدِ وَ التَّسْيَانِ وَ الذِّكْرِ وَ الْحِفْظِ بِأَشْيَاءَ نَطَقَ بِهَا لِسَانِي أَوْ رَأَتْهَا عَيْنِي وَ هَوَّأَتْهَا نَفْسِي أَوْ مَالَ إِلَيْهَا هَوَايَ وَ أَحَبَّهَا قَلْبِي أَوْ اشتهتها رُوحِي أَوْ بَسَطْتُ إِلَيْهَا يَدِي أَوْ سَعَيْتُ إِلَيْهَا بِرَجْلِي مِنْ خِلَالِكَ الْمَبَاحِ بِأَمْرِكَ إِلَى حَرَامِكَ الْمُخْطُورِ بِنَهْيِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and I have committed myself, yet I mixed my fasting for You^{-azwj} with instances of error, and the deliberateness, and the forgetfulness, and the remembrance, and the memorisation of things my tongue has spoken with, or I have seen with my eyes, and my soul has desired, or my whims has inclined towards, and my heart has loved, or my soul has craved, or my hands had extended to it, or my legs had strived towards, from Your^{-azwj} Permissible, the Legal by Your^{-azwj} Command towards what You^{-azwj} had Prohibited, and Cautioned against by Your^{-azwj} Prohibition!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ كُلُّ مَا كَانَ مِنِّي مُخْصِي عَلَيَّ غَيْرَ مُخِلٍّ بِقَلِيلٍ وَ لَا كَثِيرٍ وَ لَا صَغِيرٍ وَ لَا كَبِيرٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and all what has happened from me has been Counted against me without there being an omission of neither little nor more, nor small nor big!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ قَدْ بَرَزْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَ خَلَوْتُ بِكَ لِاعْتَرَفْتُ لَكَ بِنَقْصِ عَمَلِي وَ تَقْصِيرِي فِيْمَا بَلَّغْتَنِي وَ أَسْأَلُكَ الْعُودَ عَلَيَّ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ الْعَائِدَةَ الْحَسَنَةَ عَلَيَّ بِأَحْسَنِ رَجَائِي وَ أَفْضَلِ أَمَلِي وَ أَكْمَلِ طَمَعِي فِي رِضْوَانِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and I have come out to You^{-azwj} and am isolating with You^{-azwj} to acknowledge to You^{-azwj} of my deficient deeds, and my deficiencies regarding what You^{-azwj} have Necessitate me, and I ask You^{-azwj} for the Repeating upon me with the Forgiveness and the Repeating the goodness upon me with my excellent hopes, and my best wishes, and my perfect eagerness regarding Your^{-azwj} Pleasure!

اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي كُلَّ نَقْصٍ وَ كُلَّ تَقْصِيرٍ وَ إِسَاءَةٍ وَ كُلَّ تَفْرِيطٍ وَ كُلَّ جَهْلٍ وَ كُلَّ عَمْدٍ وَ كُلَّ خَطَاٍ دَخَلَ عَلَيَّ فِي شَهْرِي هَذَا وَ فِي صَوْمِي لَهُ وَ فِي فَرْضِكَ عَلَيَّ وَ هَبْهُ لِي وَ تَصَدَّقْ بِهِ عَلَيَّ وَ تَجَاوَزْ لِي عَنْهُ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww}, and Forgive for me every deficiency, and every shortcoming, and evil deeds, and every excess, and every ignorance, and every deliberate, and every error having entered upon me in this month of mine, and in my fasting of it, and it Your-^{azwj} obligation upon, and Grant it to me, and Donated with upon me, and Overlook from it for me!

يَا غَايَةَ كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ وَ يَا مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ مَسْأَلَةٍ وَ أَقْبَلِي مِنِّي مِنْ وَجْهِ هَذَا وَ قَدْ عَظَّمْتَ فِيهِ جَائِزَتِي وَ أَجْرَلْتَ فِيهِ عَطِيَّتِي وَ كَرَّمْتَ فِيهِ جَبَائِي وَ تَفَضَّلْتَ عَلَيَّ بِأَفْضَلِ مِنْ رَغْبَتِي وَ أَعْظَمَ مِنْ مَسْأَلَتِي

O Peak of every desire, and O Ultimate of every request, and Turn me from this diverting of mine, and Magnified my Rewards in it, and plentiful of my awards in it, and Honoured by gifts in it, and You-^{azwj} Graced upon me with the best of my desires, and mightiest of my requests!

يَا إِلَهِي يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ صَلَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي الْعَمَدَ مِنْهَا وَ الْحَطَأَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ

O my God-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj} Who there isn't anything like You-^{azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww} and Forgive my sins for me, the deliberate from these and the erroneous, in this day and in this time!

يَا رَبِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ وَلِيَهُ أَفْعَالِ ذَلِكَ بِي وَ ثُبِّ بِمَنِّكَ وَ فَضْلِكَ وَ رَأْفَتِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ تَوْبَةً نَصُوحًا لَا أَشْفَى بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا

O Lord-^{azwj} of all things and its Guardian! Do that with me and Turn to me with Your-^{azwj} Conferment, and Your-^{azwj} Mercy upon me, and Grant m sincere repentance I will not be wretched after it, ever!

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ لَكَ الْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّنَكِ بَعْدَ الْبِقِينِ وَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ

O Allah-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj}, O Allah-^{azwj}! For You-^{azwj} are the exalted examples, and the most excellent Names! I seek Refuge with You-^{azwj} from the doubt after the conviction, and from Al-Kufr after the Eman!

يَا إِلَهِي اغْفِرْ لِي يَا إِلَهِي تَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ يَا إِلَهِي ثُبِّ عَلَيَّ يَا إِلَهِي ارحمني يَا إِلَهِي ارحم فقري يَا إِلَهِي ارحم ذنبي يَا إِلَهِي ارحم مسكنتي يَا إِلَهِي ارحم عترتي يَا إِلَهِي لَا تُخَيِّبْنِي وَ أَنَا أَدْعُوكَ وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ

O my God-^{azwj}, Forgive for me! O my God-^{azwj}, Grace upon me! O my God-^{azwj}, Turn to me! O my God-^{azwj}, Mercy my poverty! O my God-^{azwj}, Mercy my disgrace! O my God-^{azwj}, Mercy my neediness! O my God-^{azwj}, Mercy my tears! O my God-^{azwj}, do not disappoint me while I am supplicate to You-^{azwj}, and do not Punish me while I am seeking Your-^{azwj} Forgiveness!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ لِنَبِيِّكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ السَّلَامُ- وَ مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَ أَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَ مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ يَا رَبِّ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اللَّهُ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اللَّهُ مِنْ جَمِيعِ ذُنُوبِي كُلِّهَا مَا تَعَمَّدْتُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا أَحْطَأْتُ وَ مَا حَفِظْتُ وَ مَا نَسِيتُ

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj Said to Your-azwj Prophet-saww, upon him-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws be the greetings: **And Allah was not going to Punish them while you were among them, nor would Allah Punish them while they are seeking Forgiveness [8:33]!** I seek Your-azwj Forgiveness, O Lord-azwj, and I repent to You-azwj! I seek Forgiveness of Allah-azwj from entirety of my sins, all of them, what I had deliberated from these and what I had erred, and what I have memorised and what I have forgotten!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ لِنَبِيِّكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ- وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj Said to Your-azwj Prophet-saww, upon him-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws be the greetings: **And when My servants ask you about Me, I am near; I Answer the supplication of the suppliant when he supplicates to Me; so let them answer to Me and let them believe in me, perhaps they would be rightly Guided [2:186]!**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

O Allah-azwj! I supplicate to You-azwj just as You-azwj have Commanded me, so Answer for me just as You-azwj have Promised me, You-azwj do not Break the Promise!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ الْمَرْضِيِّينَ بِأَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِأَفْضَلِ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَادْخُلْنِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَدْخَلْتَهُمْ فِيهِ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَوْءٍ أَخْرَجْتَهُمْ مِنْهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, the successors, the Satisfactory with Your-azwj best Salawaat, and Bless upon them-asws with Your-azwj best Blessings, and Enter me into every good You-azwj had Entered them-asws into, and Extract me from every evil You-azwj had Kept them away from in the world and the Hereafter, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَعْيِقْ رِقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ عِتْقاً بَيْتاً لَا رِقْبَ بَعْدَهُ أَبَداً وَ لَا حَرَقَ بِالنَّارِ وَ لَا دُلَّ وَ لَا وَخْشَةَ وَ لَا رُعبَ وَ لَا لَوْعَةَ وَ لَا رَوْعَةَ وَ لَا فَرَعَةَ وَ لَا رَهْبَةَ بِالنَّارِ وَ مَنْ عَلَيَّ بِالْحَنَّةِ بِأَفْضَلِ حُطُوطِ أَهْلِهَا وَ أَشْرَفِ كَرَامَاتِهِمْ وَ أَحْزَلِ عَطَابَكَ لَهُمْ وَ أَفْضَلِ حَوَائِزِكَ إِيَّاهُمْ وَ خَيْرِ جَبَائِكَ لَهُمْ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Liberate my neck from the Hellfire, a final liberation there being no servitude after it ever, nor being burned by the fire, nor disgrace, nor loneliness, nor fear, nor anguish, nor terror, nor panic, nor dread of the fire, and Bestow upon me the Paradise with the most excellent share of its inhabitants, the highest honours granted to them, the most abundant gifts You-azwj Bestow upon them, the finest Rewards You-azwj Grant them, and the best of Your-azwj bounties for them!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَقْبِلْنِي مِنْ مَجْلِسِي هَذَا وَ مِنْ مَخْرَجِي هَذَا وَ لَا تُثِقْ فِيمَا بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ وَ لَا فِيمَا بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ ذَنْباً إِلَّا غَفَرْتَهُ وَ لَا حَاطِبَةً إِلَّا مَحْوَتَهَا وَ لَا عَثْرَةً إِلَّا أَقْلَتَهَا وَ لَا فَاضِحَةً إِلَّا صَمَّحْتَ عَنْهَا وَ لَا جَرِيْرَةً إِلَّا حَلَّصْتَ مِنْهَا وَ لَا سَيْبَةً إِلَّا وَهَبْتَهَا لِي

O Allah-^{azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww}, and Turn me from this sitting of mine, and from this exit of mine, and no sin should remain regarding what is between me and You-^{azwj}, nor between me and anyone from Your-^{azwj} creatures except Forgive it, nor misdeed except Delete it, nor a stumble except Uproot it, nor scandal except Excuse from it, nor crime except Rescue from it, nor evil deed except Gift it to me!

وَلَا كُزْبَةً إِلَّا وَقَدْ خَلَصْتَنِي مِنْهَا وَلَا دَيْنًا إِلَّا قَضَيْتَهُ وَلَا عَائِلَةً إِلَّا أَعْنَيْتَهَا وَلَا فَاقَةً إِلَّا سَدَدْتَهَا وَلَا غُرْبًا إِلَّا كَسَوْتَهُ وَلَا مَرِيضًا إِلَّا شَفَيْتَهُ وَلَا سَقِيمًا إِلَّا دَوَيْتَهُ وَلَا هَمًّا إِلَّا فَرَجْتَهُ وَلَا عَمًّا إِلَّا أَذْهَبْتَهُ وَلَا خَوْفًا إِلَّا أَمَنْتَهُ وَلَا عُسْرًا إِلَّا يَسَّرْتَهُ وَلَا ضَعْفًا إِلَّا قَوَّيْتَهُ وَلَا حَاجَةً مِنْ خَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَضَيْتَهَا عَلَيَّ أَفْضَلَ الْأَمَلِ وَأَحْسَنَ الرَّجَاءِ وَأَكْمَلَ الطَّمَعِ- إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Neither distress except and Finish me from it, nor debt except Fulfil it, nor destitution except You-^{azwj} Enrich it, nor poverty except Block it, nor bareness except Clothe it, nor sickness except Heal it, nor illness except Cure it, nor worry except Relieve it, nor sadness except Remove it, nor fear except Secure it, nor difficulty except Ease it, nor weakness except Strengthen it, nor need from needs of the world and Hereafter except Fulfil it upon best of the wishes and the excellent hopes, and most perfect eagerness, You-^{azwj} are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَمَرْتَنِي بِالِدُعَاءِ وَ دَلَلْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ فَسَأَلْتُكَ وَ وَعَدْتَنِي بِالْإِجَابَةِ فَتَنَجَّزْتَ بَوَعْدِكَ وَ أَنْتَ الصَّادِقُ الْقَوْلِ الْوَعْدِ الْعَهْدِ

O Allah-^{azwj}! You-^{azwj} Commanded me with the supplicating and Pointed me upon it, so I asked You-^{azwj}, and You-^{azwj} Promised me the Response so Fulfil Your-^{azwj} Promised, and You-^{azwj} are the Truthful of the Word, the Loyal with the Pact!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ قَدْ قُلْتَ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ وَ قُلْتَ وَ سَأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ قُلْتَ وَ وَعَدَ الصِّدْقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ

O Allah-^{azwj}, and You-^{azwj} have Said: **“Supplicate to Me, I will Answer you. [40:60];** and You-^{azwj} Said: **and ask Allah from His Grace. [4:32];** and You-^{azwj} Said: **(They would be the) dwellers of the Paradise, being the Truthful Promise which they were Promised [46:16]!**

اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَنَا أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي مُتَّجِرًا لَوَعْدِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَعْطِنِي كُلَّ مَا وَعَدْتَنِي وَ كُلَّ أَمْنِيَّتِي وَ كُلَّ سُؤْلِي وَ كُلَّ هَمِّي وَ كُلَّ هَمَمِي وَ كُلَّ هَوَايَ وَ كُلَّ حِجَّتِي

O Allah-^{azwj}, and I am supplicating to You-^{azwj} just as You-^{azwj} Commanded me for fulfilment of Your-^{azwj} Promise, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww}, and Grant me all what You-^{azwj} have Promised me, and all of my wishes, and all my requests, and all my worries, and all my greed, and all my personal desires, and all my ordeals!

وَ اجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ كُلَّهُ سَائِحًا فِي جَلَالِكَ ثَابِتًا فِي طَاعَتِكَ مُتَرَدِّدًا فِي مَرْضَاتِكَ مُتَصَرِّفًا فِيمَا دَعَوْتَ إِلَيْهِ غَيْرَ مَضْرُوفٍ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا وَ لَا كَثِيرًا فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ مَعَاصِيكَ وَ لَا فِي مُحَالَفَةِ لِأَمْرِكَ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

And Make that, all of it flow in Your-^{azwj} Majesty, steadfast in obedience to You-^{azwj}, returning in Your-^{azwj} Pleasure, and Utilised in what You-^{azwj} have Called to without turning away from it,

neither little nor more in something from Your^{-azwj} disobedience nor in opposition to Your^{-azwj} Command, God^{-azwj} of the truth, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ وَكَمَا وَقَفْتَنِي لِذَعَائِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَوَقِّ لِي إِجَابَتَكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and just as You^{-azwj} have Harmonised me to supplicate to You^{-azwj}, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Harmonise You^{-azwj} Response to me, You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ هَمَّيْتُ أَوْ تَعَبْتُ أَوْ أَعَدْتُ أَوْ اسْتَعَدْتُ لِوَفَادَةٍ إِلَى مَخْلُوقٍ رَجَاءَ رَفْدِهِ وَجَوَائِزِهِ وَنَوَائِلِهِ وَفَضَائِلِهِ وَعَطَايَاهُ فَإِلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدِي كَانَتْ هَمِّيَّتِي وَتَعَبِّي وَإِعْدَادِي وَاسْتِعْدَادِي رَجَاءَ رَفْدِكَ وَجَوَائِزِكَ وَفَوَاضِلِكَ وَنَوَائِلِكَ وَعَطَايَاكَوَفَدْتُ عِدْوَتِي إِلَى عِيدٍ مِنْ أَعْيَادِ أُمَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ ص

O Allah^{-azwj}! Whoever prepares, or equips, or readies to delegate to a created being hoping for his gifts, and his rewards, and his presents, and his graces, and his awards, so to You^{-azwj}, O my Chief has been my preparation, and my efforts, and my equipping, and my readiness hope for You^{-azwj} Gifts, and You^{-azwj} Rewards, and Your^{-azwj} Optional (presents), and Your^{-azwj} Grace, and Your^{-azwj} Awards, and I have come out to an Eid from Eid(s) of the community of Your^{-azwj} Prophet Muhammad^{-saww}!

وَلَمْ آتِكَ الْيَوْمَ بِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ أَتَّقِي بِهِ قَدَمَتَهُ وَلَا تَوَجَّهْتُ بِمَخْلُوقٍ رَجَوْتُهُ وَلَكِنِّي آتَيْتُكَ حَاضِعاً مُقَرَّأً بِذُنُوبِي وَإِسَاءَتِي إِلَى نَفْسِي وَلَا حُجَّةَ لِي وَلَا عُذْرَ لِي آتَيْتُكَ أَرْجُو أَعْظَمَ عَفْوِكَ الَّذِي عَفَوْتَ بِهِ عَنِ الْخَاطِئِينَ

And I have not come to You^{-azwj} today with any righteous deed I can trust with which I have sent ahead, nor have I diverted to a created being hoping to him, but I have come to You^{-azwj} humbly, accepting my sins and my evil deeds to myself, and there neither any argument for me nor excuse for me! I have come to You^{-azwj} hoping for Your^{-azwj} mighty Pardon which You^{-azwj} Pardon the wrongdoers with!

وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي عَفَرْتَ لَهُمْ عَظِيمَ جُرْمِهِمْ وَ لَمْ يَمْنَعَكَ طَوْلُ عُكُوفِهِمْ عَلَى عَظِيمِ جُرْمِهِمْ أَنْ عُذْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالرَّحْمَةِ فَيَا مَنْ رَحْمَتُهُ وَاسِعَةٌ وَ فَضْلُهُ عَظِيمٌ يَا عَظِيمٌ يَا عَظِيمٌ يَا عَظِيمٌ يَا كَرِيمٌ يَا كَرِيمٌ يَا كَرِيمٌ

And You^{-azwj} are the One Who Forgave for them their mighty crimes and their devoting upon their might crimes did not prevent You^{-azwj} from Repeating upon them with the Mercy! O One Whose Mercy is vast, and His^{-azwj} Grace is magnificence! O Magnificent, O Magnificent, O Magnificent! O Benevolent, O Benevolent, O Benevolent!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعُدْ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَامْنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ وَعَافِيَتِكَ وَتَعَطَّفْ عَلَيَّ بِفَضْلِكَ وَ أَوْسِعْ عَلَيَّ رِزْقَكَ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Repeat upon me with Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and Confer upon me with Your^{-azwj} Pardon, and Your^{-azwj} well-being, and be Compassionate upon me with Your^{-azwj} Grace, and Expand Your^{-azwj} sustenance upon me!

يَا رَبِّ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ يُرَدُّ عَذَابَكَ إِلَّا حِلْمُكَ وَ لَا يُرَدُّ سَخَطُكَ إِلَّا عَفْوُكَ وَ لَا يُجِيرُ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَتُكَ وَ لَا يُنَجِّنِي مِنْكَ إِلَّا التَّضَرُّعُ إِلَيْكَ

O Lord^{-azwj}! Surely nothing returns Your^{-azwj} Wrath except Your^{-azwj} Forbearance, nor can Your^{-azwj} Annoyance be returned except by Your^{-azwj} Pardon, nor pulls from Your^{-azwj} Punishment except Your^{-azwj} Mercy, nor rescue from You^{-azwj} except the beseeching to You^{-azwj}!

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ هَبْ لِي يَا إِلَهِي فَرْجاً بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي بِهَا تُحْيِي أَمْوَاتَ الْعِبَادِ وَ بِهَا تُنْشُرُ مَيِّتَ الْبِلَادِ وَ لَا تُهْلِكُنِي يَا إِلَهِي عَمَّا حَتَّى تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي وَ تُعَرِّفَنِي الْإِجَابَةَ فِي دُعَائِي وَ أَدْفِنِي طَعْمَ الْعَافِيَةِ إِلَى مُنْتَهَى أَجَلِي وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوِّي وَ لَا تُسَلِّطْهُ عَلَيَّ وَ لَا تُمَكِّنْهُ مِنْ عُنُقِي

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Gift relief to me, O my God^{-azwj}, by the Power with which You^{-azwj} Revive the dead servants, and by it You^{-azwj} Resurrect the dead land; and do not destroy me by sadness, O my God^{-azwj}, until You^{-azwj} Respond to me, and Introduce me the Answer regarding my supplication, and Make me taste the well-being to the end of my term, and do not let my enemy to gloat with me, nor prevail upon me, nor Enable him from my neck!

يَا رَبِّ إِنْ رَفَعْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَضَعُنِي وَ إِنْ وَضَعْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَرْفَعُنِي وَ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَرْحَمُنِي إِنْ عَذَّبْتَنِي وَ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُعَذِّبُنِي إِنْ رَحِمْتَنِي وَ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُكْرِمُنِي إِنْ أَهْنَيْتَنِي وَ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُهِنُنِي إِنْ أَكْرَمْتَنِي وَ إِنْ أَهْلَكْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْزِضُ لَكَ فِي عَبْدِكَ أَوْ يَسْأَلُكَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ

O Lord^{-azwj}! If You^{-azwj} Elevate me, then who is that who can drop me, and if You^{-azwj} Drop me, then who is that who can elevate me, and who is that who can mercy me if Your^{-saww} Punish me, and who is that who can punish me if Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and who is that who can honour me if You^{-azwj} Demean me, and who is that who can demean me if You^{-azwj} Honour me, and if You^{-azwj} Destruct me then who is that whom has present to You^{-azwj} regarding Your^{-azwj} servant, or ask You^{-azwj} about his matter?

وَ قَدْ عَلِمْتَ يَا إِلَهِي أَنَّهُ لَيْسَ فِي حُكْمِكَ جَوْرٌ وَ لَا ظُلْمٌ وَ لَا فِي عِقَابِكَ عَجَلَةٌ وَ إِنَّمَا يَعْجَلُ مَنْ يَخَافُ الْفُوتَ وَ إِنَّمَا يَخْتِجُ إِلَى الظُّلْمِ الضَّعِيفُ وَ قَدْ تَعَالَيْتَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ سَيِّدِي عَلَوّاً كَبِيراً

And You^{-azwj} have Known, O my God^{-azwj}, it isn't any tyranny in Your^{-azwj} Judgment, nor injustice, nor is there haste in Your^{-azwj} Punishment, and rather he makes haste one who fears loss of opportunity, and rather he is need to the injustice, the weak one, and You^{-azwj} are Exalted from that, my Chief, Exalted, Great!

اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْنِي لِلْبَلَاءِ غَرْصاً وَ لَا لِتَقْمَتِكَ نَصَباً وَ مَهْلِكِي وَ نَوَّسِي وَ أَقْلِي عَثْرَتِي وَ ارْحَمْ تَضَرُّعِي وَ لَا تُنْبِئِي بِبَلَاءٍ عَلَيَّ أَثَرِ بَلَاءٍ فَقَدْ تَرَى ضَعْفِي وَ قَلَّةَ حِيلَتِي وَ تَضَرُّعِي إِلَيْكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and do not Make me a target for the affliction, nor a share of Your^{-azwj} Punishment, and Respite, and my Relieve me, and Uproot my stumbles, and Mercy my beseeching, and do not Pursue me with affliction upon the tracks of affliction. You^{-azwj} can See my weakness, and lack of my means, and my beseeching to You^{-azwj}!

أَعُوذُ بِكَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَعِزَّنِي وَ أَسْجِرْ بِكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَجِزْنِي

I seek Refuge with You^{-azwj} today from Your^{-azwj} Wrath, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws}, and Refuge me! And I seek Shelter with You^{-azwj}

from Your^{-azwj} Annoyance. Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Shelter me!

وَاسْتَرْجُوكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَارْحَمْنِي وَاسْتَهْدِيكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَانصُرْنِي

And I seek Your^{-azwj} Mercy, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} and Mercy me; and I seek Your^{-azwj} Guidance, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Guide me, and I seek Your^{-azwj} Help, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Help me!

وَاسْتَكْفِيكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْنِي وَاسْتَهْدِيكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَانصُرْنِي

And I seek Your^{-azwj} Sufficing, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Suffice me; and I seek Your^{-azwj} sustenance, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Enrich me, and I seek Your^{-azwj} Protection in what remains from my lifespan, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad and Protect me!

وَاسْتَعْفِرْكَ لِمَا سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْنِي وَاسْتَهْدِيكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَانصُرْنِي

And I seek Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness of what has past from my sins, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Forgive for me, for will never return to anything You^{-azwj} Dislike if You^{-azwj} Desire that, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Affectionate, O Bestower!

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاسْتَجِبْ لِي جَمِيعَ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ وَطَلَبْتُهُ مِنْكَ وَرَغِبْتُ فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَقَدَّرَهُ وَأَرَادَهُ وَأَقْضِهِ وَأَمْضِهِ وَخَرِّ لِي فِيهَا تَقْضِي مِنْهُ وَتَفْضُلَ عَلَيَّ بِهِ وَأَسْعِدْنِي بِمَا تُعْطِينِي مِنْهُ وَزِدْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَسَعَةَ مَا عِنْدَكَ فَإِنَّكَ وَاسِعٌ كَرِيمٌ وَصَلِّ ذَلِكَ كُلَّهُ بِخَيْرِ الْآخِرَةِ وَنَعِيمِهَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolent! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Answer for me entirety of what I have asked You^{-azwj} and seeking from You^{-azwj}, and desired it to You^{-azwj} regarding it, and Determined it, and Wanted it, and Fulfilled it, and Decreed it, and Implemented it, and Choose for me in what You^{-azwj} have Decreed from, and Graced upon me with, and Made me happy with what You^{-azwj} Granted me from it, and Increase me from Your^{-azwj} Grace, and vastness of what is with You^{-azwj}, for You^{-azwj} are Capacious, Benevolent, and Connect that, all of it with goodness of the Hereafter and its bounties, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, the God^{-azwj} of the Truth Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْنِي وَاسْتَهْدِيكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَانصُرْنِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Open for them an easy opening, and Make for them from You^{-azwj} an authority, a persistent helper!

اللَّهُمَّ أَظْهِرْ بِهِمْ دِينَكَ وَ سُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ السَّلَامُ حَتَّى لَا يَسْتَخْفِيَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنَ الْحَقِّ مَخَافَةَ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْخَلْقِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Manifest Your^{-azwj} religion through them^{-asws}, and Sunnah of Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, upon him^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} be the greetings until nothing from the truth is hidden out of fear by anyone from the creatures!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَرْغِبُ إِلَيْكَ فِي دَوْلَةٍ كَرِيمَةٍ تُعِزُّ بِهَا الْإِسْلَامَ وَ أَهْلَهُ وَ تُدِلُّ بِهَا التِّفَاقَ وَ أَهْلَهُ وَ تَجْعَلُنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الدُّعَاةِ إِلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَ الْقَادَةِ إِلَى سَبِيلِكَ وَ تَرْزُقُنَا بِهَا كِرَامَةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! We desire to You^{-azwj} regarding the honourable government to honour Al Islam by it and its people, and disgrace the hypocrisy by it and its people, and Make us in it from the supplication to obey You^{-azwj}, and the guide to Your^{-azwj} way, and Provide us with it honour of the world and the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَنْكَرْنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ فَعَرِّفْنَاهُ وَ مَا قَصَرْنَا عَنْهُ فَبَلِّغْنَاهُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Whatever we are denying from the truth, Introduce it to us, and whatever we are deficient from Make us reach it!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اسْتَجِبْ لَنَا وَ اجْعَلْنَا بِمَنْ يَتَذَكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى

O Allah^{-azwj}, and Answer for us and Make us from the one who do Zikr so the Zikr would benefit him!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ قَدْ غَدَوْتُ إِلَى عِيدٍ مِنْ أَغْيَادِ أُمَّةٍ مُحَمَّدٍ ص وَ لَمْ أَتِقْ بِعَيْرِكَ وَ لَمْ آتِكَ بِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ أَتِقُ بِهِ وَ لَا تَوَجَّهْتُ بِمَخْلُوقٍ رَجَوْتُهُ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and I have come out to an Eid from Eid(s) of the community of Muhammad^{-saww}, and I have not trust with others and did not come to You^{-azwj} with a righteous deed I trust with, and have not diverted with a created being, hoping to him!

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِي عِيدِنَا هَذَا كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا لَهُ وَ رَزَقْتَنَا وَ أَعِنَّا عَلَيْهِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Bless for us in this Eid just as You^{-azwj} have Guided us to, and Grace us and Assist us upon it!

اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا مَا أَدْبَيْتَ عَنَّا فِيهِ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَ مَا فَضَيْتَ عَنَّا فِيهِ مِنْ فَرِيضَةٍ وَ مَا اتَّبَعْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ سُنَّةٍ وَ مَا تَنَقَّلْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ نَافِلَةٍ وَ مَا أَدْنَيْتَ لَنَا فِيهِ مِنْ تَطَوُّعٍ وَ مَا تَقَرَّرْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنْ نُسُكٍ وَ مَا اسْتَعْمَلْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الطَّاعَةِ وَ مَا رَزَقْتَنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْعَافِيَةِ وَ الْعِبَادَةِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Accept from us what right has been fulfilled from us, and what obligation has been fulfilled from us, and what Sunnah we have followed in it, and what optional has been volunteered in it, and what optional act has been Permitted for us in it, and what ritual we have performed drawing closer to You^{-azwj}, and what act of obedience we have utilised in it, and what You^{-azwj} have Provided in it from the well-being and the worship!

اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ذَلِكَ كُفْلَهُ زَاكِيًا وَافِيًا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Accept from us that, all of it as pure, loyal, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُرْعِ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَلَا تُدِلَّنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ أَعَزَّنَا وَلَا تُضِلَّنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ وَقَفْتَنَا وَلَا تُهِنَّنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ أَكْرَمْتَنَا وَلَا تُفَقِّرْنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ أَغْنَيْتَنَا وَلَا تُنْعِمْنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ أَعْطَيْتَنَا وَلَا تُحْرِمْنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ رَزَقْتَنَا

O Allah-azwj! Do not let our hearts deviate after when You-azwj had Guided it, and do not let us be disgraced after when You-azwj have Honoured us, and do not let us stray after when You-azwj have Harmonised us, and do not let us be demeaned after when You-azwj have Honoured us, and do not Impoverish us after having Enriched us, and do not Prevent us after when You-azwj have Given us, and do not Deprive after when You-azwj have Provided us!

وَلَا تُعَيِّرْ شَيْئاً مِنْ نِعَمِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَلَا إِحْسَانِكَ إِلَيْنَا لِشَيْءٍ كَانَ مِنَّا وَلَا لِمَا هُوَ كَائِنٌ فَإِنَّ فِي كَرَمِكَ وَعَفْوِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ سَعَةً لِمَغْفِرَتِكَ ذُنُوبَنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَعْيُنِ رِقَابِنَا مِنَ النَّارِ يَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

And do not Change anything from Your-azwj bounties upon us nor Your-azwj Favour upon us for anything which has happened from us, nor for what is to be happened, for in Your-azwj Benevolence and Your-azwj Pardon and Your-azwj Grace is capaciousness for Your-azwj Forgiveness of our sins by Your-azwj Mercy! Liberate our necks from the Hellfire with, 'there is no god except Allah-azwj', O there is no God except You-azwj!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ إِنْ كُنْتُ رَضِيتَ عَنِّي فِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ أَنْ تَزِدَّادَ عَنِّي رِضًا لَا سَخَطَ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا عَلَيَّ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَمْ تَرْضَ عَنِّي وَاعْوُدْ بِكَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَمِنَ الْآنَ فَأَرْضَ عَنِّي رِضًا لَا سَخَطَ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا عَلَيَّ

I ask You-azwj by Your-azwj Honourable Face! If You-azwj have been Pleased with me during this month, Increase being Pleased with me such there will be not Annoyance upon me, ever, and if You-azwj were not Pleased with me, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from that, then from now be Pleased with me with such Pleasure there will be no Annoyance upon me after it, ever!

وَاجْعَلْ رَحْمَةً لَا تُعَذِّبُنِي بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا وَأَسْعِدْنِي سَعَادَةً لَا أَشْقَى بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا وَأَعْنِينِي عَنِّي لَا فُحْرَ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا وَاجْعَلْ أَفْضَلَ جَائِزَتِكَ لِي الْيَوْمَ فَكَأَنَّ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَأَعْطِنِي مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ بَلَّغْتَنَا بِهِ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ وَإِلَّا فَأَجْزِ أَجَالَتَنَا إِلَى قَابِلٍ حَتَّى تُبَلِّغَنَا فِي يُسْرٍ مِنْكَ وَعَافِيَةٍ

And Mercy me with such Mercy You-azwj will not Punish me after it ever, and Make me fortunate with such good fortune I will not be wretched after it ever, and Enrich me with such riches there will be no poverty after it ever, and Make the best of Your-azwj Rewards for me today being liberation of my neck from the Hellfire, and Grant me from the Paradise You-azwj are Rightful of, and if You-azwj have Made us reach Laylat Al Qadr (fine), or else Delay our deaths to the next year until You-azwj Make us reach it in ease from You-azwj and well-being, O Merciful of the merciful ones!

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنَّا بِشَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ وَأَعْطِ جَمِيعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ - مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا

And do not Make it the last pact from us with a month of Ramazan, and Give entirety of the believing men and the believing women what I have asked You-azwj for myself, by Your-azwj Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones! Whatever Allah-azwj Desires, there is no strength

except with Allah^{-azwj}! Allah^{-azwj} Suffices us and is the Best Disposer, and may Allah^{-azwj} Salawaat upon best of His^{-azwj} creation, Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws}, and abundant Greetings!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَرَى وَ لَا تُرَى وَ أَنْتَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَ النَّوَى تَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَ أَحْمَى فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي أَعْلَى عِلِّيِّينَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي النُّورِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الظِّلِّ وَ الْحُزْرِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْعُدُوِّ وَ الْأَصَالِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأَزْمَانِ وَ الْأَحْوَالِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي قَفْرِ أَرْضِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} See and cannot be seen, and You^{-azwj} are with the Exalted scenario, Splitter of the seed and the kernel! You^{-azwj} Know the secret and the hidden. For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, O Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise in the exalted Illiyeen; and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise in the Noor, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise in the shadow and the heat, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise in the morning and the evening, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise in the times and the situations, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise in the wilderness of Your^{-azwj} earth, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise in all situations!

إِلَهِي صَلِّبْنَا خَمْسَنَا وَ حَصَّنَا فُرُوجَنَا وَ صُمَّنَا شَهْرَنَا وَ أَطْعَمْنَاكَ رَبَّنَا وَ أَدَيْنَا زَكَاةَ رُؤُوسِنَا طَيِّبَةً بِهَا نُفُوسُنَا وَ خَرَجْنَا إِلَيْكَ لِأَخَذِ جَوَائِزِنَا

My God^{-azwj}! We prayed our five (daily Salat(s), and we protected our private parts, and we fasted our month, and we obeyed You^{-azwj} as our Lord^{-azwj}, and we paid Zakat of our heads purifying our souls by it, and we have come out to You^{-azwj} to take our Rewards!

فَصَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا تُخَيِّبْنَا وَ ائْمُنْ عَلَيْنَا بِالتَّوْبَةِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ لَا تَرُدَّنَا عَلَى عَقِبِنَا وَ لَا تُرِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنَّا وَ ائْرُفْنَا صِيَامَهُ وَ قِيَامَهُ أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنَا وَ ائْمُنْ عَلَيْنَا بِالْجَنَّةِ وَ نَجِّنَا مِنَ النَّارِ وَ رَوِّجْنَا مِنَ الْحُورِ الْعِينِ آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ- إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرَتِهِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ- مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا.

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and do not disappoint us, and Confer upon us with the (acceptance of) repentance and the Forgiveness and do not Return us upon our heels, and do not let our hearts to deviate our hearts after having Guided us, and do not Make it last of the pacts from us, and Grace us its fasts and its standings (for Salat) for ever, for as long as You^{-azwj} Cause us to live, and Confer upon us with the Paradise and Rescue us from the Hellfire, and get us married to the Maiden Houries, Ameen, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things, and may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon His^{-azwj} Choice from His^{-azwj} creatures, Muhammad^{-saww} the Prophet^{-saww}, and his^{-saww} goodly Progeny^{-asws}, the Pure, and abundant Greetings!"⁸

[باب 78 أعمال باقي أيام هذا الشهر و لياليه](#)

CHAPTER 78 – ACTS OF WORSHIP FOR REMAINING DAYS OF THIS MONTH AND ITS NIGHTS

أقول: قد مر في طي الأبواب السابقة جملة مما يناسب أيام هذا الشهر و لياليه.

⁸ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 77 H 2

I say, 'It has already passed in the previous chapters a summary of what is appropriate to days of this month and its nights'.⁹

[باب 79 عمل أول ليلة منه و أول يوم منه](#)

CHAPTER 79 – ACTS OF WORSHIP FOR THE FIRST NIGHT OF IT AND THE FIRST DAY OF IT

أقول: و من جملة أعماله ما سبق في باب أول هذا الجزء من أعمال أول كل شهر.

I say, 'And from a summary of its acts of worship is what has preceded in the first chapter of this volume from acts of worship of the first of every month'.¹⁰

[باب 2 أعمال باقي أيام هذا الشهر و لياليه](#)

CHAPTER 80 – ACTS OF WORSHIP OF REMAINING DAYS OF THIS MONTH AND ITS NIGHTS

أقول: قد مر في كتاب الصيام ما يناسب هذا الباب.

I say, 'It has passed in 'Kitab Al-Siyam' what is appropriate to this chapter'.¹¹

⁹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 78 H 1

¹⁰ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 79 H 1

¹¹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 80 H 1

[باب 81 أعمال خصوص يوم دحو الأرض من أيامه](#)

CHAPTER 81 – ACTS OF WORSHIP SPECIFIC FOR THE DAY ‘DAHWA AL ARZ’, FROM ITS DAYS

أقول: قد مضى فيما سبق ما يناسب هذا اليوم.

I say, 'It has passed in what has preceded what is related to this day'.¹²

[باب 82 عمل أول ليلة منه و أول يومه و أعمال باقي عشر ذي الحجة](#)

CHAPTER 82 – ACTS OF WORSHIP ON THE FIRST NIGHT FROM IT, AND ITS FIRST DAY, AND ACTS OF WORSHIP FOR REMAING TEN (DAYS) OF ZIL HIJAH

أقول: قد مضى بعض ما يناسبه في كتاب الصيام و في كتاب الدعاء و سيجيء شطر منه في كتاب الحج.

I say, 'It has passed, part of what is related to it in 'Kitab Al-Siyam', and in 'Kitab Al-Dua', and I shall come with part of it in 'Kitab Al-Hajj'.¹³

[باب 83 أعمال خصوص يوم عرفة و ليلتها و أدعيتها زائدا على ما مر في طي الباب السابق](#)

CHAPTER 83 – ACTS OF WORSHIP SPECIFIC FOR THE DAY OF ARAFAAT AND ITS NIGHT AND ITS SUPPLICATIONS, ADDITIONAL TO WHAT HAS ALREADY PASSED IN THE COURSE OF THE PREVIOUS CHAPTER

أقول: قد أوردنا كثيرا من أخبار هذا الباب في مواضع منها في كتاب الحج و كتاب المزار و في كتاب الطهارة و الصلاة و الدعاء و الصيام و غيرها أيضا فليراجع إليها.

I say, 'We have referred to many of the Ahadeeth of this chapter in places from it in 'Kitab Al Hajj', and 'Kitab Al Mazaar', and in 'Kitab Al Tahara Wa Al Salat Wa Al Dua Wa Al Siyam', and other such as well, so refer to these'.

1 لد، بلد الأمين يوم عرفة يستحب صومه لمن لا يضعف عن الدعاء و الاغتسال قبل الزوال فإذا زالت الشمس فابرز تحت السماء و صل الظهرين تحسن ركوعهن و سجودهن فإذا فرغت فكبر الله مائة مرة و احمده مائة مرة و سبحه مائة مرة

(The book) 'Balad Al Ameen' – On the day of Arafaat (9th Zilhajj) it is recommended to fast it for the one who is not weak from the supplicating, and the bathing before the midday. When the sun declines, go out beneath the (open) sky and pray Al Zohr and Al Asr Salat, being good in their Ruk'u and their Sajdah. When you are free, exclaim the Greatness of Allah^{-azwj} one hundred times, and praise Him^{-azwj} one hundred times, and glorify Him^{-azwj} one hundred times.

¹² Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 81 H 1

¹³ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 82 H 1

و اقرأ التوحيد مائة مرة و احمد الله تعالى و هلله و مجده و أثن عليه ما قدرت و تخير لنفسك من الدعاء ما أحببت و اجتهد فإنه يوم دعاء و مسألة

And read Surah Al Tawheed one hundred times, and praise Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, and extol His^{azwj} Oneness, and His^{-azwj} Glory, and laud upon Him^{-azwj} whatever you are able upon, and choose for yourself from the supplication what you like, and make effort for it is a day of supplication and requesting.

ثم قل اللهم من تهيأ و تعباً إلى آخره و قد مر ذكره في أدعية ليلة الجمعة ثم ادع بدعاء علي بن الحسين ع يوم عرفة و قد ذكرناه في محله من الصحيفة في هذا الكتاب

Then say, 'O Allah^{-azwj}! Whoever prepares and readies' – up to its end, and its mention has passed in supplications for the night of Friday. Then supplication with a supplication of Ali Bin Al-Husayn^{-asws} on the day of Arafah, and we have mentioned it in its place from the pages in this book.

ثم ادع بهذا الدعاء و هو من أدعية علي بن الحسين ع أيضاً ذكره الطوسي في مصباحه - اللهم أنت الله رب العالمين و ساق الدعاء نحو ما سيحيء عن الإقبال للسيد بن طاوس.

Then supplicate with this supplication, and it is from supplications of Ali^{-asws} Bin Al-Husayn^{-asws} also, Al-Tusi has mentioned it in his 'Masabih' – 'O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds' – and he continued the supplication approximate to what shall come from 'Al Iqbal' of the Seyyid Bin Tawous".¹⁴

2 لد، بلد الأيمن ثم ادع بدعاء الحسين ع و هو الحمد لله الذي ليس لقضائه دافع و ساق الدعاء على نحو ما سنقله عن الإقبال لابن طاوس أيضاً إلى قوله ع الطيبين الطاهرين المخلصين و سلم

(The book) 'Balad Al-Ameen' – 'Then supplication with a supplication of Al-Husayn^{-asws}, and it is – 'The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who there is no repeller of His^{-azwj} Decree' – and he continued the supplication upon approximate of what we are transmitting from 'Al-Iqbal' of Ibn Tawoos also, up to his^{-asws} words: 'The goodly, the Pure, the sincere, and greetings!'

و بعده ثم اندفع ع في المسألة و اجتهد في الدعاء و قال و عيناه تكفان دموعاً اللهم اجعلني أخشاك و ساق تنمة الدعاء إلى قوله ع شر فسقة الجن و الإنس على نحو ما سيأتي في الإقبال

And after it, 'Then he^{-asws} delved deeply into the requesting and strived in the supplication and said his^{-asws} eyes filled upon with tears: 'O Allah^{-azwj}! Make me to fear You^{-azwj}' – and continued the complete supplication up to his^{-asws} words: 'Evil of the mischievous Jinn and the humans' – upon approximate of what I shall come with in 'Al Iqbal'.

و فيه أيضاً بعده قال بشر و بشرير - ثم رفع ع صوته و بصره إلى السماء و عيناه ما طرتان كأنهما مزادتان و قال يا أسمع السامعين

¹⁴ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 1

And in it as well after it he^{-asws} said: ‘Bashr Wa Bashir’. Then he^{-asws} raised his^{-asws} voice and his^{-asws} sight to the sky, and his^{-asws} eyes were raining tears as if they were water buckets, and he^{-asws} said: ‘O the most Listening of the listeners!’

و ساقه إلى قوله ع- عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ وَ فِيهِ أَيْضاً بَعْدَهُ قَالَ بَشْرٌ وَ بَشِيرٌ فَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ جَهْدٌ إِلا قَوْلُهُ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ بَعْدَ هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ وَ شَغَلَ مَنْ حَضَرَ مِنْ كَانَ حَوْلَهُ وَ شَهِدَ ذَلِكَ الْمُحْضَرُّ عَنِ الدُّعَاءِ لَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ أَقْبَلُوا عَلَى الاسْتِمَاعِ لَهُ ع وَ التَّأْمِينَ عَلَى دُعَائِهِ قَدْ اقْتَصَرُوا عَلَى ذَلِكَ لَأَنْفُسِهِمْ

And he continued it up to his^{-asws} words: ‘Able upon all things! O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}!’ And it is as well after it, Bashr and Bashir said, ‘There did not happen to be for him^{-asws} effort except his^{-asws} words: ‘O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}!’ after this supplication, and he^{-asws} was too pre-occupied from the presence of the ones who were around him^{-asws}, and those who were present refrained for supplicating for themselves and they came over to listen to him^{-asws} and to say ‘Ameen’ upon his^{-asws} supplication, having cut short upon that for their own selves.

ثُمَّ عَلَتْ أَصْوَاتُهُمْ بِالْبُكَاءِ مَعَهُ وَ غَرَبَتِ الشَّمْسُ وَ أَفَاضَ ع وَ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ مَعَهُ

Then their voices were elevated with the crying along with him^{-asws} and the sun set, and he^{-asws} departed and the people departed with him^{-asws}.

وَ يَنْبَغِي أَنْ يَقُولَ هَذَا التَّسْبِيحَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ وَ ثَوَابُهُ لَا يَحْصَى كَثْرَةَ تَرْكَنَاتِهِ اخْتِصَاراً وَ هُوَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مَعَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ يَنْقَى رِبّاً وَ يَنْقَى كُلُّ أَحَدٍ

And it is befitting to be saying this glorification after that, and its Reward cannot be counted due to the abundance of its Blessings. We are neglecting it due to brevity, and it is – ‘Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} before every one, and Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} after every one, and Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} with every one, and Glorious is Allah^{-azwj}, Lord^{-azwj} will remain and every one will perish!

وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَسْبِيحاً يُفْضَلُ تَسْبِيحَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ فَضْلاً كَثِيراً قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَسْبِيحاً يُفْضَلُ تَسْبِيحَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ فَضْلاً كَثِيراً بَعْدَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَسْبِيحاً يُفْضَلُ تَسْبِيحَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ فَضْلاً كَثِيراً مَعَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَسْبِيحاً يُفْضَلُ تَسْبِيحَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ فَضْلاً كَثِيراً لِرَبَّنَا الْبَاقِي وَ يَنْقَى كُلُّ أَحَدٍ

And Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} by a glorification surpassing glorification by the glorifiers, a lot of excellence before all anyone; and Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} by a glorification surpassing glorification by the glorifiers, a lot of excellence after every one; and Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} by a glorification surpassing glorification by the glorifiers, a lot of excellence with every one; and Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} by glorification surpassing glorification by the glorifiers, a lot of excellence of our Lord^{-azwj}, the remaining, while every one will perish!

وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَسْبِيحاً لَا يُحْصَى وَ لَا يُدْرَى وَ لَا يُنْسَى وَ لَا يَنْبَلَى وَ لَا يَنْقَى وَ لَيْسَ لَهُ مُنْتَهَى وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَسْبِيحاً يَدُومُ بِدَوَامِهِ وَ يَنْقَى بِبَقَائِهِ فِي سِنِي الْعَالَمِينَ وَ شُهُورِ الدُّهُورِ وَ أَيَّامِ الدُّنْيَا وَ سَاعَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ أَبَدَ الْأَبَدِ وَ مَعَ الْأَبَدِ مِمَّا لَا يُحْصِيهِ الْعَدَدُ وَ لَا يُغْنِيهِ الْأَمَدُ وَ لَا يَقْطَعُهُ الْأَبَدُ وَ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْحَالِقِينَ

And Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} by uncountable glorification, and comprehended, forgotten, worn out, or perish, and does not perish and there isn't any end for it; and Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} by

a glorification constant in its permanency, and remain with its remaining in years of the worlds, and months of the ages, and days of the world, and hours of the night and the day; and Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} for ever and every, and with the forever from what the servant cannot count, and the period does not perish nor the forever being cut off, and Blessed is Allah^{-azwj} best of the creators!'

ثُمَّ قُلْ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ إِلَى آخِرِهِ كَمَا مَرَّ فِي التَّسْبِيحِ عَنِّي أَنَّكَ تُبَدِّلُ لَفْظَ التَّسْبِيحِ بِالتَّحْمِيدِ وَكَذَلِكَ تَقُولُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

Then say, 'And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} before every one' – up to its end just as has passed regarding the glorification, apart from that you replaced words of the glorification with the praise, and like that you should say, 'And there is no god except Allah^{-azwj}, and Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest!'¹⁵

و قال الكفعمي في حاشية البلد الأمين المذكور على أول هذا الدعاء وَ ذَكَرَ السَّيِّدُ الْحَسِبُ النَّسِيبُ رَضِيَّ الدِّينِ عَلِيُّ بْنُ طَاوُسٍ قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ رُوحَهُ فِي كِتَابِ مِصْبَاحِ الزَّائِرِ قَالَ رَوَى بِشْرٌ وَ بَشِيرٌ الْأَسَدِيَّانِ

And Al Kaf'amy said in the margin of (the book) 'Al Balad Al Ameen', the mentioned upon the beginning of this supplication, and it is mentioned by the Seyyid the affiliated, the lineaged, Razy Al Deen Ali Bin Tawoos, may Allah^{-azwj} Sanctify his soul, in the book 'Misbah Al Zaair'. He said, 'Bashr and Bashir the two lions reported –

أَنَّ الْحُسَيْنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ ع حَرَجَ عَشِيَّةَ عَرَفَةَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مِنْ فُسْطَاطِهِ مُتَدَلِّلاً خَاشِعاً فَجَعَلَ ع يَمِّشِي هَوْنًا هَوْنًا حَتَّى وَقَفَ هُوَ وَ جَمَاعَةٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَ وُلْدِهِ وَ مَوَالِيهِ فِي مَبَسْرَةِ الْجَبَلِ مُسْتَقْبِلِ الْبَيْتِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ تَلْقَاءَ وَجْهِهِ كَاسْتِطْعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ ثُمَّ قَالَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ لِقَضَائِهِ دَافِعٌ إِلَى آخِرِهِ.

'Al-Husayn^{-asws} Bin Ali^{-asws} Bin Abu Talib^{-asws} went out from his^{-asws} tent in the evening of Arafaat on that day, humbly, fearfully. He^{-asws} went to walk humbly, humbly until he^{-asws} paused, he^{-asws} and a group of his^{-asws} family members, and his^{-asws} sons, and his^{-asws} friends, on the left of the mountain facing the House (Kabah). Then he^{-asws} raised his^{-asws} hands parallel to his^{-asws} face like the beggars begging to be fed. Then he^{-asws} said: 'The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, there isn't any repelling to His^{-azwj} Decree' – up to its end'¹⁶.

قلت معنى هونا أي مشيا رويدا رويقا يعني بالسكينة والوقار قاله العزيزي انتهى ما في حاشية البلد الأمين

I say, 'The meaning 'humbly', i.e. walking gently and slowly, meaning with the calmness and the dignity. Al-Azizy said ending to what is in the margin of (the book) 'Al-Balad Al-Ameen'.

صبا، مصباح الزائر في بحث زيارة يوم عرفة روى بشر و بشير الأسديان و ساق على نحو ما نقلناه عن حاشية البلد الأمين ثم أورد هذا الدعاء على نحو ما في البلد الأمين.

'Misbah Al Zaair' in the discussion of Ziyarat on the day of Arafaat, Bishr and Bashir the two lions, and he continued upon approximate of what we are transmitting from the margin of 'Al Balad Al Ameen'. Then he referred the supplication upon an approximate of what is in 'Balad Al-Meen'.

¹⁵ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 2

¹⁶ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 3

4- قل، إقبال الأعمال فَمِنْ ذَلِكَ مَا رَوَيْنَاهُ بِإِسْنَادِنَا إِلَى جَدِّي أَبِي جَعْفَرِ الطُّوسِيِّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فِيمَا ذَكَرَهُ فِي كِتَابِ تَهْذِيبِ الْأَحْكَامِ بِإِسْنَادِنَا إِلَى مَوْلَانَا الصَّادِقِ صَلَوَاتِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ص لِعَلِيِّ ع أَلَا أَعْلَمُكَ دُعَاءَ يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ وَهُوَ دُعَاءُ مَنْ كَانَ قَبْلِي مِنَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ

(The book) 'Iqbal Al Amaal' – From that is what we are reporting by our chain to my grandfather Abu Ja'far Al Tusi, may Allah^{-azwj} be Pleased with him among what he mentioned in the book 'Tahzeeb Al Ahkaam',

By our chain to our master Al Sadiq^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-asws}, said: 'Rasool-Allah^{-saww} said to Ali^{-asws}: 'Shall I^{-saww} teach you^{-asws} a supplication for the day of Arafaat, and it is a supplication of the ones from the Prophets^{-as} who were before me^{-saww}'.

قَالَ تَقُولُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ - مُجِيبٌ وَ مُجِيبٌ وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ - وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

He^{-saww} said: 'You should say: 'There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! For Him^{-azwj} is the Kingdom and for Him^{-azwj} is the Praise. He^{-azwj} Causes to die and Causes to live, and He^{-azwj} is Alive not to be dying. The good is in His^{-azwj} Hand (control), and He^{-azwj} is Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَالَّذِي تَقُولُ وَ خَيْرًا مِمَّا نَقُولُ وَ فَوْقَ مَا يَقُولُ الْقَائِلُونَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise like which You^{-azwj} have Said and better than what we are saying, and above what the speakers are saying!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صَلَاتِي وَ نُسُكِي وَ تَحِيَّايِ وَ تَمَاتِي وَ لَكَ بَرَاءَتِي وَ لَكَ حَوْلِي وَ مِنْكَ قُوَّتِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is my Salat and my rituals, and my life and my death, and for You^{-azwj} is my disavowing, and for You^{-azwj} is my might, and from You^{-azwj} is my strength!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَ مِنْ وَسْوَاسِ الصُّدْرِ وَ مِنْ شَتَاتِ الْأَمْرِ وَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I seek Refuge with You^{-azwj} from the poverty and from insinuations of the chest, and from various matters, and from punishment of the grave!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الرِّيحِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا تَجِيءُ بِهِ الرِّيحُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} for the good winds, and I seek Refuge with You^{-azwj} from evil of when the winds come with, and I ask You^{-azwj} for the good night and the day!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا وَ فِي سَمْعِي وَ بَصَرِي نُورًا وَ فِي لَحْمِي وَ عِظَامِي نُورًا وَ فِي عُرْوَتِي وَ مَقْعَدِي وَ مَقَامِي وَ مَخْلَجِي وَ مُخْرِجِي نُورًا وَ أَعْظِمْ لِي نُورًا يَا رَبِّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

O Allah^{-azwj}! Make Noor to be in my heart, and Noor in my hearing and my sight, and Noor in my flesh and my bones, and Noor in my veins, and my sitting, and my position, and my

entrance and my exit, and Magnify Noor for me, O Lord^{-azwj} of the Day of meeting You^{-azwj}, You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things!”¹⁷

أقول: وقد كنا ذكرنا في كتاب عمل اليوم و الليلة في صفات المخلصين في الدعوات عدة روايات و سوف نذكر في هذا الموضوع ما يليق منها.

I say, ‘And we have mentioned in ‘Kitab Amal Al Yawm Wa Al Layla’, in descriptions of the sincere ones in the supplication by a number of reports, and soon we will mention in this place what is related from it’.

5 أَقُولُ فَمِنْ ذَلِكَ مَا رَوَيْنَاهُ بِإِسْنَادِنَا إِلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ بِإِسْنَادِهِ إِلَى الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ حُسَيْنِ النَّيْشَابُورِيِّ قَالَ: رَأَيْتُ أَبَا جَعْفَرٍ عِندَ مَا وَقَفَ بِالْمَوْقِفِ مَدَّ يَدَيْهِ جَمِيعاً فَمَا زَالَتَا مَمْدُودَتَيْنِ إِلَى أَنْ أَفَاضَ فَمَا رَأَيْتُ أَحَدًا أَقْدَرَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ مِنْهُ.

(The book) ‘Iqbal’ – From that is what we are reporting by our chain to Muhammad Bin Al Hassan Bin Al Waleed, by his chain to Al Qasim Bin Husayn Al Neyshapuri who said,

‘I saw Abu Ja’far^{-asws} at pausing at the pausing stations extending his^{-asws} hands altogether, not ceasing extending until he^{-asws} departed. I had not seen anyone most able upon that than him^{-asws}’¹⁸

6 وَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مَا رَوَيْتُهُ بِإِسْنَادِي إِلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ الصَّفَّارِ بِإِسْنَادِهِ إِلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ: رَأَيْتُ أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عِ فِي الْمَوْقِفِ أَحَدًا يَلْحِقِيهِ وَ يَجْمَعُ نُوبِهِ وَ هُوَ يَقُولُ بِإِصْبَعِهِ الْبُئْمَى مُنْكَسِرَ الرَّأْسِ هَذِهِ رُؤْيِي بِمَا جَنَيْتُ.

And from that is what I am reporting by my chain to Muhammad Bin Al Hassan Al Saffar by his chain to Ali Bin Dawood who said,

‘I saw Abu Abdullah^{-asws} in the pausing station grabbing his^{-asws} beard and gathering his^{-asws} cloth and he^{-asws} was saying by his^{-asws} right finger, lowering his^{-asws} head: ‘This is my soul with what it has offended’”¹⁹

7 وَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مَا رَوَيْتُهُ بِإِسْنَادِي عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ أَيْضاً بِإِسْنَادِهِ إِلَى حَمَّادِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ: كُنْتُ قَرِيباً مِنْ أَبِي الْحُسَيْنِ مُوسَى عِ بِالْمَوْقِفِ فَلَمَّا هَمَّتِ الشَّمْسُ لِلْعُرُوبِ أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ الْبُسْرَى بِمَجَامِعِ نُوبِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ- اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَ ابْنُ عَبْدِكَ إِنِّي تُعَذِّبُنِي فَبِأُمُورٍ قَدْ سَلَفَتْ مِنِّي وَ أَنَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ بِرُؤْيِي وَ إِنِّي تَعَفُّ عَنِّي فَأَهْلُ الْعَفْوِ أَنْتَ يَا أَهْلَ الْعَفْوِ يَا أَحَقَّ مِنْ عَفَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِأَصْحَابِي وَ حَزْكَ ذَابْتَهُ فَمَرَّ.

And from that is what is reported by my chain from Muhammad Bin Al Hassan Bin Al Waleed as well, by his chain to Hammad Bin Abdullah who said,

‘I was near to Abu Al Hassan Musa^{-asws} at the pausing station. When the sun moved for the setting, he^{-asws} grabbed by his^{-asws} left hand with his^{-asws} whole cloth, then said: ‘O Allah^{-azwj}! I am Your^{-azwj} servant, and son of Your^{-azwj} servant. If You^{-azwj} Punish me, it would be due to the matters which have passed from me, and I am in front of You^{-azwj} with my soul; and if You^{-azwj} Pardon me, then You^{-azwj} are Rightful of the Pardoning, O Rightful of the Pardon, O most

¹⁷ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 4

¹⁸ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 5

¹⁹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 6

Rightful of the ones who Pardon! Forgive for me and for my companions!’ – and he^{-asws} moved his^{-asws} animal, and passed by”.²⁰

8 وَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مَا [مَا] لَمْ نَدْرُكُهُ فِي عَمَلِ الْيَوْمِ وَاللَّيْلَةِ عَنْ مَوْلَانَا عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى الرِّضَا صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا سَتَرْتَ عَلَيَّ مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ فَأَعْفِرْ لِي مَا تَعْلَمُ وَ كَمَا وَسَّعِي عِلْمُكَ فَلْيَسْغِرْ عَفْوُكَ

And from that from what we have not mentioned regarding acts of worship of the day and the night from our master Ali Bin Musa Al Reza^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-asws} during the day of Arafat: ‘O Allah^{-azwj}! Just as You^{-azwj} have Covered upon me what I don’t know, so Forgive for me what You^{-azwj} Know, and just as You^{-azwj} have Included me in Your^{-azwj} Knowledge, let Your^{-azwj} Pardon include me!

وَ كَمَا بَدَأْتَنِي بِالْإِحْسَانِ فَأَتِمِّمْ بِعَمَّتِكَ بِالْعُفْرَانِ وَ كَمَا أَكْرَمْتَنِي بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ فَاشْفَعْهَا بِمَعْفَرَتِكَ وَ كَمَا عَرَّفْتَنِي وَحَدَائِبَتِكَ فَأَكْرِمْنِي طَمَاعِيَّتِكَ وَ كَمَا عَصَمْتَنِي بِمَا لَمْ أَكُنْ أَعْتَصِمُ مِنْهُ إِلَّا بِعَصْمَتِكَ فَأَعْفِرْ لِي مَا لَوْ شِئْتَ عَصَمْتَنِي مِنْهُ يَا جَوَادُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

And just as You^{-azwj} Initiated me with the Favour, then Complete Your^{-azwj} bounties with the Forgiveness, and just as You^{-azwj} have Honoured me with Your^{-azwj} recognition so Grant intercession with Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness, and just as You^{-azwj} have Introduced me of Your^{-azwj} Oneness, so Honour me with Your^{-azwj} Generosity, and just as You^{-azwj} have Protected me from what I could not protect myself from except with Your^{-azwj} Protection. Forgive for me what had You^{-azwj} Desired You^{-azwj} would have Protected me from it, O Generous, O Benevolent, O with the Majesty and the Benevolence!”²¹

أقول: فانظر رحمك الله إلى القوم الذين تقتدي بأثارهم و تحتدي بأنوارهم فكن عند دعوتك و في محل مناجاتك على صفاتهم في ضراعاتهم.

I say, ‘Reflect, may Allah^{-azwj} have Mercy on you, upon the people whose footsteps you follow and whose light you are guided by. So, during your supplication and in the place of your intimate whisperings, be upon their qualities in their humility and earnest pleas’.

وَ مِنَ الدَّعَوَاتِ الْمُسْتَرْفَةِ فِي يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ دُعَاءُ مَوْلَانَا الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ لِعِضَائِهِ دَافِعٌ وَ لَا لِعَطَائِهِ مَانِعٌ وَ لَا كُصْبُهُ صُنْعٌ صَانِعٍ وَ هُوَ الْجَوَادُ الْوَاسِعُ فَطَرَ أَجْنَاسَ الْبَدَائِعِ وَ أَنْقَنَ بِحِكْمَتِهِ الصَّنَائِعَ-

And from the noble supplication during the day of Arafat of our master Al Husayn Bin Ali^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-asws} – ‘The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, there is no repeller of His^{-azwj} Decree nor a preventer of His^{-azwj} award, nor any making like His^{-azwj} Making, and He^{-azwj} is the Generous, the Capacious! He^{-azwj} Originated the species Initiating and was Precise of the Making with His^{-azwj} Wisdom!

لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ الظَّلَانِعُ وَ لَا تَضِيغُ عَنْدَهُ الْوَدَائِعُ أَتَى بِالْكِتَابِ الْجَامِعِ وَ بِشَرَعَ الْإِسْلَامَ الثَّوْرَ السَّاطِعِ وَ هُوَ لِخَلِيفَةِ صَانِعٍ وَ هُوَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى الْفَجَائِعِ جَارِي كُلِّ صَانِعٍ وَ زَائِشُ كُلِّ قَانِعٍ وَ رَاجِمُ كُلِّ ضَارِعٍ وَ مُنْزِلُ الْمَنَافِعِ وَ الْكِتَابِ الْجَامِعِ بِالثَّوْرِ السَّاطِعِ

Nothing is hidden from Him^{-azwj}, and no trusts are lost with Him^{-azwj}. He^{-azwj} Brought forth the comprehensive Book and the radiant light of Islamic law. He^{-azwj} is the Maker of the caliph,

²⁰ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 7

²¹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 8

the Helper in calamities, the Rewarder of every doer, the Sustainer of every contented one, the Merciful to every supplicant, the Bestower of benefits and the comprehensive Book with the radiant light!

وَ هُوَ لِلدَّعَوَاتِ سَامِعٌ وَ لِلدَّرَجَاتِ رَافِعٌ وَ لِلكُرْبَاتِ دَافِعٌ وَ لِلجَبَابِرَةِ قَامِعٌ وَ رَاحِمٌ عَذْرَةَ كُلِّ ضَارِعٍ فَلَا إِلَهَ عِزَّةٌ وَ لَا شَيْءَ يَغْدِلُهُ وَ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ الْلطِيفُ الْحَبِيرُ - وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

He is the Hearer of supplications, the Raiser of ranks, the Reliever of distress, the Subduer of tyrants, the Comforter of every tearful supplicant, and the Remover of the hardship of every beseecher. There is no deity besides Him^{-azwj}, nothing equals Him^{-azwj}, and there is nothing like Him^{-azwj}. He is the All Hearing, the All Seeing, the Subtle, the All Aware, and He^{-azwj} has Power over all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَرْعُبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَشْهَدُ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّةِ لَكَ مُقَرَّراً بِأَنَّكَ رَبِّي وَ أَنَّ إِلَهَكَ مَرَدِّي ابْتِدَاءً نِعْمَتِكَ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَكُونَ شَيْئاً مَذْكُوراً وَ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنَ التُّرَابِ ثُمَّ أَسْكَنْتَنِي الْأَصْلَابَ آمناً لِرَيْبِ الْمُتُونِ وَ اخْتِلَافِ الدُّهُورِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I am desirous to You^{-azwj} and testify to Your^{-azwj} Lordship, acknowledging that You^{-azwj} are my Lord and that my return is to You^{-azwj}. You^{-azwj} Initiated Your^{-azwj} Favour upon me before I was anything mentioned, and You^{-azwj} Created me from dust. Then You^{-azwj} Placed me securely in loins, safe from the calamities of fate and the changes of time!

فَلَمْ أزلْ طَاعِناً مِنْ صُلْبٍ إِلَى رَجَمٍ فِي تَفَادُمِ الْأَيَّامِ الْمَاضِيَةِ وَ الْعُرُونِ الْحَالِيَةِ لَمْ تُخْرِجْنِي لِإِقْبَالِكَ بِي وَ لَطْفِكَ لِي وَ إِحْسَانِكَ إِلَيَّ فِي دَوْلَةِ آبَائِ الْكُفْرَةِ الَّذِينَ نَقَضُوا عَهْدَكَ وَ كَذَّبُوا رُسُلَكَ لِكَيْتَكَ أَخْرَجْتَنِي رَافَةً مِنْكَ وَ تَحْنُناً عَلَيَّ لِلَّذِي سَبَقَ لِي مِنَ الْهُدَى الَّذِي يَسِّرْتَنِي وَ فِيهِ أَنْشَأْتَنِي وَ مِنْ قَبْلِ ذَلِكَ رُوِّفْتَ بِي بِجَمِيلِ صُنْعِكَ وَ سِوَايَ نِعْمَتِكَ فَابْتَدَعْتَ خَلْقِي مِنْ مَنِيٍّ مُمْنِي

I continued to journey from loin to womb through the passage of bygone days and past centuries. You^{-azwj} did not Bring me forth during the era of the Kafirs, who broke Your^{-azwj} Covenant and denied Your^{-azwj} Messengers^{-as}, out of Your^{-azwj} Compassion for me, Your^{-azwj} Kindness toward me, and Your^{-azwj} Favour upon me. Rather, You^{-azwj} Brought me forth out of Mercy and Tenderness, for the guidance You^{-azwj} had Preordained for me, which You^{-azwj} Facilitated for me and in which You^{-azwj} Nurtured me. Even before that, You^{-azwj} Showed mercy to me through Your^{-azwj} excellent Craftsmanship and abundant bounties, Initiating my creation from a drop of semen that is emitted.

ثُمَّ أَسْكَنْتَنِي فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ بَيْنَ لَحْمٍ وَ جِلْدٍ وَ دَمٍ لَمْ تُشَهِّرْ بِي بِخَلْقِي وَ لَمْ تَجْعَلْ إِلَيَّ شَيْئاً مِنْ أَمْرِي ثُمَّ أَخْرَجْتَنِي إِلَى الدُّنْيَا تَامَماً سَوِيّاً وَ حَفِظْتَنِي فِي الْمَهْدِ طِفْلاً صَبِيّاً وَ رَزَقْتَنِي مِنَ الْعَدَاءِ لَبناً مَرِيّاً عَطَفْتَ عَلَيَّ قُلُوبَ الْحَوَاضِنِ وَ كَفَلْتَنِي الْأُمَهَاتِ الرَّحَائِمَ وَ كَالَأْتَنِي مِنْ طَوَارِقِ الْجَانِّ وَ سَلَّمْتَنِي مِنَ الزِّيَادَةِ وَ النُّقْصَانِ

Then You^{-azwj} Placed me in the threefold darkness, between flesh, skin, and blood. You did^{-azwj} not make my creation public, nor did You^{-azwj} Entrust any part of my affairs to me. Then You^{-azwj} Brought me forth into this world, complete and sound. You^{-azwj} Protected me in the cradle as an infant child and provided me with pure and nourishing milk as sustenance. You^{-azwj} Inclined the hearts of caregivers toward me and Entrusted me to compassionate mothers. You^{-azwj} Safeguarded me from the harms of Jinn and Preserved me from excess or deficiency!

فَتَعَالَيْتَ يَا رَجِيمُ يَا رَحْمَانُ حَتَّى إِذَا اسْتَهْلَلْتُ نَاطِقاً بِالْكَلامِ أَتَمَمْتَ عَلَيَّ سَوَابِغَ الْإِنْعَامِ فَرَبَّيْتَنِي زَائِداً فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ حَتَّى إِذَا كَمَلْتُ فِطْرَتِي وَ اعْتَدَلْتُ سِرِّي
أَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيَّ حُجَّتَكَ بِأَنْ أَلْهَمْتَنِي مَعْرِفَتَكَ وَ رَوَّعْتَنِي بِعَجَائِبِ فِطْرَتِكَ وَ أَنْطَقْتَنِي لِمَا دَرَأْتَ فِي سَمَائِكَ وَ أَرْضِكَ مِنْ بَدَائِعِ خَلْقِكَ وَ نَبَّهْتَنِي لِذِكْرِكَ وَ
شُكْرِكَ وَ وَاجِبِ طَاعَتِكَ وَ عِبَادَتِكَ وَ فَهَمْتَنِي مَا جَاءَتْ بِهِ رُسُلُكَ وَ سَرَّتَ لِي تَقْبُلَ مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ مَنَّتَ عَلَيَّ فِي جَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ بِعَوْنِكَ وَ لَطْفِكَ

Exalted are You^{-azwj}, O Most Merciful, O Most Compassionate! When I began to speak, You^{-azwj} Completed Your^{-azwj} abundant Favours upon me. You^{-azwj} Nurtured me, Increasing me each year, until my nature was perfected and my disposition balanced. Then You^{-azwj} Made Your^{-azwj} Argument upon me by inspiring me with knowledge of You^{-azwj}, astonishing me with the wonders of Your^{-azwj} creation. You^{-azwj} Made me speak of the marvels You^{-azwj} have Created in the skies and the earth, Awakened me to remember You^{-azwj}, to thank You^{-azwj}, and to fulfil my duty of obedience and worship. You^{-azwj} Granted me understanding of what Your^{-azwj} Messengers had brought, Making it easy for me to accept Your^{-azwj} Pleasure, and Favoured me in all of this with Your^{-azwj} Assistance and Kindness!

ثُمَّ إِذْ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ حُرِّ النَّارِ لَمْ تَرْضَ لِي يَا إِلَهِي بِعَمَةٍ دُونَ أُخْرَى وَ رَزَقْتَنِي مِنْ أَنْوَاعِ الْمَعَاشِ وَ صُنُوفِ الرِّيشِ بِمَنِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ عَلَيَّ وَ إِحْسَانِكَ الْقَدِيمِ إِلَيَّ

Then, when You^{-azwj} Created me from pure clay, O my God^{-azwj}, You^{-azwj} did not deem any bounties less than another for me. You^{-azwj} Provided me with various means of livelihood and types of sustenance by Your^{-azwj} Conferment Grace upon me and Your^{-azwj} ancient Kindness toward me!

حَتَّى إِذَا أَتَمَمْتَ عَلَيَّ جَمِيعَ النِّعَمِ وَ صَرَفْتَ عَنِّي كُلَّ النِّعَمِ لَمْ يَمْنَعَكَ جَهْلِي وَ جُرْأَتِي عَلَيْكَ أَنْ دَلَلْتَنِي عَلَيَّ مَا يُفَرِّبُنِي إِلَيْكَ وَ وَقَفْتَنِي لِمَا يُزِلُّنِي لَدَيْكَ فَإِنْ
دَعَوْتُكَ أَجَبْتَنِي وَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ أَعْطَيْتَنِي وَ إِنْ أَطَعْتُكَ شَكَرْتَنِي وَ إِنْ شَكَرْتَنِي زِدْتَنِي كُلَّ ذَلِكَ إِكْمالاً لِأَنْعَمِكَ عَلَيَّ وَ إِحْساناً إِلَيَّ فَسُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مِنْ
مُبْدِيٍّ مُعِيدٍ حَمِيدٍ حَمِيدٍ وَ تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُكَ وَ عَظُمَتْ آلَاؤُكَ فَأَيُّ أَنْعَمِكَ

Until when You^{-azwj} had Completed all of Your^{-azwj} bounties upon me and Removed all calamities from me, my ignorance and audacity toward You^{-azwj} did not prevent You^{-azwj} from guiding me toward that which would bring me closer to You^{-azwj} and Granting me success in that which would draw me nearer to You^{-azwj}, for when I called upon You^{-azwj}, You^{-azwj} Answered me, when I asked You^{-azwj}, You^{-azwj} Gave me! When I obeyed You^{-azwj}, You^{-azwj} Thanked me, and when I thanked You^{-azwj}, You Increased for me. All of this was to complete Your^{-azwj} bounties upon me and Your^{-azwj} goodness toward me. So, Glory be to You^{-azwj}, Glory be to You^{-azwj}, O Originator and Restorer, Praiseworthy, Glorious. Your^{-azwj} Names are Sanctified, and Your^{-azwj} Favours are magnified. What bounties can compare to Yours^{-azwj}?

يَا إِلَهِي أَحْصِي عَدداً أَوْ ذِكراً أَمْ أَيُّ عَطَائِكَ أَقْوَمُ بِمَا شُكِرَ وَ هِيَ يَا رَبِّ أَكْثَرُ مِنْ أَنْ يُحْصِيَهَا الْعَادُونَ أَوْ يُبْلَغَ علماً بِمَا الحَافِظُونَ ثُمَّ مَا صَرَفْتَ وَ دَرَأْتَ
عَنِّي

O my God^{-azwj}! Can I enumerate them by number or recall them all in mention? Or which of Your^{-azwj} gifts can I fulfil with gratitude? They are, O Lord^{-azwj}, too many for those who count to encompass or for those who guard to comprehend fully. And then there is all that You^{-azwj} have averted and warded off from me!

اللَّهُمَّ مِنَ الضَّرِّ وَالضَّرَاءِ أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا ظَهَرَ لِي مِنَ الْعَافِيَةِ وَالسَّرَّاءِ وَأَنَا أُشْهِدُكَ يَا إِلَهِي بِحَقِيمَةِ إِيمَانِي وَعَقْدِ عَزَمَاتِ يَقِينِي وَخَالِصِ صَرِيحِ تَوْجِيدِي وَبَاطِنِ
مَكْنُونِ ضَمِيرِي وَعَلَاقِقِ تَجَارِي نُورِ بَصَرِي وَأَسَارِيرِ صَفْحَةِ جَبِينِي وَخُرْقِ مَسَارِبِ نَفْسِي وَخَذَارِيفِ مَارِنِ عَزِينِي وَمَسَارِبِ صِمَاحِ سَمْعِي وَمَا ضُمَّتْ
وَاطْمَقَتْ عَلَيْهِ شَفَقَاتِي وَحَرَكَاتِ لَفْظِ لِسَانِي

O Allah^{-azwj}, the harm and adversity You^{-azwj} have Averted from me are far greater than the well-being and prosperity that have been made evident to me. I testify, O my God^{-azwj}, with the truth of my Eman, and the firm resolve of my certainty, and the pure essence of my Monotheism, and the innermost depths of my conscience, and the connections that carry the light of my sight, and the features of my forehead, and the paths of my breath, and the cartilage of my nose, and the passages of my ears, and what my lips enclose and seal, and the movements of my tongue!

وَمَعَزِزِ حَنَكِ فَمِي وَفَكِّي وَمَنَابِتِ أَضْرَاسِي وَبُلُوعِ حَبَائِلِ بَارِعِ عُنُقِي وَمَسَاغِ مَطْعَمِي وَمَشْرَبِي وَجَمَالَةِ أُمِّ رَأْسِي وَجُمَلِ حَمَائِلِ حَيْلِ وَيْتِي وَمَا
اشْتَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ تَامُورُ صَدْرِي وَنِبَاطِ حِجَابِ قَلْبِي وَأَفْلَازِ حَوَاشِي كَبِدِي وَمَا حَوْتُهُ شَرَّاسِيفِ أَضْلَاعِي وَحِقَاقِ مَفَاصِلِي وَأَطْرَافِ أَنَامِلِي وَقَبْضِ
عَوَامِلِي وَدَمِي وَشَعْرِي وَبَشْرِي وَعَصَبِي وَقَصَبِي وَعَظْمِي وَنُحْيِي وَغُرُوقِي وَجَمِيعِ جَوَازِحِي

And the roots of my mouth and jaw, and the bases of my teeth, and the length of my graceful neck, and the pathways of my food and drink, and the support of my head, and the entirety of the cords of my life vein, and what is contained within my chest and the membrane of my heart, and the edges of my liver, and what my ribs enclose, and the ligaments of my joints, and the tips of my fingers, and the grasp of my hands, and my blood, and hair, and skin, and nerves, and bones, and marrow, and veins, and all my limbs!

وَمَا انْتَسَجَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ أَيَّامِ رِضَاعِي وَمَا أَقَلَّتِ الْأَرْضُ مَنِي وَنَوْمِي وَبَقْطِي وَسُكُونِي وَحَرَكَتِي وَحَرَكَاتِ رُكُوعِي وَسُجُودِي أَنْ لَوْ حَاوَلْتُ وَ
اجْتَهَدْتُ مَدَى الْأَعْصَارِ وَالْأَحْقَابِ لَوْ عَمِرْتُهَا أَنْ أُؤَدِّيَ شُكْرَ وَاحِدَةٍ مِنْ أَنْعَمِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِمَنِّكَ الْمُوجِبِ عَلَيَّ شُكْرًا آتِفًا جَدِيدًا وَتَنَاءً
طَارِفًا عَتِيدًا أَجَلًا

With all that was woven together in the days of my infancy, and what the earth bears of me, and my sleep and wakefulness, and my stillness and motion, and the movements of my bowing and prostration! I testify that even if I strove with all my effort throughout the ages and epochs of time, if I were to live that long, I could not fulfil the gratitude due for a single one of Your^{-azwj} bounties. I would not be able to do so except by Your^{-azwj} Grace, which obligates me to give new gratitude and fresh praise repeatedly!

وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُ وَالْعَادُونَ مِنْ أَنَامِكَ أَنْ تُحْصِيَ مَدَى إِنْعَامِكَ سَالِفَةً وَآئِفَةً لَمَا حَصَرْتَاهُ عَدَدًا وَلَا أَحْصَيْنَاهُ أَبَدًا هَيْهَاتَ أَنْ ذَلِكَ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُحْخِرُ عَنْ
نَفْسِكَ فِي كِتَابِكَ التَّائِقِ وَالنَّبِيِّ الصَّادِقِ - وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا صَدَقَ كِتَابُكَ

And even if I and the counters among Your^{-azwj} creation endeavoured to enumerate the extent of Your^{-azwj} past and present bounties, we could never encompass them in count nor comprehend them in entirety, never, ever. How could we, when You^{-azwj} Yourself^{-azwj} have Declared in Your^{-azwj} speaking Book, the truthful revelation: **and if you were to count the Favours of Allah, you would not (be able to) number these [14:34]**. True is Your^{-azwj} Book!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ نَبُؤَكَ وَ بَلَّغْتَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلَكَ مَا أَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ وَحْيِكَ وَ شَرَعْتَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دِينِكَ غَيْرَ أَنِّي أَشْهَدُ بِجِدِّي وَ جَهْدِي وَ مَبَالِغِ طَاقَتِي وَ وَسْعِي وَ أَقُولُ مُؤْمِناً مُوقِناً-

O Allah-azwj! Your-azwj Revelation is true, and Your-azwj Prophets-as and Messengers-as have conveyed what You-azwj Revealed to them of Your-azwj inspiration and Prescribed for them of Your-azwj religion. Yet I bear witness, with all my earnestness, and effort, and utmost capability, and capacity, and I declare with Eman and certainty!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلِداً فَيَكُونُ مَوْثِقاً- وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ فَيُبْضِأَهُ فِيمَا ابْتَدَعَ وَ لَا وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الدَّلِّ فَيُرْفِدَهُ فِيمَا صَنَعَ

The Praise is for Allah-azwj Who did not Take a son so he would be an inheritor, and there does not happen to be an associate for Him-azwj in the Kingdom so he would contradict in what He-azwj Initiates, nor any guardian from the disgrace so he would support Him-azwj in what He-azwj Does!

سُبْحَانَهُ سُبْحَانَهُ سُبْحَانَهُ- لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا وَ تَفَطَّرَتَا فُسْبِحَانَ اللَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْحَقِّ الْأَحَدِ الصَّمَدِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ

Glorious is He-azwj! Glorious is He-azwj! Glorious is He-azwj! Had there been a god in these two (sky and earth) except Allah-azwj they would have corrupted it and had broken it! Glorious is Allah-azwj the One, the Truth, the First, the Non-hollow Who does not beget and is not begotten, and no one is a match for Him-azwj!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ خَداً يَعْدِلُ خَداً مَلَائِكَتِهِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرَتِهِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْمُخْلِصِينَ

The Praise is for Allah-azwj, Praise equating the praise by His-azwj Angels of Proximity, and His-azwj Messenger Prophets-as, and may Allah-saww Send Salawaat upon His-azwj Choice from His-azwj creatures, Seal of the Prophets-as and his-asws Progeny-asws, the goodly, the sincere!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْني أَحْسَنَكَ كَأَنِّي أَرَاكَ وَ أَسْعِدْني بِتَفْوَاكِ- وَ لَا تُشْفِقْني بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ خِرْ لي فِي فَضَائِكَ وَ بَارِكْ لي فِي قَدْرِكَ حَتَّى- لَا أَحِبُّ تَعْجِيلَ مَا أَخَّرْتَ وَ لَا تَأْخِيرَ مَا عَجَّلْتَ

O Allah-azwj! Make me fear You-azwj as if I can see You-azwj, and Assist me with piety (fearing) You-azwj, and do not Make me wretched due to my disobeying You-azwj and Choose for me in Your-azwj Decreed, and Bless for me in Your-azwj Determination until I do not love hastening of what You-azwj have Delayed, nor delaying what You-azwj have Hastened!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ غِنَايَ فِي نَفْسِي وَ الْبَقِيَّةَ فِي قَلْبِي وَ الْإِحْلَاصَ فِي عَمَلِي وَ النُّورَ فِي بَصَرِي وَ الْبَصِيرَةَ فِي دِينِي وَ مَتَّعْني بِجَوَارِحِي وَ اجْعَلْ سَمْعِي وَ بَصَرِي الْوَارِثَيْنِ مِنِّي وَ انصُرْني عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَني وَ ارزُقْني مَارِئِي وَ ثَأْرِي وَ أَفْرِ بِدَلِّكَ عَنِّي

O Allah-azwj! Make my riches within myself, and the conviction in my heart, and the sincerity in my deeds, and the Noor in my sight, and the insight in my religion, and Make me enjoy with my limbs, and Make my hearing and my sight as the inheritance from me, and Help me against the one oppressing me, and Provide me my desires, and my retaliation and delight my eyes with that!

اللَّهُمَّ اكْشِفْ كُرْبِي وَ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي وَ احْسَأْ شَيْطَانِي وَ فُكِّ رَهَائِي وَ اجْعَلْ لِي يَا إلهي الدَّرَجَةَ العُلْيَا فِي الآخِرَةِ وَ الأُولَى

O Allah^{-azwj}! Remove my distress, and Cover my defects, and Forgive my misdeeds for me, and, repel my Satan^{-la}, Offload my burden, and Grant me, O my God^{-azwj}, the highest rank in the Hereafter and the former (world)!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الحَمْدُ كَمَا خَلَقْتَنِي فَجَعَلْتَنِي سَمِيعاً بَصِيراً وَ لَكَ الحَمْدُ كَمَا خَلَقْتَنِي حَيّاً سَوياً رَحمةً بِي وَ كُنْتَ عَن خَلْقِي غَنياً رَبِّ بِمَا بَرَأْتَنِي فَعَدَلْتَ فِطْرَتِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْشَأْتَنِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, for You^{-azwj} Created me and Made me hearing and seeing. For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, for You^{-azwj} Created me and Made me alive and sound as a Mercy upon me, though You^{-azwj} were independent of my creation. My Lord^{-azwj}, by the Grace with which You^{-azwj} Created me and Perfected my nature, my Lord^{-azwj}, by the Grace with which You^{-azwj} Brought me into being!

فَأَحْسَنْتَ صُورَتِي يَا رَبِّ بِمَا أَحْسَنْتَ بِي وَ فِي نَفْسِي عَافَيْتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا كَلَأْتَنِي وَ وَفَّقْتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَهَدَيْتَنِي

You^{-azwj} Perfected my form, O Lord^{-azwj}, by the Grace with which You^{-azwj} have Treated me well. You^{-azwj} Granted me well-being in myself. My Lord^{-azwj}, by the Care You^{-azwj} have Shown me and Harmonised me, Lord^{-azwj}, with what You^{-azwj} have Favoured upon me, so You^{-azwj} Guided me!

رَبِّ بِمَا أَوْثَقْتَنِي وَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ آتَيْتَنِي وَ أَعْطَيْتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَطْعَمْتَنِي وَ سَمِّيتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَعْنَيْتَنِي وَ أَقْنَيْتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَعْنَيْتَنِي وَ أَعَزَّزْتَنِي رَبِّ بِمَا أَلْبَسْتَنِي مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ الصَّابِي وَ يَسَّرْتَ لِي مِنْ صُنْعِكَ الكَاثِي

My Lord^{-azwj}, by the shelter You^{-azwj} have Provided me and every good thing You^{-azwj} have Granted and Given me, Lord^{-azwj} with what You^{-azwj} Fed me and Quenched me, Lord^{-azwj}, with what You^{-azwj} have Enriched me and Sufficed me, Lord^{-azwj}, with what You^{-azwj} have Aided me and Honoured me, Lord^{-azwj}, with what You^{-azwj} Clothed me from Your^{-azwj} Clear Zikr, and Facilitated for me from Your^{-azwj} Sufficient Making!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَعِني عَلَى بَوَائِقِ الدَّهْرِ وَ صُرُوفِ الأَيَّامِ وَ اللَّيَالِي وَ نَجِّنِي مِنْ أهْوَالِ الدُّنْيَا وَ كُرْبَاتِ الآخِرَةِ وَ اكْفِنِي شَرَّ مَا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي الأَرْضِ اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَخَافُ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Assist me upon destructions of the times, and turning of the days and the nights, and Rescue me from horrors of the world and distresses of the Hereafter, and Suffice me evil of what the unjust ones are doing in the earth, O Allah^{-azwj} of what I fear!

فَاكْفِنِي وَ مَا أَخَذْتُ فِقْفِي وَ فِي نَفْسِي وَ دِينِي فَاخْرُسْنِي وَ فِي سَفَرِي فَاخْفِظْنِي وَ فِي أهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ وُلْدِي فَاخْلِفْنِي وَ فِيمَا رَزَقْتَنِي

Suffice me and what I am cautious of, Save me, and regarding my soul and my religion, Guard me, and in my journey, Protect me, and regarding my family and my wealth and my children, Replace me, and in what You^{-azwj} have Provided me!

فَبَارِكْ لِي وَ فِي نَفْسِي فَذَلَّلْنِي وَ فِي أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ فَعَظِّمْنِي وَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْجِنَّ وَ الْإِنْسِ فَسَلِّمْنِي وَ بِذُنُوبِي فَلَا تَفْضَحْنِي وَ بِسِرِّي فَلَا تُخْرِبْ وَ بِعَمَلِي فَلَا تَبْتَلِنِي وَ نِعْمَكَ فَلَا تَسْلُبْنِي وَ إِلَى غَيْرِكَ فَلَا تَكْلِفْنِي إِلَى مَنْ تَكْلِفُنِي إِلَى الْقَرِيبِ يَفْطَعُنِي أَمْ إِلَى الْبَعِيدِ يَنْجَهْمُنِي أَمْ إِلَى الْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ لِي وَ أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ مَلِيكَ أَمْرِي أَشْكُو إِلَيْكَ عُزْبَتِي وَ بُعْدَ دَارِي وَ هَوَانِي عَلَى مَنْ مَلَكَتُهُ أَمْرِي

Bless for me and regarding myself, Humble me, and in eyes of the people, Enlarge me, and from evil of the Jinn and the humans, Keep me safe, and due to my sins do not Expose me, and due to my secrets do not Disgrace me, and due to my deeds do not Try me, and Your^{-azwj} bounties do not Strip me, and to others do not Allocate me to one to one to the near one so he would cut me off, or to the far one so he would scowl at me, or to the one who would weaken me, and You^{-azwj} are my Lord^{-azwj}, and King of my affairs! I complain to You^{-azwj} of my estrangement, and remoteness of my house, and my insignificance upon the one who controls my matters!

اللَّهُمَّ فَلَا تُخْلِلْ بِي عَضْبِكَ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ عَضِبْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَا أَبَالِي سِوَاكَ غَيْرَ أَنْ عَافَيْتَكَ أَوْسَعُ لِي فَاسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَتْ لَهُ الْأَرْضُ وَ السَّمَاوَاتُ - وَ انْكَشَفَتْ بِهِ الظُّلُمَاتُ وَ صَلَّحَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ أَنْ لَا تُمَيِّتَنِي عَلَى عَضْبِكَ وَ لَا تُنْزِلْ بِي سَخَطَكَ لَكَ الْعُنْتِي حَتَّى تَرْضَى قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ رَبُّ الْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ وَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ الَّذِي أَخْلَلْتَهُ الْبَرَكَةَ وَ جَعَلْتَهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْنَةً

O Allah^{-azwj}! Do not let Your^{-azwj} Wrath descend upon me. If You^{-azwj} are not Angry with me, then I do not mind anything else, but Your^{-azwj} Protection is more expansive for me. I ask You, by the light of Your^{-azwj} Face that illuminated the skies and the earth that dispelled the darkness, and by which the affairs of the former ones and the latter ones are made right, to not let me die under Your^{-azwj} Wrath nor bring down Your^{-azwj} Annoyance upon me. To You^{-azwj} belongs all submission until You^{-azwj} are Pleased. There is no deity but You^{-azwj}, Lord^{-azwj} of the sacred land, the sacred Monument, and the ancient House, which You^{-azwj} have Blessed and Made a sanctuary of security for people!

يَا مَنْ عَفَا عَنِ الْعَظِيمِ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ بِحِلْمِهِ يَا مَنْ أَسْبَغَ النِّعْمَةَ بِفَضْلِهِ يَا مَنْ أَعْطَى الْجَزِيلَ بِكَرَمِهِ يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي يَا مُوَسِّسِي فِي حُفْرَتِي يَا وَلِيَّ نِعْمَتِي

O You^{-azwj} Who Pardons mighty sins by His^{-azwj} Forbearance! O You^{-azwj} Who Bestows bounties through His^{-azwj} Grace! O You^{-azwj} Who Grants abundantly through His^{-azwj} Generosity! O my Support in my distress, O my Companion in my grave, O Guardian of my bounties!

يَا إِلَهِي وَ إِلَهَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ إِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَ رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَ مِيكَائِيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ إِلَهَ الْمُتَنَبِّئِينَ وَ مُنْزِلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ الزُّبُورِ وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ مُنْزِلَ كَهيعص وَ طه وَ يس وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ

O my God^{-azwj} and God^{-azwj} of my forefathers Ibrahim^{-as}, and Ismail^{-as}, and Is'haq and Yaqoub^{-as}! Lord^{-azwj} of Jibraeel^{-as} and Mikaeel^{-as}, and Israfeel^{-as}, and Lord^{-azwj} of Muhammad^{-saww} Seal of the Prophets^{-as} and his^{-saww} Chosen Progeny^{-asws}, and Revealed of the Torah, and the Evangel, and the Psalms, and the Magnificent Quran, and Revealer of **Kaf Ha Ya Ayn Suad [19:1]** and **Ta Ha [20:1]** and **Ya Seen [36:1]** By the Wise Quran [36:2]!

أَنْتَ كَهْفِي حِينَ تُعَيِّنِي الْمَذَاهِبَ فِي سَعَتِهَا وَ تَضِيقُ عَلَيَّ الْأَرْضَ بِرُحْبِهَا وَ لَوْ لَا رَحْمَتُكَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمَفْضُوحِينَ وَ أَنْتَ مُؤَيَّدِي بِالنَّصْرِ عَلَى الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ لَوْ لَا نَصْرُكَ لِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمَعْلُوبِينَ يَا مَنْ حَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِالسُّمُومِ وَ الرَّفْعَةِ وَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُ بِعِزِّهِ يَعْتَرُونَ يَا مَنْ جَعَلْتَ لَهُ الْمُلُوكَ نِيرَ الْمَدَلَّةِ عَلَى أَعْنَاقِهِمْ فَهُمْ مِنْ سَطْوَاتِهِ خَائِفُونَ تَعَلَّمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورَ وَ غَيْبَ مَا تَأْتِي بِهِ الْأَرْزَامُ وَ الدُّهُورُ

You^{-azwj} are my Refuge when all paths, despite their vastness, fail me, and the earth, despite its breadth, feels narrow for me. Were it not for Your^{-azwj} Mercy, I would be among the disgraced. You^{-azwj} are my supporter with victory against enemies, and without Your^{-azwj} Help, I would be among the defeated! O You who has Reserved for Himself^{-azwj} Loftiness and Exaltation, and whose allies find honour through His^{-azwj} Might! O You^{-azwj} before whom kings place the yoke of humiliation on their necks, fearful of His^{-azwj} Power! You^{-azwj} Know treachery of the eyes and what chests conceal, and You^{-azwj} are Aware of the unseen events that time and ages will bring!

يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَيْفَ هُوَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَا يَعْلَمُهُ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ كَبَسَ الْأَرْضَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ وَ سَدَّ الْهَوَاءَ بِالسَّمَاءِ يَا مَنْ لَهُ أَكْرَمُ الْأَسْمَاءِ يَا ذَا الْمَعْرُوفِ
الَّذِي لَا يَنْقَطِعُ أَبَدًا يَا مُقَيِّضَ الرَّكْبِ لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْبَلَدِ الْقَفْرِ وَ مُخْرِجَهُ مِنَ الْجُبِّ وَ جَاعِلَهُ بَعْدَ الْعُبُودِيَّةِ مَلِكًا

O You^{-azwj} no one knows how He^{-azwj} is except He^{-azwj}! O One no one know what He^{-azwj} Knows except He^{-azwj}! O One Who Pressed the earth upon the water and Blocked the air with the sky! O One for Him^{-azwj} are the most Honourable Names! O with the Acts of Kindness which do not terminate, ever! O One Who Directed the caravan to Yusuf^{-as} in the desert land, and Extracted him^{-as} from the well, and after the slavery Make him^{-as} a King!

يَا رَادَّ يُوسُفَ عَلَى يُعْقُوبَ بَعْدَ أَنْ ابْتِضَّتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَ الْبَلَاءِ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ يَا مُمْسِكَ يَدَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ ذَنْحِ ابْنِهِ بَعْدَ كِبَرِ
سِنِّهِ وَ قَتَاءِ عُمُرِهِ يَا مَنْ اسْتَجَابَ لِزَكَرِيَّا فَوَهَبَ لَهُ يَحْيَى وَ لَمْ يَدْعُهُ فَرْدًا وَحِيدًا

O Returner of Yusuf^{-as} to Yaqoub^{-as} after his^{-as} eyes had turned white out of grief and he^{-as} was anguished! O Remover of the harm and the affliction from Ayoub^{-as}! O Withholder of the hand of Ibrahim^{-as} from slaughter his^{-as} son^{-as} after old age and end of his^{-as} lifespan! O One Who Answered for Zakariya^{-as} and Gifted Yahya^{-as} to him^{-as} and did not Leave him^{-as} individual, alone!

يَا مَنْ أَخْرَجَ يُونُسَ مِنْ بَطْنِ الْحُوتِ يَا مَنْ فَلَقَ الْبَحْرَ لِيَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فَأَنْجَاهُمْ وَ جَعَلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ جُنُودَهُ مِنَ الْمُعْرِقِينَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
رَحْمَتِهِ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَعْجَلْ عَلَى مَنْ عَصَاهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ

O One Who Extracted Yunus^{-as} from belly of the whale! O One Who Split the sea for the children of Israel, so Rescued them and Made Pharaoh^{-la} and his^{-la} armies from the drowned ones! O One Who Sends the winds with glad tidings in front of His^{-azwj} Mercy! O One Who is not Hasty upon the disobedience ones from His^{-azwj} creatures!

يَا مَنْ اسْتَنْقَذَ السَّحْرَةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ طُولِ الْجُنُودِ وَ قَدْ عَدُوا فِي نِعْمَتِهِ بِأَكْلُونِ رِزْقَهُ وَ يَعْبُدُونَ غَيْرَهُ وَ قَدْ حَادُّوهُ وَ نَادُّوهُ وَ كَذَّبُوا رُسُلَهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا بَدِيءَ لَا بَدَاءَ
لَكَ دَائِمًا يَا دَائِمًا لَا نَقَادَ لَكَ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا مُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ

O One Who Saved the magicians from after prolonged rejection and they had been in His^{-azwj} bounties eating His^{-azwj} sustenance and worshipping someone else, and opposing Him^{-azwj}, and turning away from Him^{-azwj}, and belying His^{-azwj} Messengers^{-as}! O Allah^{-azwj}, O Beginner there is no beginning for You^{-azwj}, Permanent! O Permanent, there is no end for You^{-azwj}! O Living, O Eternal, O Reviver of the dead, O Who is Custodian upon every soul with what it has earned!

يَا مَنْ قَلَّ لَهُ شُكْرِي فَلَمْ يَجْرِمْنِي وَ عَظُمَتْ حَاطِيَّتِي فَلَمْ يَفْضَحْنِي وَ رَأَى عَلَى الْمَعَاصِي فَلَمْ يَخْذُلْنِي يَا مَنْ حَفِطَنِي فِي صَغَرِي يَا مَنْ رَزَقَنِي فِي كِبَرِي يَا مَنْ
أَيَّدِيهِ عِنْدِي لَا تُحْصَى يَا مَنْ نَعِمُهُ عِنْدِي لَا تُجَازَى يَا مَنْ عَارَضَنِي بِالْخَيْرِ وَ الْإِحْسَانِ وَ عَارَضْتُهُ بِالْإِسَاءَةِ وَ الْعِصْيَانِ

O One my thanking is little to Him^{-azwj} yet did not Deprive me, whose Mercy overshadowed my mighty sins yet did not Expose me, and who saw me committing wrongs yet did not abandon me. O One Who Protected me in my childhood! O One Who Provided for me in my old age! O One Whose Favours upon me cannot be counted! O One Whose bounties cannot be repaid! O One Who Faced me with Goodness and Kindness, while I met You^{-azwj} with wrongdoing and disobedience!

يَا مَنْ هَدَانِي بِالْإِيمَانِ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَعْرِفَ شُكْرَ الْإِيمَانِ يَا مَنْ دَعَوْتُهُ مَرِيضاً فَشَفَانِي وَ عُرْيَاناً فَكَسَانِي وَ جَائِعاً فَأَطْعَمَنِي وَ عَطْشَاناً فَأَرَوَانِي وَ ذَلِيلاً فَأَعَزَّنِي وَ
جَاهِلاً فَعَرَّفَنِي وَ وَحِيداً فَكَثَّرَنِي وَ غَائِباً فَرَدَّنِي وَ مُقِلّاً فَأَغْنَانِي وَ مُنْتَصِراً فَنَصَرَنِي وَ غَنِيّاً فَلَمْ يَسْلُبْنِي وَ أَمْسَكْتُ عَنْ جَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ فَابْتَدَأَنِي

O One Who Guided me with Eman before I knew how to be grateful for Your^{-azwj} Favour! O One Whom I called upon when I was ill, and You^{-azwj} Healed me, when I was unclothed, and You^{-azwj} clothed me, when I was hungry, and You^{-azwj} Fed me, when I was thirsty, and You^{-azwj} Quenched me, when I was humiliated, and You^{-azwj} Honoured me, when I was ignorant, and You^{-azwj} Taught me, when I was lonely, and You^{-azwj} Made me numerous, when I was absent, and You^{-azwj} brought me back, when I was needy, and You^{-azwj} Enriched me, when I was victorious, and You^{-azwj} Supported me; when I was wealthy, and You^{-azwj} did not Strip me of it, and when I withheld my supplication in all these circumstances, You^{-azwj} Initiated Your^{-azwj} Favours for me!

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا مَنْ أَقَالَ عَثْرَتِي وَ نَفَسَ كُرْبَتِي وَ أَجَابَ دَعْوَتِي وَ سَتَرَ عَوْرَتِي وَ ذُوَّبِي وَ بَلَّغَنِي طَلِبَتِي وَ نَصَرَنِي عَلَى عَدُوِّي وَ إِذْ أَعُدُّ نِعْمَكَ وَ مِنَّكَ وَ
كَرَامَتِ مَنْجَلِكَ لَا أَحْصِيهَا

For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, O One Who Uprooted my stumbles, and Relieved my distress, and Answered my supplications, and Covered by bareness and my sins, and Make me reach my search, and Helped me against my enemy, and even if I were to count Your^{-azwj} bounties and Your^{-azwj} Conferment and Your noble gifts I cannot count!

يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَنْعَمْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَحْسَنْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَجْمَلْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَفْضَلْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي مَنَّتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَكْمَلْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي رَزَقْتَ أَنْتَ
الَّذِي أَعْطَيْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَعْتَيْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَقْنَيْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَوْبَتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي كَفَيْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي هَدَيْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي عَصَمْتَ

O my Master! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Favoured! You^{-azwj} are the One Who are Excellent! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Graced! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Conferred! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Perfected! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Provided! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Granted! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Enriched! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Sufficed! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Sheltered! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Guided! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Protected!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي سَتَرْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي عَفَرْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَقْلْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي مَكَّنْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَعَزَّزْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَعْنَتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي عَصَدْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَيَّدْتَ
أَنْتَ الَّذِي نَصَرْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي شَفَيْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي عَافَيْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَكْرَمْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ رَبِّي وَ تَعَالَيْتَ

You^{-azwj} are the One Who Covered! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Forgave! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Uprooted! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Enabled! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Strengthened!

You^{-azwj} are the One Who Assisted! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Supported! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Aided! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Helped! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Interceded! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Granted well-being! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Honoured! Blessed are You^{-azwj} my Lord^{-azwj}, and Exalted!

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ دَائِمًا وَ لَكَ الشُّكْرُ وَاصِبًا ثُمَّ أَنَا يَا إِلَهِي الْمُعْتَرِفُ بِذُنُوبِي فَأَعْفُزُهَا لِي أَنَا الَّذِي أَخْطَأْتُ أَنَا الَّذِي أَعْفَلْتُ أَنَا الَّذِي جَهَلْتُ أَنَا الَّذِي هَمَمْتُ أَنَا الَّذِي سَهَوْتُ أَنَا الَّذِي اعْتَمَدْتُ أَنَا الَّذِي تَعَمَّدْتُ أَنَا الَّذِي وَعَدْتُ أَنَا الَّذِي أَخْلَفْتُ أَنَا الَّذِي نَكَنْتُ أَنَا الَّذِي أَقْرَزْتُ إِلَهِي أَعْتَرَفُ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عِنْدِي وَ أَبُوءُ بِذُنُوبِي

For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, constantly, and for You^{-azwj} is the perpetual thanks! Then, here I am, O my God^{-azwj}, acknowledging my sins so Forgive them for me. I am the one who erred. I am the one who was heedless. I am the one who was ignorant. I am the one who intended (evil). I am the one who was forgetful. I am the one who relied (on others). I am the one who acted deliberately. I am the one who made promises. I am the one who broke them. I am the one who breached (my covenant). I am the one who confessed. O my God^{-azwj}, I acknowledge Your^{-azwj} bounties upon me and admit my sins!

فَأَعْفُزُ لِي يَا مَنْ لَا تَضُرُّهُ ذُنُوبُ عِبَادِهِ وَ هُوَ الْعَيْنُ عَن طَاعَتِهِمْ وَ الْمُؤَقِّقُ مَن عَمِلَ مِنْهُمْ صَالِحًا بِمَعُونَتِهِ وَ رَحْمَتِهِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ إِلَهِي أَمْرَتِي فَعَصَيْتُكَ وَ هَيَّبْتِي فَأَتَكَبَّيْتُ حَيْثُكَ فَأَصْبَحْتُ لَا دَا بَرَاءَةٍ فَأَعْتَدِرُ وَ لَا دَا قُوَّةٍ فَأَنْتَصِرُ

So Forgive me, O One whom the sins of His^{-azwj} servants do not harm, for You^{-azwj} are free from need of their obedience and the One who Grants success to those among them who act righteously through Your^{-azwj} Help and Mercy. For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, my God^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} Commanded me, but I disobeyed You^{-azwj}. You^{-azwj} Forbade me, yet I committed what You^{-azwj} had Prohibited. Thus, I find myself neither innocent to excuse myself nor strong enough to seek victory.

فَبِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ اسْتَقْبَلْتُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَمْ بِسَمْعِي أَمْ بِبَصَرِي أَمْ بِلِسَانِي أَمْ بِرِجْلِي أَمْ لَيْسَ كُلُّهَا نِعْمَةً عِنْدِي وَ بِكُلِّهَا عَصَيْتُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ فَلَكَ الْحُجَّةُ وَ السَّبِيلُ عَلَيَّ يَا مَنْ سَتَرْتَنِي مِنَ الْآبَاءِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ أَنْ يُزَجِرُونِي وَ مِنَ الْعَشَائِرِ وَ الْإِخْوَانِ أَنْ يُعَذِّبُونِي وَ مِنَ السَّلَاطِينِ أَنْ يُعَاقِبُونِي

With which thing shall I turn to You^{-azwj}, O my Master? Is it by my hearing, or my sight, or my tongue, or my legs? Aren't all these Your^{-azwj} bounties in my possession? And by all these I have disobeyed You^{-azwj} O my Master! For You^{-azwj} is the Argument, and the way upon me! O One Who Concealed me from the fathers and mothers so they would not rebuke me, from relatives and brothers so they would not shame me, and from rulers so they would not punish me.

وَ لَوْ اطَّلَعُوا يَا مَوْلَايَ عَلَى مَا اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِ مِنِّي إِذَا مَا أَنْظَرُونِي وَ لَرَفَضُونِي وَ قَطَعُونِي فَهَذَا أَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدِي خَاضِعًا دَلِيلًا خَقِيرًا لَا دُوَ بَرَاءَةٍ فَأَعْتَدِرُ وَ لَا قُوَّةٍ فَأَنْتَصِرُ وَ لَا حُجَّةَ لِي فَأُحْتَجُّ بِهَا وَ لَا قَائِلٌ لِي أَجْتَرِحُ لَمْ أَعْمَلْ سُوءًا وَ مَا عَسَى الْجُحُودُ لَوْ جَحَدْتُ يَا مَوْلَايَ فَيَنْفَعَنِي وَ كَيْفَ وَ أَنَّى ذَلِكَ وَ جَوَارِحِي كُلُّهَا شَاهِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ بِمَا قَدْ عَلِمْتُ يَقِينًا غَيْرَ ذِي شَكِّ

And if they, O my Master, were to see what You^{-azwj} have Seen of me, they would not have given me respite. They would have rejected me, abandoned me, and severed ties with me. So here I am before You^{-azwj}, my Lord^{-azwj}, humbled, lowly, and insignificant, neither innocent to offer excuses, nor strong to claim victory, nor possessing any argument to defend myself, nor

able to deny wrongdoing or claim I have not sinned or committed evil. What benefit would denial bring me, O my Master, if I were to deny? How could I, when all my limbs bear witness against me for what I know with absolute certainty, without any doubt?

أَنْتَ سَائِلِي عَنْ عَظَائِمِ الْأُمُورِ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَدْلُ الَّذِي لَا يَجُورُ وَ عَدْلُكَ مُهْلِكِي وَ مِنْ كُلِّ عَدْلِكَ مَهْرَبِي فَإِنْ تُعَذِّبْنِي فَبِدُونِي يَا مَوْلَايَ بَعْدَ حُجَّتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَ إِنْ تَعْفُ عَنِّي فَيَجْلُمُكَ وَ جُودَكَ وَ كَرَمَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ-

You^{-azwj} will Question me about the gravest matters, for You^{-azwj} are the Wise and Just Who never wrongs. Your^{-azwj} Justice will destroy me, and there is no escape from Your^{-azwj} justice. If You^{-azwj} punish me, O my Master^{-azwj}, it will be for my sins, after Your^{-azwj} Argument has been established against me, and if You^{-azwj} Pardon me, it will be through Your^{-azwj} Forbearance, Generosity, and Grace! ***'There is no god except Allah! Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones!' [21:87]!***

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُسْتَعْفِرِينَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُؤَخَّرِينَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الْوَجِلِينَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الرَّاجِينَ الرَّاعِينَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ السَّائِلِينَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُهَلَّلِينَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ رَبُّ آبَائِي الْأَوَّلِينَ

There is no god except You^{-azwj}! Glory be to You^{-azwj}, I was from the seekers of Forgiveness! There is no god except You^{-azwj}! Glory be to You^{-azwj}, I was from the Unitarians! There is no god except You^{-azwj}! Glory be to You^{-azwj}, I was from the fearful ones! There is no god except You^{-azwj}! Glory be to You^{-azwj}, I was from the hopeful, the desiring ones! There is no god except You^{-azwj}! Glory be to You^{-azwj}, I was from the requesters! There is no god except You^{-azwj}! Glory be to You^{-azwj}, I was from the extollers of Oneness, the glorifiers! There is no god except You^{-azwj} my Lord^{-azwj}, and Lord^{-azwj} of my forefathers, the former ones!

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا ثَنَائِي عَلَيْكَ مُمَجِّدًا وَ إِخْلَاصِي مُؤَجِّدًا وَ إِقْرَارِي بِأَلَانِكَ مُعَدًّا وَ إِنْ كُنْتُ مُقَرًّا أَيْ لَا أَحْصِيهَا لِكثْرَتِهَا وَ سُبُوغَهَا وَ تَطَاهُرِهَا وَ تَعَادُمِهَا إِلَى حَادِثٍ مَا لَمْ تَزَلْ تَتَعَمَّدُنِي بِهِ مَعَهَا مُذْ خَلَقْتَنِي وَ بَرَأْتَنِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! This is my laudation upon You^{-azwj} in glorification, my sincerity in affirming Your^{-azwj} Oneness, and my acknowledgment of Your^{-azwj} countless bounties. Even though I confess that I cannot enumerate them due to their abundance, continuity, multiplicity, and long-standing nature, as well as the new bounties that constantly encompass me since You^{-azwj} Created and Formed me.

مِنْ أَوَّلِ الْعُمُرِ مِنَ الْإِعْنَاءِ بَعْدَ الْفَقْرِ وَ كَشْفِ الضَّرِّ وَ تَسْبِيبِ الْيُسْرِ وَ دَفْعِ الْعُسْرِ وَ تَفْرِيجِ الْكُرْبِ وَ الْعَافِيَةِ فِي الْبَدَنِ وَ السَّلَامَةِ فِي الدِّينِ وَ لَوْ رَفَدَنِي عَلَى قَدْرِ ذِكْرِ نِعَمِكَ عَلَيَّ جَمِيعِ الْعَالَمِينَ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ لَمَا قَدَرْتُ وَ لَا هُمْ عَلَى ذَلِكَ تَقَدَّسَتْ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ مِنْ رَبِّ عَظِيمٍ كَرِيمٍ رَحِيمٍ-

From the very beginning of life, You^{-azwj} have Enriched me after poverty, Relieved me of hardship, and Facilitated ease, and Averted difficulties, and Removed distress, and Granted health to my body, and ensured safety in my religion. If all the worlds, from the first to the last, were to join in recounting Your^{-azwj} bounties upon me, neither would I be able, nor would they be able upon that! You^{-azwj} are Holy, Exalted, a Magnificent Lord^{-azwj}, Beneficent, Merciful!

لَا تُحْصَى آلاؤُكَ وَ لَا يُبْلَغُ ثَنَاؤُكَ وَ لَا تُكَافَى نِعْمَاؤُكَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَسْعَدْنَا بِطَاعَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Neither can Your^{-azwj} Favours be counted, nor can Your^{-azwj} laudation be reached, nor can Your^{-azwj} bounties be reciprocated! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-sawww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-sawww}, and Complete Your^{-azwj} bounties upon us and Aid us to obey You^{-azwj}! Glory be to You^{-azwj}, there is no god except You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الْمُضْطَرِّ إِذَا دَعَاكَ وَ تَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَ تُعِثُّ الْمَكْرُوبَ وَ تَشْفِي السَّقِيمَ وَ تُغْنِي الْفَقِيرَ وَ تَجْبُرُ الْكَبِيرَ وَ تَرْحَمُ الصَّغِيرَ وَ تُعِينُ الْكَبِيرَ وَ لَيْسَ دُونَكَ ظَهِيرٌ وَ لَا فَوْقَكَ قَدِيرٌ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

O Allah^{-azwj} You^{-azwj} Answer the supplication of the desperate when he supplicates to You^{-azwj} and Remove the evil, and Help the distressed, and Heal the sick, and Enrich the poor, and Mend the broken one, and Mercy the young, and Assist the old, and there is neither a Supporter besides You^{-azwj} nor anyone able above You^{-azwj} and You^{-azwj} are the Exalted, the Great!

يَا مُطْلِقَ الْمَكْبَلِ الْأَسِيرِ يَا رَازِقَ الطِّفْلِ الصَّغِيرِ يَا عِصْمَةَ الْحَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ يَا مَنْ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ لَا وَزِيرَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَعْطِنِي فِي هَذِهِ الْعِشِيَةِ أَفْضَلَ مَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَ أَنْتَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُؤْتِيهَا وَ آلاءٍ تُجَدِّدُهَا وَ بَلِيَّةٍ تَصْرِفُهَا وَ كُرْبَةٍ تَكْشِفُهَا وَ دَعْوَةٍ تَسْمَعُهَا وَ حَسَنَةٍ تَتَقَبَّلُهَا وَ سَيِّئَةٍ تَغْفِرُهَا إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Releaser of the shackled captive! O Provider of the young child! O Protection of the fearful, the shelter seeker! O the One^{-azwj} there is neither an associate for Him^{-azwj} nor minister! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-sawww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-sawww}, and Grant me in this evening, the best of what You^{-azwj} have Granted and Given anyone of Your^{-azwj} servants, either from a bounty You^{-azwj} have Granted, and Favour You^{-azwj} have Renewed, and affliction You^{-azwj} have Diverted away, and distress You^{-azwj} have Removed, and supplication You^{-azwj} have Heard, and good deed You^{-azwj} have Accepted, and evil deed You^{-azwj} have Forgiven! You^{-azwj} are Subtle, Informed, and Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَقْرَبُ مَنْ دُعِيَ وَ أَسْرَعُ مَنْ أَجَابَ وَ أَكْرَمُ مَنْ عَفَا وَ أَوْسَعُ مَنْ أَعْطَى وَ أَسْمَعُ مَنْ سُئِلَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are the Closest of the ones called upon and Swiftest of the ones in Response, and most Benevolent of the ones pardoning, and most Capacious of the ones giving, and most Listening of the ones requested!

يَا رَحْمَانَ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ رَحِيمَهُمَا لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ مَسْئُولٌ وَ لَا سِوَاكَ مَأْمُولٌ دَعْوَتُكَ فَأَجِبْتَنِي وَ سَأَلْتُكَ فَأَعْطَيْتَنِي وَ رَغِبْتُ إِلَيْكَ فَارْحَمْتَنِي وَ وَثِقْتُ بِكَ فَجَبْتَنِي وَ فَرَعْتُ إِلَيْكَ فَكَفَيْتَنِي

O most Merciful of the world and the Hereafter and their Mercier! There isn't anyone being requested like You^{-azwj} are nor any ones wished to besides You^{-azwj}! I supplicated to You^{-azwj} so You^{-azwj} Answered me, and I asked You^{-azwj} so You^{-azwj} Granted me, and I desired to You^{-azwj} so You^{-azwj} Mercied me, and I trusted with You^{-azwj} so You^{-azwj} Rescued me, and I panicked so You^{-azwj} Sufficed me!

اللَّهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ تَمِّمْ لَنَا نِعْمَاءَكَ وَ هَبِّتْنَا عَطَاءَكَ وَ اجْعَلْنَا لَكَ شَاكِرِينَ وَ لِأَلَانِكَ ذَاكِرِينَ
آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} Your^{-azwj} servant and Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, and upon all his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} the goodly, the Pure, and Complete Your^{-azwj} bounties for us and Make Your^{-azwj} awards pleasant, and Make us thankful to You^{-azwj}, and mentioners of Your^{-azwj} Favours! Ameen, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ مَلَكَ فَقْدَرَ وَ قَدَرَ فَقْهَرَ وَ عُصَبِي فَسْتَرَ وَ اسْتُغْفَرَ فَقَعَرَ يَا غَابَةَ الرَّاجِعِينَ وَ مُنْتَهَى أَمَلِ الرَّاجِعِينَ يَا مَنْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ وَسِعَ
الْمُسْتَقْبَلِينَ رَأْفَةً وَ جِلْمًا

O Allah^{-azwj}! O the One^{-azwj} Who Owns, so is Able, and He^{-azwj} is Able so Subdues, and is disobeyed so He^{-azwj} Covers, and Forgiveness is sought so He^{-azwj} Forgives! O Peak of the desiring ones and Ultimate Wish of the hoping ones! O One Who Encompasses all things in Knowledge, and is Capacious of Kindness and Leniency with the ones seeking to be Rescued!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَِّّةِ الَّتِي شَرَّفْتَهَا وَ عَظَّمْتَهَا بِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ خَيْرَتِكَ وَ أَمِينِكَ عَلَى وَحْيِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! We divert to You^{-azwj} in this evening which You^{-azwj} have Ennobled and Magnified by Muhammad^{-saww} Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, and Your^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww}, and Your^{-azwj} Choice, and Your^{-azwj} trustee upon Your^{-azwj} Revelation!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْبَشِيرِ النَّذِيرِ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ الَّذِي أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ جَعَلْتَهُ رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawat upon the herald of glad tidings, the warner, the radiant lamp whom You^{-azwj} Favoured with upon the Muslims and Made him^{-saww} a Mercy for the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ كَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ أَهْلُ ذَلِكَ يَا عَظِيمُ فَصِّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُتَشَجِّبِينَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ تَعَمَّدْنَا بِعَفْوِكَ عَنَّا فَإِنَّكَ
عَجَبَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ بِصُنُوفِ اللُّغَاتِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} just as Muhammad^{-saww} is rightful of that! O Magnificent! Send Salawaat upon him^{-saww} and upon the whole Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, the selected, the goodly, the pure, and Sheath us with Your^{-azwj} Pardoning us. To You^{-azwj} clamours the voices in various languages!

وَ اجْعَلْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَِّّةِ نَصِيبًا فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ تَقْسِمُهُ وَ نُورٍ تَهْدِي بِهِ وَ رَحْمَةٍ تَنْشُرُهَا وَ عَافِيَةٍ تُجَلِّلُهَا وَ بَرَكَةٍ تُنْزِلُهَا وَ رِزْقٍ تَبْسُطُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

And Make for us in this evening a share in every goodness You^{-azwj} Distribute, and Noor You^{-azwj} Guide with, and Mercy You^{-azwj} Spread, and well-being You^{-azwj} Release, and Blessing You^{-azwj} Send down, and sustenance You^{-azwj} Extend, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ أَقْبِلْنَا فِي هَذَا الْوَقْتِ مُنْجِحِينَ مُفْلِحِينَ مُبْرُورِينَ غَانِمِينَ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْقَانِطِينَ وَ لَا تُخْلِنَا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ لَا تَحْرِمْنَا مَا نُؤْتِمُّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ لَا تَرُدَّنَا
خَائِبِينَ وَ لَا مِنْ بَابِكَ مَطْرُودِينَ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ مَحْرُومِينَ وَ لَا لِقْضَلٍ مَا نُؤْتِمُّهُ مِنْ عَطَايَاكَ قَانِطِينَ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Turn us in this time into successful, prosperous, Blessed, and victorious individuals. Do not make us among the despairing, do not deprive us of Your-^{azwj} Mercy, do not Withhold from us what we hope for from Your-^{azwj} bounty, do not return us disappointed, do not expel us from Your-^{azwj} door, do not Deprive us of Your-^{azwj} Mercy, and do not Make us Despair of the Favours we hope for from Your-^{azwj} gifts!

يَا أَجْوَدَ الْأَجْوَدِينَ وَ يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ إِلَيْكَ أَقْبَلْنَا مُوقِنِينَ وَ لِيُبَيِّنَ الْحَرَامَ آمِينَ قَاصِدِينَ فَأَعِنَّا عَلَى مُنْسَكِنَا وَ أَحْمِلْ لَنَا حِجَّتَنَا

O most Generous of the generous ones, and O most Benevolent of the benevolent ones! To You-^{azwj} we face convinced and to Your-^{azwj} Sacred House seeking security. So, Help us in performing our rituals, complete our Hajj for us!

وَ اغْفُ اللَّهُمَّ عَنَّا فَقَدْ مَدَدْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَيْدِينَآ وَ هِيَ بِذِلَّةِ الْإِعْتِرَافِ مُؤَسَمَةٌ

And Pardon us, O Allah-^{azwj}, for we have extended our hands to You-^{azwj} and it is by disgracefully branded by acknowledgement!

اللَّهُمَّ فَأَعْظِمْنَا فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيِّ مَا سَأَلْنَاكَ وَ اكْفِنَا مَا اسْتَكْفَمْنَاكَ فَلَا كَافِيَ لَنَا سِوَاكَ وَ لَا رَبَّ لَنَا غَيْرَكَ نَافِذُ فِينَا حُكْمَكَ مُحِيطٌ بِنَا عِلْمَكَ عَدْلٌ قَضَاؤُكَ أَفْضَلُ لَنَا الْخَيْرِ وَ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْخَيْرِ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Grant us in this evening what we are requesting You-^{azwj}, and Suffice us what we are seeking its sufficiency, so there is no sufficer for us besides You-^{azwj}, nor is there any Lord-^{azwj} for us apart from You-^{azwj}! Implement Your-^{azwj} Judgment among us, Surround us with Your-^{azwj} Knowledge! Just is Your-^{azwj} Decree Decreeing the goodness for us, and Make us from the good people!

اللَّهُمَّ أَوْجِبْ لَنَا بِجُودِكَ عَظِيمَ الْأَجْرِ وَ كَرِيمَ الدُّخْرِ وَ دَوَامَ الْبَسْرِ فَأَعِزَّنَا لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا أَجْمَعِينَ وَ لَا تُهْلِكْنَا مَعَ الْهَالِكِينَ وَ لَا تَصْرِفْ عَنَّا رَأْفَتَكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Obligate for us with Your-^{azwj} mighty Recompense, and the Benevolent Storage (treasure), and permanent ease! Forgive all our sins for us, and do not Destroy us with the destroyed us, and do not Turn Your-^{azwj} Kindness away from us, by Your-^{azwj} Mercy O most Merciful of the merciful!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا فِي هَذَا الْوَقْتِ مِنْ سَأَلِكَ فَأَعْظَمْتَهُ وَ شَكَرَكَ فَرَدَدْتَهُ وَ تَابَ إِلَيْكَ فَاقْبَلْتَهُ وَ تَنَصَّلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِهِ فَعَفَرْتَهَا لَهُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Make us in this time from the ones who request You-^{azwj} so You-^{azwj} Grant it, and thank You-^{azwj} so You-^{azwj} Increase, and repent to You-^{azwj} so Accept it and we disavow to You-^{azwj} from his sins for Forgive it for him, O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence!

اللَّهُمَّ وَفَّقْنَا وَ سَدَّدْنَا وَ اعْصَمْنَا وَ أَقْبَلْ تَضَرُّعَنَا يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ وَ يَا أَرْحَمَ مَنْ اسْتُرْجِمَ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Harmonise us, and Guide us, and Protect us, and Accept our beseeching! O Best of the ones requested, and O most Merciful of the ones seeking Mercy!

يَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ إِغْمَاضُ الْجُفُونِ وَلَا لَحْظُ الْعُيُونِ وَلَا مَا اسْتَقَرَّ فِي الْمَكُونِ وَلَا مَا انْطَوَتْ عَلَيْهِ مُضْمَرَاتُ الْقُلُوبِ أَلَا كُلُّ ذَلِكَ قَدْ أَحْصَاهُ عِلْمُكَ
وَوَسِعَهُ جِلْمُكَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا تُسَبِّحُ لَكَ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ

O You^{-azwj} to Whom neither the blinking of eyelids nor the glances of eyes nor what lies hidden in the depths nor what the hearts conceal is unknown! All of that is encompassed by Your^{-azwj} Knowledge and Encompassed by Your^{-azwj} Forbearance! Glory be to You^{-azwj} and Exalted are You^{-azwj} far above what the wrongdoers say, infinitely exalted! The skies and the earth and all that is within them glorify You^{-azwj}, and there is nothing except that it glorifies Your^{-azwj} Praise!

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمَجْدُ وَعُلُوُّ الْجَدِّ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ وَالْأَبْيَادِي الْجِسَامِ وَأَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ الْكَرِيمُ الرَّءُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ أَوْسَعُ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ
وَ عَافِي فِي بَدَنِي وَ دِينِي وَ أَمْنِ حَوْثِي وَ أَعْنِقِ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ

For You^{-azwj} is the Praise and the Glory, and the Exalted Honour! O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence, and the Merit, and the Conferment, and the immense Favours, and You^{-azwj} are the Generous, the Benevolence, the Kindness, the Merciful! Expand upon me from Your^{-azwj} sustenance, and Grant me well-being in my body, and my religion, and Secure my fear, and Liberate my neck from the Hellfire!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَمْكُرْ بِي وَلَا تَسْتَدْرِجْنِي وَلَا تَخْدُلْنِي وَادْرَأْ عَنِّي شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّمَاعِينَ وَ يَا أَبْصَرَ النَّاطِقِينَ وَ يَا أَسْرَعَ الْحَاسِبِينَ وَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Neither Plan against me, nor Encroach upon me, nor Abandon me, and Rotate away from me evil of the mischievous Jinn and the humans! O most Listening of the listening ones, and O most Insightful of the beholders, and O Swiftest of the reckoners, and O most Merciful of the merciful ones! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ حَاجَتِي الَّتِي إِنْ أُعْطِيْتَهَا لَمْ يَضُرَّنِي مَا مَنَعْتَنِي وَ إِنْ مَنَعْتَنِيهَا لَمْ يَنْفَعْنِي مَا أُعْطَيْتَنِي

And I ask You^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}, my needs which if You^{-azwj} were to Grant these it will not harm me what You^{-azwj} Prevent me, and if You^{-azwj} were to Prevent these it will not benefit me what You^{-azwj} Grant me!

أَسْأَلُكَ فَكَأَنَّكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ

I ask You^{-azwj} for liberation of my neck from the Hellfire! There is no god except You^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for You^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Kingdom, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise, and You^{-asws} are Able upon all things! O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}!

إِلَهِي أَنَا الْفَقِيرُ فِي غِنَايَ فَكَيْفَ لَا أَكُونُ فَقِيرًا فِي فَقْرِي

My God^{-azwj}! I am the poor in my riches, so how can I not be poor in my poverty?

إِلَهِي أَنَا الْجَاهِلُ فِي عِلْمِي فَكَيْفَ لَا أَكُونُ جَهُولًا فِي جَهْلِي

My God^{-azwj}! I am the ignorant in my knowledge, so how can I not be ignorant in my ignorance?

إِلَهِي إِنَّ احْتِيَافَ تَدْبِيرِكَ وَ سُرْعَةَ طَوَاءِ مَقَادِيرِكَ مَنَعَا عِبَادَكَ الْعَارِفِينَ بِكَ عَنِ السُّكُونِ إِلَى عَطَاءٍ وَ الْيَأْسِ مِنْكَ فِي بَلَاءِ إِلَهِي مَتَى مَا يَلِيْقُ بِالْؤْمِيِّ وَ مِنْكَ مَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَرَمِكَ

My God^{-azwj}! The variability of Your^{-azwj} Decrees and the swift unfolding of Your^{-azwj} measures Prevent Your^{-azwj} Knowledgeable servants from relying on any bounty or despairing of You^{-azwj} in any Trial! My Lord^{-azwj}, from me comes what befits my unworthiness, and from You^{-azwj} comes what befits Your^{-azwj} Benevolence!

إِلَهِي وَصَفْتَ نَفْسَكَ بِاللُّطْفِ وَ الرَّأْفَةِ لِي قَبْلَ وُجُودِ ضَعْفِي أ فَتَمْنَعُنِي مِنْهُمَا بَعْدَ وُجُودِ ضَعْفِي إِلَهِي إِنَّ ظَهَرَ الْمَحَاسِنُ مِنِّي فَبِضْلِكَ وَ لَكَ الْمِنَّةُ عَلَيَّ وَ إِنَّ ظَهَرَ الْمَسَاوِي مِنِّي

My God^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} Described Yourself^{-azwj} as being with Kindness and Compassion toward me even before my weakness existed. Will You^{-azwj} then Withhold them from me after my weakness has come into being? My Lord^{-azwj}, if virtues appear from me, it is by Your^{-azwj} Grace, and the Favour is Yours^{-azwj} upon me, and if faults appear from me, it is by my own doing!

فَبِعَدْلِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحُجَّةُ عَلَيَّ إِلَهِي كَيْفَ تَكْلُمَنِي وَ قَدْ تَوَكَّلْتُ لِي وَ كَيْفَ أَضَامُ وَ أَنْتَ النَّاصِرُ لِي أَمْ كَيْفَ أَحْيِبُ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَقِيْبُ بِي هَا أَنَا أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِمَقَرِّي إِلَيْكَ وَ كَيْفَ أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِمَا هُوَ نَحَالٌ أَنْ يَصِلَ إِلَيْكَ

So, it is by Your^{-azwj} Justice, and Yours^{-azwj} is the Argument against me! My Lord^{-azwj}! How can You^{-azwj} Abandon me when You^{-azwj} have taken Charge of me? How can I be oppressed when You^{-azwj} are my Supporter? How can I be disappointed when You^{-azwj} are so Attentive to me? Here I am, turning to You^{-azwj}, relying on my need to You^{-azwj} how can I seek You^{-azwj} through something that is impossible to reach You^{-azwj}?

أَمْ كَيْفَ أَشْكُو إِلَيْكَ خَالِي وَ هُوَ لَا يَحْقِي عَيْنِكَ أَمْ كَيْفَ أُتْرَجِمُ بِمَقَالِي وَ هُوَ مِنْكَ بَرَزٌ إِلَيْكَ أَمْ كَيْفَ تُحْيِبُ آمَالِي وَ هِيَ قَدْ وَفَدَتْ إِلَيْكَ أَمْ كَيْفَ لَا تُحْسِنُ أَحْوَالِي وَ بِكَ قَامَتْ

Or how can I complain of my condition to You^{-azwj} when it is not hidden from You^{-azwj}? How can I express my state when it is already known to You^{-azwj}? How can You^{-azwj} Turn away my hopes when they have come to You^{-azwj}? And how can You^{-azwj} not Improve my condition when it depends entirely on You^{-azwj}?

إِلَهِي مَا أَلْطَفْتَ بِي مَعَ عَظِيمِ جَهْلِي وَ مَا أَرْحَمْتَ بِي مَعَ فَيْحِ فِعْلِي إِلَهِي مَا أَقْرَبَكَ مِنِّي وَ أَبْعَدَنِي عَنْكَ وَ مَا أَزْفَأَكَ بِي فَمَا الَّذِي يَحْجُبُنِي عَنْكَ إِلَهِي عَلِمْتُ بِاحْتِيَافِ الْأَنْبَاءِ وَ تَنَقُّلَاتِ الْأَطْوَارِ أَنَّ مُرَادَكَ مِنِّي أَنْ تَتَعَرَّفَ إِلَيَّ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى لَا أَجْهَلَكَ فِي شَيْءٍ

My God^{-azwj}! How gentle You^{-azwj} are with me despite my great ignorance, and how Merciful You^{-azwj} are with me despite my shameful deeds. My Lord^{-azwj}, how close You^{-azwj} are to me while I am distant from You^{-azwj}, and how Compassionate You^{-azwj} are with me, what then is it that keeps me away from You^{-azwj}? My Lord^{-azwj}, through the differences in signs and the transitions of states. I have come to realise that Your^{-azwj} Desire for me is for me to come to know You^{-azwj} in everything, so that I may never be ignorant of You^{-azwj} in anything!

إِلَهِي كُلَّمَا أَحْرَسَنِي لَوْمِي أَنْطَقَنِي كَرُمِكَ وَ كُلَّمَا آيَسْتَنِي أَوْصَانِي أطمَعَنِي مِنْكَ

My God^{-azwj}! Every time my blameworthy acts mute me, Your^{-azwj} Benevolence Makes me speak, and every time my attributes despairs me, Your^{-azwj} Conferment Makes me assures me!

إِلَهِي مَنْ كَانَتْ مَحَاسِنُهُ مَسَاوِي فَكَيْفَ لَا تُكُونُ مَسَاوِيهِ مَسَاوِي وَمَنْ كَانَتْ حَقَائِقُهُ دَعَاوِي فَكَيْفَ لَا تُكُونُ دَعَاوِيهِ دَعَاوِي

My God^{-azwj}! One whose virtues are flaws, how can his flaws not be flaws, and one whose realities are mere claims, so how can his claims not be claims?

إِلَهِي حُكْمَكَ النَّادِي وَ مَشِيئَتِكَ الْقَاهِرَةُ لَمْ يَتَرَكَا لِذِي مَقَالٍ مَقَالًا وَ لَا لِذِي خَالٍ خَالًا إِلَهِي كَمْ مِنْ طَاعَةٍ بَنَيْتُهَا وَ خَالَةٍ شَيَّدْتُهَا هَدَمَ اعْتِمَادِي عَلَيْهَا عَدْلُكَ بَلْ أَقَالَنِي مِنْهَا فَضْلُكَ

My God^{-azwj}! Your^{-azwj} Decisive Decree and Overpowering will have left no room for anyone with words to speak, nor for anyone with a state to rely on their state. My Lord^{-azwj}, how many acts of obedience I have built and states I have elevated, only for Your^{-azwj} Justice to demolish my reliance on them, but it is Your^{-azwj} Grace that has Pardoned me for them!

إِلَهِي إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ أَنِّي وَ إِنْ لَمْ تَدُمْ الطَّاعَةَ مِنِّي فِعْلًا جُزْمًا فَقَدْ دَامَتْ مَحَبَّةً وَ عَزْمًا

My God^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} Know that even if my obedience has not been constant in action, it has remained steadfast in love and determination!

إِلَهِي كَيْفَ أَعْرِمُ وَ أَنْتَ الْقَاهِرُ وَ كَيْفَ لَا أَعْرِمُ وَ أَنْتَ الْأَمِيرُ إِلَهِي تَرُدُّدِي فِي الْأَثَارِ يُوجِبُ بُعْدَ الْمَزَارِ فَاجْمَعْنِي عَلَيْكَ بِجِدْمَةٍ تُوصِلُنِي إِلَيْكَ

My Lord^{-azwj}, how can I determine when You^{-azwj} are the Overpowering One, and how can I not determine when You^{-azwj} are the Commander? My Lord^{-azwj}, my hesitation in following traces causes a distance from the destination, so Gather me to You^{-azwj} through a service that connect me to You^{-azwj}!

كَيْفَ يُسْتَدَلُّ عَلَيْكَ بِمَا هُوَ فِي وُجُودِهِ مُفْتَقِرٌ إِلَيْكَ أَمْ يَكُونُ لِعَيْتِكَ مِنَ الظُّهُورِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ حَتَّى يَكُونَ هُوَ الْمُظْهِرَ لَكَ مَتَى غِيثٌ حَتَّى تَحْتَاجَ إِلَى دَلِيلٍ يَدُلُّ عَلَيْكَ وَ مَتَى بَعُدْتَ حَتَّى تَكُونَ الْأَثَارُ هِيَ الَّتِي تُوصِلُ إِلَيْكَ عَمِيَّتٌ عَيْنٌ لَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا رَقِيبًا وَ حَسِبَتْ صَفْقَةً عِنْدَ لَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ حُبِّكَ نَصِيبًا

How can one be guided to You^{-azwj} through something that, in its very existence, depends on You^{-azwj}? Could anything other than You^{-azwj} Possess a clarity greater than Yours^{-azwj}, such that it could Reveal You^{-azwj}? When were You^{-azwj} ever absent, such that You^{-azwj} would need a sign to guide to You^{-azwj}? And when were You^{-azwj} ever distant, such that traces would lead to You^{-azwj}? Blind is the eye that does not see You^{-azwj} watching over it, and a loser is the servant whose share of Your^{-azwj} love You^{-azwj} have not Granted!

إِلَهِي أَمَرْتَ بِالرُّجُوعِ إِلَى الْأَثَارِ فَارْجِعْنِي إِلَيْكَ بِكِسْوَةِ الْأَنْوَارِ وَ هِدَايَةِ الْإِسْتِئْصَارِ حَتَّى أَرْجِعَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهَا كَمَا دَخَلْتُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهَا مَصُونٌ السِّرِّ عَنِ النَّظْرِ إِلَيْهَا وَ مَرْفُوعٌ الْهَمَّةِ عَنِ الْإِعْتِمَادِ عَلَيْهَا- إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

My God^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} have Commanded returning to the traces, so return me to You^{-azwj} Clothed in the garments of light and guided by insight, so that I may return to You^{-azwj} from

them just as I entered into them, my inner self protected from looking at them and my aspirations elevated above relying on them. Indeed, You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things!

إِلَهِي هَذَا دُؤْبِي ظَاهِرٌ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَ هَذَا حَالِي لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ مِنْكَ أَطْلُبُ الْوُصُولَ إِلَيْكَ وَ بِكَ أَسْتَدِلُّ عَلَيْكَ فَاهْدِنِي بُنُورَكَ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَقْمِنِي بِصِدْقِ الْعُبُودِيَّةِ
بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ

My God^{-azwj}! Here is my humility laid bare before You^{-azwj}, and here is my condition, not hidden from You^{-azwj}. From You^{-azwj}, I seek the path to reach You^{-azwj}, and through You^{-azwj} I seek guidance to You^{-azwj}. So, Guide me to You^{-azwj} by Your light, and establish me in true servitude in front of You^{-azwj}!

إِلَهِي عَلِّمْنِي مِنْ عِلْمِكَ الْمَحْزُونِ وَ صُنِّي بِسِرِّكَ الْمَصُونِ

My God^{-azwj}! Teach me from Your^{-azwj} Treasured Knowledge, and Protect me from Your^{-azwj} Guarded secret!

إِلَهِي حَقِّقْنِي بِحَقَائِقِ أَهْلِ الْقُرْبِ وَ اسْأَلْكَ بِي مَسَلِّكَ أَهْلِ الْجَدْبِ

My God^{-azwj}! Establish me in the realities of those who are close to You^{-azwj} and Guide me along the path of those drawn near to You^{-azwj}!

إِلَهِي أَعْنِنِي بِتَدْبِيرِكَ لِي عَنْ تَدْبِيرِي وَ بِاخْتِيَارِكَ عَنِ اخْتِيَارِي وَ أَوْفِقْنِي عَلَى مَرَازِكِ اضْطِرَارِي

My God^{-azwj}! Assist me with Your^{-azwj} Management for me from my own management, and by Your^{-azwj} Choice from my own choice, and Pause me upon centres of my dependence (on You^{-azwj})!

إِلَهِي أَخْرِجْنِي مِنْ دَلِّ نَفْسِي وَ طَهِّرْنِي مِنْ شَكِّي وَ شَرِّكِي قَبْلَ حُلُولِ رُمُوسِي بِكَ أَنْتَصِرُ فَانصُرْنِي وَ عَلَيْكَ أَتَوَكَّلُ فَلَا تَكِلْنِي وَ إِلَيْكَ أَسْأَلُ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِي وَ فِي فَضْلِكَ أَرْغَبُ فَلَا تُخْرِفْنِي وَ بِجَنَابِكَ أَنْتَسِبُ فَلَا تُبْعِدْنِي وَ بِبَابِكَ أَقْفُ فَلَا تَطْرُدْنِي

My God^{-azwj}! Take me out of the humiliation of my own self, Purify me from my doubt and associating others with You^{-azwj}, before I am placed in my grave. By You^{-azwj}, I seek victory, so Grant me victory. Upon You^{-azwj} I rely so do not abandon me. To You^{-azwj}, I ask so do not Disappoint me. In Your^{-azwj} Grace I seek so do not Deprive me. To Your^{-azwj} Presence, I ascribe myself, so do not Distance me. At Your^{-azwj} door I stand so do not turn me away!

إِلَهِي تَقَدَّسَ رِضَاكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ عِلَّةٌ مِنْكَ فَكَيْفَ يَكُونُ لَهُ عِلَّةٌ مِنِّي

My God^{-azwj}! Your^{-azwj} Pleasure is sacred and cannot have any cause from You^{-azwj} so how could it possibly have a cause from me?

إِلَهِي تَقَدَّسَ رِضَاكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ عِلَّةٌ مِنْكَ فَكَيْفَ يَكُونُ لَهُ عِلَّةٌ مِنِّي

My God^{-azwj}! Your^{-azwj} Pleasure is Holier that for there to be a Cause for it from You^{-azwj}, so how can there be a cause for it from me?

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ الْعَيْبِيُّ بِدَاتِكَ أَنْ يَصِلَ إِلَيْكَ النَّفْعُ مِنْكَ فَكَيْفَ لَا تَكُونُ عَيْبِيًّا عَنِّي

My God^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Needless and do not receive benefit from anyone, so how could You^{-azwj} not be Needless of me?

إِلَهِي إِنَّ الْقَضَاءَ وَالْقَدَرَ مُبْتَنِي وَإِنَّ الْهَوَى بِوَنَائِقِ الشَّهْوَةِ أَسْرَبِي فُكُنْ أَنْتَ النَّصِيرَ لِي حَتَّى تُنصِرَنِي وَ تُبصِرَنِي وَ أَعْنِي بِفَضْلِكَ حَتَّى أَسْتَعِينِي بِكَ عَنْ طَلْبِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَشْرَفْتَ الْأَنْوَارَ فِي قُلُوبِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ حَتَّى عَرَفُوكَ وَ وَحَدُوكَ وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَرَزَلْتَ الْأَعْيَارَ عَنْ قُلُوبِ أَجْبَائِكَ حَتَّى لَمْ يُجِبُوا سِوَاكَ وَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا إِلَى غَيْرِكَ

My God^{-azwj}! Indeed, fate and destiny make promises to me, and desires bound by the chains of lust, have enslaved me. So be my Helper until You^{-azwj} Grant me victory, Give me insight, and Enrich me with Your^{-azwj} Grace, so that I may be self-sufficient in You^{-azwj} and no longer seek anything else. You^{-azwj} are the One who Illuminated the hearts of Your^{-azwj} allies with light, so they recognised You^{-azwj}, affirmed Your^{-azwj} Oneness, and You^{-azwj} are the One Who Removed distractions from the hearts of Your^{-azwj} Loved ones, so they loved none but You^{-azwj} and did not shelter to others!

أَنْتَ الْمُؤْنِسُ لَهُمْ حَيْثُ أَوْحَشْتَهُمُ الْعَوَالِمَ وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي هَدَيْتَهُمْ حَيْثُ اسْتَبَانَتَ لَهُمُ الْمَعَالِمَ مَا دَا وَجَدَ مَنْ فَقَدَكَ وَ مَا الَّذِي فَقَدَ مَنْ وَجَدَكَ لَقَدْ حَابَ مَنْ رَضِيَ دُونَكَ بَدَلًا وَ لَقَدْ خَسِرَ مَنْ بَعَى عَنْكَ مُتَحَوِّلًا كَيْفَ يُرْجَى سِوَاكَ وَ أَنْتَ مَا قَطَعْتَ الْإِحْسَانَ وَ كَيْفَ يُطْلَبُ مِنْ غَيْرِكَ وَ أَنْتَ مَا بَدَّلْتَ عَادَةَ الْإِمْتِنَانِ

You^{-azwj} are the Comforter for them when the worlds become desolate for them, and You^{-azwj} are the One who Guided them when the paths became clear. What does one who has lost You^{-azwj} find, and what has one who has found You^{-azwj} lost? Indeed, those who are satisfied with anything other than You^{-azwj} have failed, and those who turn away from You^{-azwj} have lost. How can one hope for anyone but You^{-azwj}, when You^{-azwj} never cease Your^{-azwj} goodness? How can one ask from others, when You^{-azwj} never change Your^{-azwj} ways of Grace?

يَا مَنْ أَدَاكَ أَجْبَاءُهُ حَلَاوَةَ الْمُؤَانَسَةِ فَقَامُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مُتَمَلِّقِينَ وَ يَا مَنْ أَلْبَسَ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ مَلَائِسَ هَيْبَتِهِ فَقَامُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مُسْتَعْفِرِينَ

O You^{-azwj} who have made ones loving You^{-azwj} Taste the sweetness of companionship, causing them to stand before You^{-azwj} in flattering devotion! O You^{-azwj} Who have clothed Your^{-azwj} friends with garments of awe, so they stand before You^{-azwj}, seeking Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness!

أَنْتَ الدَّاكِرُ قَبْلَ الدَّاكِرِينَ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَادِي بِالْإِحْسَانِ قَبْلَ تَوَجُّهِ الْعَابِدِينَ وَ أَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ بِالْعَطَاءِ قَبْلَ طَلْبِ الطَّالِبِينَ وَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ثُمَّ لِمَا وَهَبْنَا مِنْ الْمُسْتَعْفِرِينَ إِلَهِي اطْلُبْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ حَتَّى أَصِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَ اجِدْنِي بِمَنِّكَ حَتَّى أُقْبِلَ إِلَيْكَ

You^{-azwj} are the Mentioner before all the mentioners, and You^{-azwj} are the One who Precedes in Kindness before the worshipper's devotions. You^{-azwj} are the Generous one with gifts, even before the requests of the seekers. You^{-azwj} are the Bestower, and for what You^{-azwj} have

Granted us of those seeking to be repaid, O my Lord^{-azwj}, call me with Your^{-azwj} Mercy until I reach You^{-azwj}, and Draw me near with Your^{-azwj} Grace until I turn to You^{-azwj}!

إِلَهِي إِنَّ رَجَائِي لَا يَنْقَطِعُ عَنْكَ وَإِنْ عَصَيْتُكَ كَمَا أَنَّ خَوْفِي لَا يُزِيلُنِي وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُكَ فَقَدْ دَفَعْتَنِي الْعَوَالِمُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قَدْ أَوْقَعَنِي عِلْمِي بِكَرَمِكَ عَلَيْكَ

My God^{-azwj}! My hope in You^{-azwj} never ceases even if I disobey You^{-azwj}, just as my fear of You^{-azwj} never leaves me even if I obey You^{-azwj}. For the worlds have driven me to You^{-azwj}, and my knowledge of Your^{-azwj} Generosity has brought me to You^{-azwj}!

إِلَهِي كَيْفَ أُخِيبُ وَ أَنْتَ أَمَلِي أَمْ كَيْفَ أَهَانُ وَ عَلَيْكَ مُتَّكِلِي

My God^{-azwj}! How can I be disappointed while You^{-azwj} are my hope, or how can I be demeaned and my reliance is upon You^{-azwj}!

إِلَهِي كَيْفَ أَسْتَعِزُّ وَ فِي الدَّلِيلَةِ أَوَكَّرْتَنِي أَمْ كَيْفَ لَا أَسْتَعِزُّ وَ إِلَيْكَ نَسْبَتَنِي

My God^{-azwj}! How can I seek honour when You^{-azwj} have Placed me in humility? Or how can I not seek honour when You^{-azwj} have Made me belong to You^{-azwj}?

إِلَهِي كَيْفَ لَا أَفْتَقِرُ وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي فِي الْفُقَرَاءِ أَقَمْتَنِي أَمْ كَيْفَ أَفْتَقِرُ وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي بِجُودِكَ أَعْنَيْتَنِي وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ تَعَرَّفْتَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَمَا جِهَلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي تَعَرَّفْتَ إِلَيَّ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَرَأَيْتُكَ ظَاهِرًا فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ أَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

My God^{-azwj}! How can I not be in need when You^{-azwj} are the One who has Established me among the poor? Or how can I be in need when You^{-azwj} are the One who has Enriched me with Your^{-azwj} Generosity? And You^{-azwj} are the One, besides whom there is no god, Who has made Yourself^{-azwj} Known to everything, so nothing is ignorant of You^{-azwj}! And You^{-azwj} are the One who has Made Yourself^{-azwj} Known to me in everything, so I have seen You^{-azwj} apparent in everything, and You^{-azwj} are the apparent One in all things!

يَا مَنْ اسْتَوَى بِرَحْمَاتِيهِ فَصَارَ الْعَرْشُ غَيْبًا فِي ذَاتِهِ تَحْتَمَّتِ الْأَنْوَارُ بِالْأَنْوَارِ وَ تَحَوَّتِ الْأَعْيَارُ بِمُحِيطَاتِ أَفْلَاكِ الْأَنْوَارِ يَا مَنْ احْتَجَبَ فِي سُرَادِقَاتِ عَرْشِهِ عَنْ أَنْ تُدْرِكَهُ الْأَبْصَارُ

O One Who, through His^{-azwj} Mercy has become Manifest, and the Throne became veiled in His^{-azwj} Essence! You^{-azwj} have Erased the traces with traces, and Obliterated the changes with the encompassing spheres of the lights. O One Who is Concealed in the pavilions of His^{-azwj} Throne, beyond the realisation by sight!

يَا مَنْ بَجَلَى بِكَمَالِ بَهَائِهِ فَتَحَقَّقَتْ عَظَمَتُهُ مِنَ الْإِسْتِوَاءِ كَيْفَ تَخْفَى وَ أَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ أَمْ كَيْفَ تَغِيبُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبُ الحَاضِرُ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ.

O the One^{-azwj} Who Manifested in the perfection of His^{-azwj} Beauty, and through His^{-azwj} Transcendence, His^{-azwj} Greatness became apparent from His^{-azwj} Essence! How can You^{-azwj} be hidden when You^{-azwj} are the Manifest? Or how can You^{-azwj} be absent when You^{-azwj} are the

Watchful and Present? Indeed, You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Alone!’²²

أقول قد أورد الكفعمي ره أيضا هذا الدعاء في البلد الأمين و ابن طاوس في مصباح الزائر كما سبق ذكرهما و لكن ليس في آخره فيهما بقدر ورق تقريبا و هو من قوله إلهي أنا الفقير في غناي إلى آخر هذا الدعاء

I am saying, ‘Al Kaf’amy has referred this supplication as well in ‘Al Balad Al Ameen’, and Ibn Tawous in ‘Misbah Al Zaair’ just as their mention has preceded, but neither of them includes the last portion of it, which is approximately the length of a leaf, starting from the phrase: ‘O my God, I am the poor in my wealth’ until the end of this supplication.

و كذا لم يوجد هذه الورقة في بعض النسخ العتيقة من الإقبال أيضا و عبارات هذه الورقة- لا تلائم سياق أدعية السادة المعصومين أيضا و إنما هي على وفق مذاق الصوفية و لذلك قد مال بعض الأفاضل إلى كون هذه الورقة من مزيدات بعض مشايخ الصوفية و من إلحاقته و إدخاله

Additionally, this page was not found in some of the ancient copies of ‘Al Iqbal’. The wording of this page does not align with the context of the supplications of the infallible leaders (the Ahl al-Bayt). It rather follows the style of the Sufis, which is why some scholars have inclined to the view that this page may have been added by some of the Sufi Sheykh as an addition, an insertion, or an interpolation.

و بالجملة هذه الزيادة إما وقعت من بعضهم أولا في بعض الكتب و أخذ ابن طاوس عنه في الإقبال غفلة عن حقيقة الحال أو وقعت ثانيا من بعضهم في نفس كتاب الإقبال و لعل الثاني أظهر على ما أومأنا إليه من عدم وجدانها في بعض النسخ العتيقة و في مصباح الزائر و الله أعلم بحقائق الأحوال.

In summary, this addition either occurred by someone in certain books, and Ibn Tawous took it from ‘Al Iqbal unaware of the actual situation, or it was later added in ‘Al Iqbal’ itself, and the latter seems more apparent, as we pointed out by the fact that it is not found in some ancient manuscripts or in ‘Misbah Al Zaair’, and Allah^{-azwj} is more Knowing realities of the situation’.

ثُمَّ قَالَ السَّيِّدُ ابْنُ طَاوُسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فِي كِتَابِ الْإِقْبَالِ وَ مِنْ أَدْعِيَةِ يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ دُعَاءَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ عِ الْمَمُوقِفِ وَ هُوَ

Then the Seyyid Ibn Tawous, may Allah^{-azwj} be Pleased with him, in the book ‘Al Iqbal’, and from supplications on the day of Arafaat is a supplication by Ali^{-asws} Bin Al-Husayn^{-asws} at the pausing, and it is –

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الدَّائِبُ فِي غَيْرِ وَصَبٍ وَ لَا نَصَبٍ وَ لَا يَسْغُلُكَ رَحْمَتِكَ عَنْ عَذَابِكَ وَ لَا عَذَابُكَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ حَفِيَّتٍ مِنْ غَيْرِ مَوْتٍ وَ ظَهَرَتْ فَلَا شَيْءَ فَوْقَكَ وَ تَقَدَّسَتْ فِي غُلُوكَ وَ تَرَدَّدَتْ بِالْكَبِيرَاتِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَ قَوِيَتْ فِي سُلْطَانِكَ وَ دَنُوتُ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فِي ارْتِفَاعِكَ

‘O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} the Beneficent, the Merciful, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}, Ever-Active without fatigue or weariness. Your^{-azwj} Mercy does not distract You^{-azwj} from Your^{-azwj} Punishment, nor does Your^{-azwj} Punishment prevent You^{-azwj} from being Merciful. You^{-azwj} are Concealed without being

²² Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 9

subject to death, and You-^{azwj} are Manifest Yourself-^{azwj}, so there is nothing above You-^{azwj}. You-^{azwj} are exalted in Your-^{azwj} Majesty, adorned with grandeur in both the earth and the skies. You-^{azwj} are Mighty in Your-^{azwj} Authority and near to everything despite Your-^{azwj} Elevation!

وَ خَلَقْتَ الخَلْقَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ قَدَّرْتَ الأُمُورَ بِعِلْمِكَ وَ قَسَمْتَ الأَزْوَاقَ بِعَدْلِكَ وَ نَعَدَّ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمَكَ وَ حَارَتِ الأَبْصَارُ دُونَكَ وَ قَصُرَ دُونَكَ طَرْفُ كُلِّ طَارِفٍ وَ كَلَّتِ الأَلْسُنُ عَن صِفَاتِكَ وَ عَشِيَ بَصَرُ كُلِّ نَاطِرٍ نُورَكَ وَ مَلَأْتَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ أَرْكَانَ عَرْشِكَ

You-^{azwj} Created creation with Your-^{azwj} Power, Determined all matters with Your-^{azwj} Knowledge, and Apportioned sustenance with Your-^{azwj} Justice. Your-^{azwj} Knowledge encompasses everything. Eyes are bewildered before You-^{azwj}, and no gaze can reach You-^{azwj}. Every observer is overwhelmed by the radiance of Your-^{azwj} Light. Tongues are incapable of describing You-^{azwj}, and Your-^{azwj} Magnificence fills the pillars of Your-^{azwj} Throne!

وَ ابْتَدَأْتَ الخَلْقَ عَلَى غَيْرِ مِثَالٍ نَظَرْتَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ سَبَقَكَ إِلَى صَنْعَةِ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ وَ لَمْ تُشَارِكْ فِي خَلْقِكَ وَ لَمْ تَسْتَعِنْ بِأَحَدٍ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ وَ لَطَفْتَ فِي عَظَمَتِكَ وَ انْقَادَ لِعَظَمَتِكَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ ذَلَّ لِعِزَّتِكَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَبَى عَلَيْكَ

You-^{azwj} Initiated creation without any prior model to observe or anyone preceding You-^{azwj} in crafting anything! You-^{azwj} were neither assisted in Your-^{azwj} creation nor sought help in any matter of Your-^{azwj} Decree! You-^{azwj} are subtle in Your-^{azwj} Greatness, and everything submits to Your-^{azwj} Majesty! All are humbled before Your-^{azwj} Might, all things laud upon You-^{azwj}!

يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَا عَسَى أَنْ يَبْلُغَ فِي مَدْحَتِكَ ثَنَائِي مَعَ قَلَّةِ عِلْمِي وَ قَصْرِ رَأْيِي وَ أَنْتَ يَا رَبَّ الخَالِقِ وَ أَنَا المَخْلُوقُ وَ أَنْتَ المَالِكُ وَ أَنَا المَمْلُوكُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ أَنَا العَبْدُ وَ أَنْتَ العَلِيُّ وَ أَنَا الفَقِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ المُعْطِي وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ وَ أَنْتَ العَفُورُ وَ أَنَا الخَاطِئُ وَ أَنْتَ الحَيُّ لَا تَمُوتُ وَ أَنَا خَلْقٌ أَمُوتُ

O my Chief, and my laudation cannot reach Your-^{azwj} Praise along with my lack of knowledge, and deficiency of my opinion, and You-^{azwj} Lord-^{azwj} the Creator and I am the created, and You-^{azwj} are the Owner and I am the owned, and You-^{azwj} are the Lord-^{azwj} and I am the servant, and You-^{azwj} are the Rich and I am the poor, and You-^{azwj} are the Giver and I am the beggar, and You-^{azwj} are the Forgiver and I am the wrongdoer, and You-^{azwj} are the Living, You-^{azwj} will not be dying, and I am a created being, I will be dying!

يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الخَلْقَ وَ دَبَّرَ الأُمُورَ فَلا يُقَايِسُ شَيْئاً بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ لَمْ يَسْتَعِنْ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ بِغَيْرِهِ ثُمَّ أَمَضَى الأُمُورَ عَلَى قَضَائِهِ وَ أَجَلَهَا إِلَى أَجْلِ مُسَمًّى قَضَى فِيهَا بِعَدْلِهِ وَ عَدَلَ فِيهَا بِقَضَلِهِ وَ فَصَلَ فِيهَا بِحُكْمِهِ وَ حَكَمَ فِيهَا بِعَدْلِهِ وَ عَلِمَهَا بِحِفْظِهِ

O One Who Created the creatures and Manages the affairs. He-^{azwj} does not Compare anything to anything from His-^{azwj} creation, Who did not seek assistance from anyone in Creating it! Then He-^{azwj} Implemented all matters according to His-^{azwj} Decree and Appointed a fixed term for them. He-^{azwj} Decreed with His-^{azwj} Justice, Acted with His-^{azwj} Grace, Judged with His-^{azwj} Wisdom, Ruled with His-^{azwj} Fairness, and Preserved all with His-^{azwj} Knowledge!

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مُتْنَهَا إِلَى مَشِيئَتِهِ وَ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا إِلَى حَبِيئِهِ وَ مَوَاقِيَتَهَا إِلَى قَضَائِهِ لَا مُبَدَّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَ لَا مُعَقَّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ وَ لَا رَادَّ لِقَضَائِهِ وَ لَا مُسْتَرَاخَ عَن أَمْرِهِ وَ لَا مَحِيصَ لِقُدْرَتِهِ وَ لَا خَلْفَ لَوَعْدِهِ

Then He^{-azwj} Made their ultimate end subject to His^{-azwj} Will, their resting place dependent on His^{-azwj} Love, and their appointed times determined by His^{-azwj} Decree! There is no changer of His^{-azwj} Words, no one to overturn His^{-azwj} Judgment, no refuter of His^{-azwj} Decree, no escape from His^{-azwj} Command, and no avoidance of His^{-azwj} Destiny. His^{-azwj} Promise never fails!

وَلَا مُتَخَلِّفَ عَن دَعْوَتِهِ وَلَا يُعْجِزُهُ شَيْءٌ طَلَبَهُ وَلَا يَمْتَنِعُ مِنْهُ أَحَدٌ أَرَادَهُ وَلَا يَعْظُمُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فَعَلَهُ وَلَا يَكْبُرُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ صَنَعَهُ وَلَا يَرِيدُ فِي سُلْطَانِهِ طَاعَةَ مُطِيعٍ وَلَا يَنْفُسُهُ مَعْصِيَةَ عَاصٍ وَلَا يَتَبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيْهِ

His^{-azwj} supplicater is never unanswered, and nothing He^{-azwj} seeks escapes Him^{-azwj}! No one Whom He^{-azwj} Desires can resist Him^{-azwj}, nothing He^{-azwj} Does is beyond Him^{-azwj}, and nothing He^{-azwj} Creates is too great for Him^{-azwj}. The obedience of the obedient does not increase His^{-azwj} Dominion, nor does the disobedience of the disobedient diminish it. His^{-azwj} Word does not change!

وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا الَّذِي مَلَكَ الْمُلُوكَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَاسْتَعْبَدَ الْأَرْبَابَ بِعِزِّهِ وَسَادَ الْعُظَمَاءَ بِجُودِهِ وَعَلَا السَّادَةَ بِمَجْدِهِ وَانْهَدَّتِ الْمُلُوكُ لِهَيْبَتِهِ وَعَلَا أَهْلَ السُّلْطَانِ بِسُلْطَانِهِ وَرُؤُوسَ بَيْتِهِ وَأَبَادَ الْجَبَابِرَةَ بِقَهْرِهِ وَأَدْلَّ الْعُظَمَاءَ بِعِزِّهِ وَأَسَّسَ الْأُمُورَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَنَبَأَ [بِنَبِيٍّ] الْمَعَالِي بِسُؤْدُدِهِ وَتَمَجَّدَ بِفَخْرِهِ وَفَخَّرَ بِعِزِّهِ وَعَزَّ بِجَبْرُوتِهِ وَوَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِرَحْمَتِهِ

He^{-azwj} shares His^{-azwj} Judgment with no one. He^{-azwj} is the One Who Rules over kings with His^{-azwj} Power, Subjugates lords with His^{-azwj} Might, Reigns over the great ones with His^{-azwj} Generosity, and Surpasses the nobles with His^{-azwj} Glory! Kings are humbled by His^{-azwj} Awe, those in authority are subdued by His^{-azwj} Dominion and Lordship, tyrants are destroyed by His^{-azwj} Might, and the mighty are humbled by His^{-azwj} Grandeur! He^{-azwj} Establishes all affairs with His^{-azwj} Power, Builds greatness with His^{-azwj} Sovereignty, Exalts Himself^{-azwj} with His^{-azwj} Majesty, prides Himself^{-azwj} on His^{-azwj} Glory, and is Mighty through His^{-azwj} Omnipotence, and His^{-azwj} is capacious of all things!

إِيَّاكَ أَدْعُو وَ إِيَّاكَ أَسْأَلُ وَ مِنْكَ أَطْلُبُ وَ إِلَيْكَ أَرْغَبُ يَا غَايَةَ الْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ يَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ وَ مُعْتَمَدَ الْمُضْطَهَدِينَ وَ مُنْجِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ مُثِيبَ الصَّابِرِينَ وَ عِصْمَةَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ حِزْرَ الْعَارِفِينَ وَ أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ وَ ظَهْرَ اللَّاجِحِينَ وَ جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ وَ طَالِبَ الْغَادِرِينَ وَ مُدْرِكَ الْهَارِبِينَ وَ أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ خَيْرَ النَّاصِرِينَ وَ خَيْرَ الْفَاصِلِينَ وَ خَيْرَ الْعَافِرِينَ وَ أَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِينَ وَ أَسْرَعَ الْحَاسِبِينَ-

To You^{-azwj} I supplicate, and to You^{-azwj} I request, and from You^{-azwj} I seek, and to You^{-azwj} I desire! O Peak of the weak ones, O Listeners of the criers, and reliance of the downtrodden, and Saviour of the believers, and Rewarder of the patient, and Protection of the righteous, and Amulet of the gnostic, and Security of the fearful, and Backer of the refugees, and Shelters of the seekers of shelter, and Pursuer of the treacherous, and Catcher of the fleers, and most Merciful of the merciful ones, and Best of the helpers, and Best of the Deciders, and Best of the forgivers, and most Judicial of the judges, and Swiftest of the reckoners!

لَا يُمْتَنِعُ مِنْ بَطْشِهِ وَلَا يُنْتَصَرُ مِنْ عِقَابِهِ وَلَا يُجْتَالُ لِكَيْدِهِ وَلَا يُدْرِكُ عِلْمَهُ وَلَا يُدْرِكُ مُلْكُهُ وَلَا يَفْهَمُ عِزَّهُ وَلَا يَدُلُّ اسْتِكْبَارَهُ وَلَا يُبْلَغُ جَبْرُوتُهُ وَلَا تَصْعُرُ عَظَمَتُهُ وَلَا يَضْمَحِلُّ فَخْرُهُ وَلَا يَنْصَعِضِعُ رُكْنُهُ وَلَا تُرَامُ قُوَّتُهُ الْمُحْصِي لِرَبِّيهِ الْحَافِظَ أَعْمَالَ خَلْقِهِ-

None can escape His^{-azwj} Grasp, none can seek refuge from His^{-azwj} Punishment, and none can outwit His^{-azwj} Plans. His^{-azwj} Knowledge cannot be comprehended, nor can His^{-azwj} Dominion be reached! His^{-azwj} Might cannot be overpowered, His^{-azwj} Majesty cannot be diminished, His⁻

azwj Omnipotence cannot be measured, and His-azwj Greatness cannot be belittled, His-azwj Glory does not fade, His-azwj Foundation does not weaken, and His-azwj Power cannot be challenged. He-azwj is the One who Enumerates His-azwj creation and Preserves the deeds of His-azwj creatures!

لَا صِدْقَ لَهُ وَلَا نِدَاءَ لَهُ وَلَا وَدَّ لَهُ وَلَا سَمِيَّ لَهُ وَلَا كُفُوَ لَهُ وَلَا قَرِيبَ لَهُ وَلَا شَبِيهَ لَهُ وَلَا نَظِيرَ لَهُ وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَا يَبْلُغُ شَيْءٌ مَبْلَعَهُ وَلَا يَغْدِرُ شَيْءٌ قُدْرَتَهُ وَلَا يُدْرِكُ شَيْءٌ أَثَرَهُ وَلَا يَنْزِلُ شَيْءٌ مَنَزَلَتَهُ وَلَا يُدْرِكُ شَيْءٌ أَحْرَزَهُ وَلَا يَحُولُ دُونَهُ شَيْءٌ-

There is neither an opposer for Him-azwj, nor a rival for Him-azwj, nor a son for Him-azwj, nor any co-Named for Him-azwj, nor a match for Him-azwj, nor a close one for Him-azwj, nor resemblance for Him-azwj, nor a peer for Him-azwj, nor a replacer for His-azwj Words, nor can anything reach His-azwj extent, nor can is anyone able with His-azwj Ability, nor can anyone comprehend His-azwj Impacts, nor does anyone attain His-azwj Status, nor can anything realise His-azwj Protection, nor can anything be a barrier to Him-azwj!

بَنَى السَّمَاوَاتِ فَأَتَقَنَهُنَّ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ بِعَظَمَتِهِ وَدَبَّرَ أَمْرَهُ تَدْبِيرًا فِيهِنَّ بِحِكْمَتِهِ وَكَانَ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ لَا بِأَوْلِيٍّ قَبْلَهُ وَكَانَ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ يَرَى وَلَا يُرَى وَهُوَ بِالْمُنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةَ وَلَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ وَلا لَيْسَ لِقَمَّتِهِ وَقِيَّةٌ يَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى وَلَا تُحْصَى مِنْهُ الْقُصُورُ وَلَا تُحِجُّ مِنْهُ السُّورُ وَلَا تُكِنُّ مِنْهُ الْجُدُورُ وَلَا تُوَارِي مِنْهُ الْبُحُورُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَبِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

He-azwj Built the skies so was Precise, and what is within these, and Manages His-azwj matter in them with His-azwj Wisdom. He-azwj has always been as He-azwj deserves to be, without a beginning before Him-azwj. He-azwj is just as befitting His-azwj Majesty! He-azwj Sees but is not seen. He-azwj is at the highest vantage point, Knowing the hidden and the manifest, nothing is concealed from Him-azwj. There is no protection against His-azwj Wrath. He-azwj Strikes with the greatest blow, and neither fortresses shield from Him-azwj, nor veils conceal from Him-azwj, nor walls hide from Him-azwj, nor do the seas cover anything from Him-azwj. He-azwj is Able upon is All-Knowing of all things!

يَعْلَمُ هَمَاهِمَ الْأَنْفُسِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ وَسَاوِسَهَا وَنِيَّاتِ الْقُلُوبِ وَنُطْقَ الْأَلْسِنِ وَرَجْعَ الشِّفَاهِ وَبَطْشَ الْأَيْدِي وَنَقْلَ الْأَقْدَامِ وَخَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَالسِّرَّ وَالْأَخْفَى وَالتَّجْوَى وَمَا تَحْتِ الثَّرَى وَلَا يَشْعَلُهُ شَيْءٌ عَنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَا يُقْرَطُ فِي شَيْءٍ وَلَا يَنْسَى شَيْئًا لِشَيْءٍ

He-azwj Knows the whispers of the souls, and what the hearts conceal, and their thoughts and intentions, and the speech of tongues, and the movements of lips, and the actions of hands, and the steps of feet, and treachery of the eyes, and the hidden and what is more concealed, and the secret conversations, and what lies beneath the earth. Nothing distracts Him-azwj from anything, nor does He-azwj neglect anything, nor does He-azwj forget one thing for another.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَنْ عَظَمَ صَفْحُهُ وَحَسَنَ صُنْعُهُ وَكَرَّمَ عَفْوُهُ وَكَثَّرَتْ نِعْمَتُهُ وَلَا يُحْصَى إِحْسَانُهُ وَجَمِيلَ بَلَاتِهِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَقْضِيَ حَوَائِجِي الَّتِي أَفْضَيْتَ بِهَا إِلَيْكَ وَ قُمْتَ بِهَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَأَنْزَلْتَهَا بِكَ وَ شَكَوْتُهَا إِلَيْكَ مَعَ مَا كَانَ مِنْ تَفْرِيطِي فِيمَا أَمَرْتَنِي وَ تَقْصِيرِي فِيمَا تَمَيَّنْتَنِي عَنْهُ

I ask You-azwj, O One Whose Forgiveness is immense, whose Actions are excellent, Whose Pardon is Generous, whose bounties are abundant, whose Kindness cannot be counted, and Whose Trials are beautiful, to send Salawaat upon Muhammad-sawww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-sawww, and to Fulfil my needs which I have poured with to You-azwj, and I am standing with in front of You-azwj, and I have descended with You-azwj, and have complained of

to You^{-azwj} along with what has happened of my excesses in what You^{-azwj} have Commanded me, and my deficiency in what You^{-azwj} have Prohibited me from!

يَا نُورِي فِي كُلِّ ظُلْمَةٍ وَ يَا أَنْسِي فِي كُلِّ وَحْشَةٍ وَ يَا ثِقَتِي فِي كُلِّ شَدِيدَةٍ وَ يَا رَجَائِي فِي كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ وَ يَا وَلِيَّيَ فِي كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ وَ يَا ذَلِيلِي فِي الظَّلَامِ أَنْتَ ذَلِيلِي إِذَا انْقَطَعَتْ ذَلَالَةُ الْأَوْلَاءِ فَإِنَّ ذَلَالَتَكَ لَا تَنْقَطِعُ لَا يَضِلُّ مَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَ لَا يَذِلُّ مَنْ وَالَيْتَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ

O my Light in every darkness, and O my Comfort in every loneliness, and O my Trust in every adversity, and O my hope in every distress, and O my Guardian in every bounty, and O my Guide in the darkness! You^{-azwj} are my Guide when all other guides fail, for Your^{-azwj} Guidance never falters. None goes astray whom You^{-azwj} Guide, and none is humbled whom You^{-azwj} Support. You^{-azwj} have bestowed Your^{-azwj} Grace upon me!

فَأَسْبَعْتُ وَ رَزَقْتَنِي فَوَفَّرْتَ وَ وَعَدْتَنِي فَأَحْسَنْتَ وَ أَعْطَيْتَنِي فَأَجْرَلْتِ بِلَا اسْتِحْقَاقٍ لِذَلِكَ بِعَمَلٍ مِنِّي وَ لَكِنِ ابْتِدَاءً مِنْكَ بِكَرَمِكَ وَ جُودِكَ فَأَنْفَقْتُ نِعْمَتَكَ فِي مَعْاصِيكَ وَ تَقَوَّيْتُ بِرِزْقِكَ عَلَى سَخَطِكَ وَ أَفْتَيْتُ عُمْرِي فِيمَا لَا حُبُّ

You^{-azwj} Bestowed Your^{-azwj} Favours upon me abundantly, Provided for me generously, Promised me goodness and Fulfilled it excellently, and Gave to me bountifully without me deserving it through any deed of mine. Rather, it was purely from Your^{-azwj} Grace and Generosity. Yet, I spent Your^{-azwj} bounties in disobedience to You^{-azwj}, used Your^{-azwj} provision to strengthen myself in acts that displeased You^{-azwj}, and wasted my life on what You^{-azwj} do not like.

فَلَمْ يَمْتَعِكْ حُرْأِي عَلَيْكَ وَ رُكُوبِي مَا هَمَيْتَنِي عَنْهُ وَ دُخُولِي فِيمَا حَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ أَنْ عُذْتُ فِي مَعْاصِيكَ فَأَنْتَ الْعَائِدُ بِالْفَضْلِ وَ أَنَا الْعَائِدُ فِي الْمَعْاصِي وَ أَنْتَ يَا سَيِّدِي خَيْرُ الْمَوَالِي لِعَبِيدِهِ وَ أَنَا شَرُّ الْعَبِيدِ أَدْعُوكَ فَتُجِيبُنِي

Despite my boldness against You^{-azwj}, my persistence in what You^{-azwj} Forbade, and my indulgence in what You^{-azwj} Prohibited, You^{-azwj} did not Withhold Your Kindness from me. Even when I returned to disobedience, You^{-azwj} Returned to me with Grace. While I returned to sin, You^{-azwj}, O my Master^{-azwj}, are the Best of masters to Your^{-azwj} servants, and I am the worst of servants. I supplicate to You^{-azwj} so You^{-azwj} Answer me!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ فَتُعْطِينِي وَ أَسْأَلُكَ فَتَبْتَدِئُنِي وَ أَسْتَزِيدُكَ فَتَزِيدُنِي فَيَسِّرَ الْعَبْدُ أَنَا لَكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ أَنَا الَّذِي لَمْ أَزَلْ أُسِيءُ وَ تَعْفِرُ وَ لَمْ أَزَلْ أُتَعَرَّضُ لِلْهَلَكَةِ وَ تُنَجِّنِي وَ لَمْ أَزَلْ أُضَيِّعُ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ فِي تَقْلِبِي فَتَحْفَظُنِي

And I ask You^{-azwj} so You^{-azwj} Give me. I remain silent about my needs, and You^{-azwj} Initiate Giving to me. I seek more from You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} Increase Your^{-azwj} Favours upon me. How terrible a servant I am to You^{-azwj}, O my Master and Lord! I am the one who constantly wrongs, and You^{-azwj} Forgive. I am the one who repeatedly exposes himself to ruin, and You^{-azwj} Save me. I am the one who wastes my time, day and night, in heedlessness, yet You^{-azwj} Protect me!

فَرَفَعْتَ حَسْبِي سِتِي وَ أَقَلَّتْ عَثْرَتِي وَ سَرَّتْ عَوْرَتِي وَ لَمْ تَفْضَحْنِي بِسِرِّي وَ لَمْ تُنَكِّسْ بِرَأْسِي عِنْدَ إِخْوَانِي بَلْ سَرَّتْ عَلَيَّ الْقَبَائِحَ الْعِظَامَ وَ الْفَضَائِحَ الْكِبَارَ وَ أَظْهَرْتَ حَسَنَاتِي الْقَلِيلَةَ الصِّغَارَ مَنَّا مِنْكَ عَلَيَّ وَ تَفَضَّلَا وَ إِحْسَانًا وَ إِعْمَامًا وَ اصْطِنَاعًا

You^{-azwj} Elevated my lowliness, and Forgave my missteps, and Covered my flaws, and did not Expose my secrets. You^{-azwj} did not humiliate me before my companions. Instead, You^{-azwj} Concealed my grave and shameful sins. You^{-azwj} Highlighted my few and minor good deeds as a Favour, and Grace, and Kindness, and Generosity, and bounties and Dealings from You^{-azwj}!

لَمْ أَمْرْتَنِي فَلَمْ أَتَمِمْ وَ رَجَرْتَنِي فَلَمْ أَنْزِجْ وَ لَمْ أَشْكُرْ نِعْمَتَكَ وَ لَمْ أَقْبَلْ نَصِيحَتَكَ وَ لَمْ أُؤَدِّ حَقَّكَ وَ لَمْ أَتُزَكِّ مَعْاصِيكَ بَلْ عَصَيْتُكَ بِعَيْنِي وَ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَعْمَيْتَنِي فَلَمْ تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ بِي وَ عَصَيْتُكَ بِسَمْعِي وَ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَصَمَّمْتَنِي فَلَمْ تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ بِي

Then You^{-azwj} Commanded me, but I did not obey. You^{-azwj} Forbade me, but I did not refrain. I did not thank Your^{-azwj} bounties, or accepted Your^{-azwj} counsel, of fulfil Your^{-azwj} rights, or abandon disobedience to You^{-azwj}. Instead, I disobeyed You^{-azwj} with my eyes, and if You^{-azwj} had willed, You^{-azwj} could have blinded me, but You did not do so. I disobeyed You^{-azwj} with my ears, and if You^{-azwj} had willed, You^{-azwj} could have deafened me, but You^{-azwj} did not do so.

وَ عَصَيْتُكَ بِرِجْلِي وَ لَوْ شِئْتَ جَدَمْتَنِي فَلَمْ تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ بِي وَ عَصَيْتُكَ بِفَرْجِي وَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَعَمَّمْتَنِي فَلَمْ تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ بِي وَ عَصَيْتُكَ بِجَمِيعِ جَوَارِحِي وَ لَمْ يَكْ هَذَا جَزَاءَكَ مِنِّي فَعَفُوكَ عَفُوكَ

I disobeyed You^{-azwj} with my feet and had You^{-azwj} so Desires, You^{-azwj} could have crippled me, but You^{-azwj} did not do so. I disobeyed You^{-azwj} with my private parts, and if You^{-azwj} had so Desires, You^{-azwj} could have rendered me barren, but You^{-azwj} did not do so. I disobeyed You^{-azwj} with all my limbs, and this was not the recompense You^{-azwj} deserved from me. So, I plead for Your^{-azwj} Pardon, Your^{-azwj} Pardon!

فَهَا أَنَا ذَا عَبْدُكَ الْمُقَرَّبُ بِدُنْيِي وَ الْحَاشِعُ بِدُنْيِي الْمُسْتَكِينُ لَكَ بِجُرْمِي مُقَرَّبٌ لَكَ بِجِنَابَتِي مُتَضَرِّعٌ إِلَيْكَ رَاجٍ لَكَ فِي مَوْفِعِي هَذَا تَائِبٌ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ دُنُوبِي وَ مِنْ أَفْرَافِي وَ مُسْتَغْفِرٌ لَكَ مِنْ ظَلْمِي لِنَفْسِي رَاغِبٌ إِلَيْكَ فِي فَكَاكِ رِقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ

Here I am Your^{-azwj} servant, the accepter of my sins, and the humbled with my disgrace surrendering to You^{-azwj} with my crimes, confessing my offenses to You^{-azwj} desiring to You^{-azwj} in this pausing of mine, repenting to You^{-azwj} from my sins, and from my acknowledgment and seeking Forgiveness from my injustices to myself, desiring to You^{-azwj} in liberation of my neck from the Hellfire!

وَ مُتَهَيِّئٌ إِلَيْكَ فِي الْعَفْوِ عَنِ الْمَعْاصِي طَالِبٌ إِلَيْكَ أَنْ تُنَجِّحَ لِي حَوَائِجِي وَ تُعْطِيَنِي فَوْقَ رَغْبَتِي وَ أَنْ تَسْمَعَ نِدَائِي وَ تَسْتَجِيبَ دُعَائِي وَ تَرْحَمَ تَضَرُّعِي وَ شُكْوَايَ وَ كَذَلِكَ الْعَبْدُ الْحَاطِئُ يَخْضَعُ لِسَيِّدِهِ وَ يَخْشَعُ لِمَوْلَاهُ بِالذَّلِّ

And I am imploring You^{-azwj} for Forgiveness of my sins, seeking from You^{-azwj} that You Fulfil my needs, and Grant me more than I desire, and Hear my call, and Answer my supplications, have Mercy my beseeching and my complaint, and like that the sinful servant humbles himself before his master and submits to his Lord^{-azwj} in humility!

يَا أَكْرَمَ مَنْ أَقْرَبَ لَهُ كُلُّ بِالذُّنُوبِ وَ أَكْرَمَ مَنْ خُضِعَ لَهُ وَ حُجِّعَ مَا أَنْتَ صَانِعٌ بِمُقَرَّبٍ لَكَ بِدُنْيِهِ خَاضِعٌ لَكَ بِدُلْيِهِ فَإِنْ كَانَتْ دُنُوبِي قَدْ حَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ عَلَيَّ بِوَجْهِكَ وَ تَنْشُرَ عَلَيَّ رَحْمَتَكَ وَ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيَّ شَيْئاً مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ تَرْفَعَ لِي إِلَيْكَ صَوْتاً أَوْ تَعْفِرَ لِي ذَنْباً أَوْ تَنْجَاوِرَ عَن حَاطِيئَةٍ

O most Benevolent of the one to whom everyone admits their sins, and the most Generous to whom all humble and submit to! What will You^{-azwj} Do with one who confesses his sins to

You^{-azwj}, Who humbles himself before You^{-azwj} in disgrace? If my sins have become a barrier between me and You^{-azwj}, preventing me from facing You^{-azwj}, may You^{-azwj} Spread Your^{-azwj} Mercy over me, Send down some of Your^{-azwj} bounties upon me, Raise my voice to You^{-azwj}, Forgive my sin, or Overlook my misdeed!

فَهَا أَنَا دَا عَبْدُكَ مُسْتَجِيرًا بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ وَ عِزِّ جَلَالِكَ وَ مُتَوَجِّهًا إِلَيْكَ وَ مُتَوَسِّلًا إِلَيْكَ وَ مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ ص أَحَبِّ خَلْقِكَ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَكْرَمِهِمْ لَدَيْكَ وَ أَوْلَاهُمْ بِكَ وَ أَطْوَعِهِمْ لَكَ وَ أَعْظَمِهِمْ مِنْكَ مَنْزِلَةً وَ عِنْدَكَ مَكَانًا وَ بِعِزَّتِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْهُدَاةَ الْمَهْدِيِّينَ الَّذِينَ افْتَرَضْتَ طَاعَتَهُمْ وَ أَمَرْتَ بِمَوَدَّتِهِمْ وَ جَعَلْتَهُمْ وِلَاةَ الْأَمْرِ بَعْدَ نَبِيِّكَ

Here I am, Your^{-azwj} servant, seeking refuge in the generosity of Your^{-azwj} Face and the Might of Your^{-azwj} Majesty! I turn towards You^{-azwj}, seeking intercession through You^{-azwj}, drawing closer to You^{-azwj} by the means of Your^{-azwj} Prophet Muhammad^{-saww} the most beloved of Your^{-azwj} creation to You^{-azwj}, the most honourable among them in Your^{-azwj} Presence, the one most deserving of Your^{-azwj} Favour, and the most obedient to You^{-azwj}. Through his family, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon them^{-asws}, the rightly guided ones, whom You^{-azwj} have made obedience to them obligatory, Commanded love for them, and Appointed them as the leaders of affairs after Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}!

يَا مُنْذِلَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ وَ يَا مُعِزَّ كُلِّ ذَلِيلٍ قَدْ بَلَغَ مَجْهُودِي فَهَبْ لِي نَفْسِي السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا قُوَّةَ لِي عَلَى سَخَطِكَ وَ لَا صَبْرٌ لِي عَلَى عَذَابِكَ وَ لَا عِزٌّ لِي عَنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بَعْدَ مَنْ تُعَذِّبُ عِبْرِي وَ لَا أَعِذُ مَنْ يَرِحُنِي عَيْرِكَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ لِي عَلَى الْبَلَاءِ وَ لَا طَاقَةَ لِي عَلَى الْجُهْدِ

O Humiliator of every tyrant, and Honourer of every humiliated! My efforts have reached their limit. So, Grant me relief at this moment by Your^{-azwj} Mercy. O Allah^{-azwj}, I have no strength to endure Your^{-azwj} Wrath, no patience to bear Your^{-azwj} Punishment, and no self-sufficiency without Your^{-azwj} Mercy. You^{-azwj} can Find someone else to Punish, but I cannot find anyone to show me mercy except You^{-azwj}! I have no strength to face trials, and no capacity to endure hardship!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ ص وَ بِآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِالْأَيْمَةِ الَّذِينَ احْتَرَمْتُمْ لِسِرِّكَ وَ أَطْلَعْتَهُمْ عَلَى وَحْيِكَ وَ احْتَرَمْتُمْ بِعِلْمِكَ وَ طَهَّرْتَهُمْ وَ خَلَصْتَهُمْ وَ اصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ وَ صَفَّيْتَهُمْ وَ جَعَلْتَهُمْ هُدَاةً مَهْدِيِّينَ

I ask You^{-azwj} by the right of Muhammad^{-saww} Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws}, the pure, and I seek mediation through the Imams^{-asws} whom You^{-azwj} have Chosen for Your^{-azwj} Secret, whom You^{-azwj} Made aware of Your^{-azwj} Revelation, whom You^{-azwj} selected by Your^{-azwj} Knowledge, Purified and Freed from impurity, whom You^{-azwj} have Chosen and Made leaders, Guiding the rightly guided!

وَ اتَّمَسْتَهُمْ عَلَى وَحْيِكَ وَ عَصَمْتَهُمْ عَنْ مَعْاصِيكَ وَ رَضَيْتَهُمْ لِحُلُقِكَ وَ حَصَصْتَهُمْ بِعِلْمِكَ وَ اجْتَبَيْتَهُمْ وَ حَبَوْتَهُمْ وَ جَعَلْتَهُمْ حُجَجًا عَلَى خَلْقِكَ وَ أَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَتِهِمْ وَ لَمْ تُرَخِّصْ لِأَحَدٍ فِي مَعْصِيَتِهِمْ وَ فَرَضْتَ طَاعَتَهُمْ عَلَى مَنْ بَرَأْتَ وَ أَتَوَسَّلُ بِهِمْ إِلَيْكَ فِي مَوْقِفِي الْيَوْمِ أَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي مِنْ خِيَارِ وَفْدِكَ

You^{-azwj} Entrusted them with Your^{-azwj} Revelation, Protected them^{-asws} from disobedience, and were pleased with them for Your^{-azwj} creation! You^{-azwj} Endowed them with knowledge, Selected them^{-asws}, Honoured them^{-asws}, made them^{-asws} Divine Authorities over Your^{-azwj} creation, Commanded obedience to them^{-asws}, and Allowed no one to disobey them^{-asws}! You^{-azwj} Made their obedience obligatory for those whom You^{-azwj} have Created. I seek intercession

through them^{-asws} today in this moment, asking You^{-azwj} to make me among the best of Your^{-azwj} Chosen delegates!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ارْحَمْ صُرَاخِي وَ اغْتِرَابِي بِدُنْيِي وَ تَضَرُّعِي وَ ارْحَمْ طَرَجِي رَحْلِي بِفِنَائِكَ وَ ارْحَمْ مَسِيرِي إِلَيْكَ يَا أَكْرَمَ مَنْ سُئِلَ يَا عَظِيمًا يُرْحَى لِكُلِّ عَظِيمٍ اغْفِرْ لِي دُنْيِي الْعَظِيمَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الْعَظِيمَ إِلَّا الْعَظِيمُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Mercy my cries, and my acknowledgement of my sins, and my beseeching, and Mercy my dropping my throwing my burdens in Your^{-azwj} Courtyard, and Mercy my travelling to You^{-azwj}! O most Benevolent of the ones requested! O Mighty hoped to for every might matter! Forgive my mighty sins for no one forgives the might sins except Magnificent!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فَكَأَنَّكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ يَا رَبَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي يَا مَنْنًا مِنْ عَلَيَّ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُجِيبُ سَأْلَهُ لَا تَزِدَّنِي يَا عَفُوًّا عَفَى عَنِّي يَا تَوَّابٌ ثَبَّ عَلَيَّ وَ أَقْبَلَ تَوْبَتِي يَا مَوْلَايَ حَاجَتِي الَّتِي إِنْ أَعْطَيْتَنِيهَا لَمْ يَضُرَّنِي مَا مَنَعْتَنِي وَ إِنْ مَنَعْتَنِيهَا لَمْ يَنْفَعْنِي مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي فَكَأَنَّكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} for liberation of my neck from the Hellfire! O Lord^{-azwj} of the Momineen, do not Cut off my hopes! O Bestower, Confer upon me, O the most Merciful of the merciful ones! O the One^{-azwj} Who does not disappoint His^{-azwj} beggar, do not Return me! O Acceptor of repentance, Turn to me and Accept my repentance, O my Master, my needs which if You^{-azwj} were to Give me it would not harm me what You^{-azwj} Prevent me, and if You^{-azwj} were to Prevent it will not benefit me what You^{-azwj} Give me, liberation of my neck from Hellfire!

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ رُوحَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنِّي تَحِيَّةً وَ سَلَامًا وَ بِحِمِّ الْيَوْمِ فَاسْتَنْقِذْنِي يَا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِالْعَفْوِ يَا مَنْ يَجْزِي عَلَى الْعَفْوِ يَا مَنْ يَغْفُو يَا مَنْ رَضِيَ بِالْعَفْوِ يَا مَنْ يُبِيبُ عَلَى الْعَفْوِ الْعَفْوِ يَغْفُو بِقَوْلِهَا عَشْرِينَ مَرَّةً

O Allah^{-azwj}! Deliver to the souls of Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} salutations and greetings from me, and Save me through them^{-asws} today! O One Who Commanded with the Pardon! O One Who Rewards upon the pardon! O the One^{-azwj} Who Pardons! O the One^{-azwj} Who is Pleased with the pardoning! O One Who Rewards upon the pardon! The Pardon! The Pardon! – saying it twenty times.

أَسْأَلُكَ الْيَوْمَ الْعَفْوَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ هَذَا مَكَانُ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ هَذَا مَكَانُ الْمُضْطَرِّ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ هَذَا مَكَانُ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ هَذَا مَكَانُ الْعَائِدِ بِكَ مِنْكَ أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَ مِنْ فَجْأَةِ نِقْمَتِكَ

I ask You^{-azwj} today for the Pardon, and I ask You^{-azwj} for every good Your^{-azwj} Knowledge Encompasses with! This is a place of the wretched poor! This is a place of the desperate to Your^{-azwj} Mercy! This is a place of seeking the shelter with Your^{-azwj} Pardon from Your^{-azwj} Punishment! This is a place with You^{-azwj} of the refugee from You^{-azwj}! I seek Refuge with Your^{-azwj} Pleasure from Your^{-azwj} Wrath, and from Your^{-azwj} sudden Punishment!

يَا أَمَلِي يَا رَجَائِي يَا خَيْرَ مُسْتَعَاثٍ يَا أَجْوَدَ الْمُعْطِينَ يَا مَنْ سَبَقَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ غَضَبَهُ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا رَجَائِي وَ ثِقَتِي وَ مُعْتَمِدِي وَ يَا ذُخْرِي وَ ظَهْرِي وَ عُدَّتِي وَ غَايَةَ أَمَلِي وَ رَغْبَتِي يَا غِيَاثِي يَا وَارِثِي مَا أَنْتَ صَانِعٌ بِي فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي فَرَعْتُ فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَ كَثُرَتْ فِيهِ الْأَصْوَاتُ

O my wish, O my hope, O Best of the ones cried for help! O the most Generous of the generous ones, O the One^{-azwj} Whose Mercy Drops His^{-azwj} Wrath! O my Chief, O my Master, O my hope and my trust and reliance, and O my Treasure, and my Support, and my Weapon, and Peak of my wishes, and my desires! O My Helper, O my Inheritor! Whatever You^{-azwj} Do with me in this day in which I have panicked to You^{-azwj}, and have frequented the voices in it!

أَسْأَلُكَ الْيَوْمَ الْعَفْوَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ هَذَا مَكَانُ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ هَذَا مَكَانُ الْمُضْطَرِّ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ هَذَا مَكَانُ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ عَثُوبَتِكَ هَذَا مَكَانُ الْعَائِدِ بِكَ مِنْكَ

I ask You^{-azwj} today for the Pardon, and I ask You^{-azwj} from every goodness Your^{-azwj} Knowledge Encompasses with! This is a place of the wretched poor! This is a place of the one desperate to you^{-azwj} Mercy! This is a place of the seekers of shelter with Your^{-azwj} Pardon from You^{-azwj} Punishment! This is a place of the one sheltering with You^{-azwj} from You^{-azwj}!

أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَ مِنْ فَجْأَةِ نِقْمَتِكَ يَا أَمَلِي يَا رَجَائِي يَا خَيْرَ مُسْتَعَاثٍ يَا أَجْوَدَ الْمُعْطِينَ يَا مَنْ سَبَقَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ غَضَبَهُ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا رَجَائِي وَ ثِقَتِي وَ مُعْتَمِدِي وَ يَا ذُخْرِي وَ طَهْرِي وَ عُذَّتِي وَ غَايَةَ أَمَلِي وَ رَعْبَتِي يَا غِيَاثِي يَا وَارِثِي مَا أَنْتَ صَانِعٌ بِي فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي فَرِعْتُ فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَ كَثُرَتْ فِيهِ الْأَصْوَاتُ

I seek Refuge with Your^{-azwj} Pleasure from Your^{-azwj} Wrath, and from Your^{-azwj} sudden Punishment! O my wish, O my hope, O the Best of the ones cried to, O the most Generous of the givers, O the One^{-azwj} Whose Mercy Drops His^{-azwj} Wrath! O my Chief, O my Master, O my hope and my trust and my reliance, and O my Treasure and my Support and my weapon, and Peak of my wishes and my desires! O my Helper, O my Inheritor! Whatever You^{-azwj} will Do with me in this day which I am panicking to You^{-azwj} in, and I am frequenting the voices in it!

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُقَلِّبَنِي فِيهِ مُفْلِحاً مُنْجِحاً بِأَفْضَلِ مَا انْقَلَبَ بِهِ مِنْ رِضِيَتِ عَنْهُ وَ اسْتَجَبْتَ دُعَاءَهُ وَ قَلْبَتَهُ وَ أَجَزَلْتَ جَنَاهُ وَ عَفَرْتَ ذُنُوبَهُ وَ أَكْرَمْتَهُ وَ لَمْ تَسْتَبْدِلْ بِهِ سِوَاهُ وَ شَرَفْتَ مَقَامَهُ وَ بَاهَيْتَ بِهِ مَنْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ وَ قَلْبَتَهُ بِكُلِّ حَوَائِجِهِ وَ أَحْيَيْتَهُ بَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً وَ خَتَمْتَ لَهُ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ الْحَفْتَةِ مِنْ تَوَلَّاهُ

I ask You^{-azwj} to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-sawww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-sawww}, and to Turn me in it as successful, gainful with the best of what he would turn in, someone You^{-azwj} are Pleased with, and Answered his supplicating, and Accepted him, and were Plentiful with his gifts, and Forgave his sins, and Honoured him and did not Replaced others with him, and Ennobled his position, and Boasted with him one who is better than him, and Turned him with all of his needs, and Revived him after the dead a good life, and Ended for him with the Forgiveness and Join him with the ones who befriend him!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ لِكُلِّ وَافِدٍ جَائِزَةً وَ لِكُلِّ زَائِرٍ كَرَامَةً وَ لِكُلِّ سَائِلٍ لَكَ عَطِيَّةً وَ لِكُلِّ رَاجٍ لَكَ تَوَاباً وَ لِكُلِّ مُلْتَمِسٍ مَا عِنْدَكَ جَزَاءً وَ لِكُلِّ رَاغِبٍ إِلَيْكَ هَبَّةً وَ لِكُلِّ مَنْ فَرَعَ إِلَيْكَ رَحْمَةً وَ لِكُلِّ مَنْ رَغِبَ فِيكَ زُلْفَى وَ لِكُلِّ مُتَضَرِّعٍ إِلَيْكَ إِجَابَةً وَ لِكُلِّ مُسْتَكِينٍ إِلَيْكَ رَأْفَةً وَ لِكُلِّ نَازِلٍ بِكَ جَفْظاً وَ لِكُلِّ مُتَوَسِّلٍ عَفْوَاً وَ قَدْ وَفَدْتُ إِلَيْكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Every delegate has a gift, every visitor receives an honour, every supplicant is Granted a gift from You^{-azwj}, every hopeful is rewarded by You^{-azwj}, every seeker of what You^{-azwj} Possess receives a recompense, every one who desires You^{-azwj} is Granted a bounty, every one who flees to You is shown mercy, every one who longs for You is brought near, every one

who beseeches You^{-azwj} is Answered, every one who humbles themselves before You^{-azwj} is treated with Kindness, every one who turns to You^{-azwj} is Protected, and every one who intercedes is Granted Forgiveness.

وَقَفْتُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ فِي هَذَا الْمَوْضِعِ الَّذِي شَرَّفْتَهُ رَجَاءً لِمَا عِنْدَكَ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي الْيَوْمَ أَحَبَّتَ وَفَدَيْكَ وَ أَكْرَمْنِي بِالْحَنَّةِ وَ مَنْ عَلَيَّ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ جَمَّلْنِي بِالْعَافِيَةِ وَ أَجْزِنِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ أَوْسِعْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ وَ ادْرَأْ عَنِّي شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ وَ الْعَجَمِ وَ شَرَّ شَبَاطِينِ الْإِنْسِ وَ الْجِنِّ

And I have paused in front of You^{-azwj} in this place which You^{-azwj} have Honoured, hoping for what is with You^{-azwj}. So do not make me today the most disappointed of those who seek You^{-azwj}. Honour me with Paradise, Bless me with Forgiveness, Beautify me with well-being, Save me from Hellfire, Grant me abundance from Your^{-azwj} lawful and goodly provision, Repel from me the harm of the wicked among Arabs and non-Arabs, and the evil of human and Jinn!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا تَرُدَّنِي خَائِباً وَ سَلِّمْنِي مَا بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ لِقَائِكَ حَتَّى تُبَلِّغَنِي الدَّرَجَةَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مُرَافَقَةُ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ اسْتَقْنِي مِنْ حَوْضِهِمْ مَشْرَباً رَوِيّاً لَا أَطْمَأ بَعْدَهُ وَ احْشُرْنِي فِي زُمْرَتِهِمْ وَ تَوْفِّئْنِي فِي حَزْبِهِمْ وَ عَرِّفْنِي وَجْهَهُمْ فِي رِضْوَانِكَ وَ الْجَنَّةِ فَإِنِّي رَضِيتُ بِهِمْ هَذَا

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and do not Return me disappointed, and Keep me safe in what is between me and meeting You^{-azwj} until You^{-azwj} Make me reach the rank in which is friendship of Your^{-azwj} Guardians^{-asws}, and Quench me from their^{-asws} Fountain with such a saturating drink I will not be thirsty after it, and Resurrect me in their^{-asws} group and Cause me to die in their^{-asws} party, and Introduce me to their^{-asws} faces in Your^{-azwj} Pleasure and the Paradise, for I am pleased with them^{-asws} as guides!

يَا كَائِبِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ لَا يَكْفِي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ احْفَظْنِي شَرِّ مَا أَخَذَرُ وَ شَرِّ مَا لَا أَخَذَرُ وَ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى أَحَدٍ سِوَاكَ وَ بَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا رَزَقْتَنِي وَ لَا تَسْتَبْدِلْ بِي غَيْرِي وَ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ لَا إِلَى رَأْيِي فَيُعْجِزَنِي وَ لَا إِلَى الدُّنْيَا فَتُلْفِظَنِي وَ لَا إِلَى قَرِيبٍ وَ لَا بَعِيدٍ بَلْ تَقَرِّدْ بِالصُّنْعِ لِي يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مُؤَلَّاي

O Sufficer of all things and nothing can suffice from Him^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Suffice me of the evil of what I am cautious of, and evil of what I am not cautious of, and do not Allocate me to anyone besides You^{-azwj}, and Bless for me in what You^{-azwj} Provide me, and do not Replace others with me, and do not Allocate me to anyone from Your^{-azwj} creatures, nor to my own opinions so it would frustrate me, nor to the world, so they will be harsh with me, nor to a near one nor far one, but Single out with the Dealing to me, O my Chief and my Master!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ إِلَّا مِنْكَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ تَطَوَّلَ عَلَيَّ فِيهِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Cut off the hopes except from You^{-azwj} in this day, and Prolong upon me during it with the Mercy and the Forgiveness!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ الْأَمْكِنَةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ وَ رَبِّ كُلِّ حَرَمٍ وَ مَشْعَرٍ عَظُمَتْ قُدْرَةُ وَ شَرَفَتْهُ وَ بَالَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ وَ بِالْحَلِجِ وَ الْحَرَامِ وَ الرَّكْنِ وَ الْمَقَامِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Lord^{-azwj} of this noble places and Lord^{-azwj} of every sanctuary and monument You^{-azwj} have Magnified its worth, and Ennobled it, and with the Sacred House with the de-

consecration and the consecration, and the (Yemeni) corner, and the standing place (of Ibrahim^{-as})!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْجِ لِي كُلَّ حَاجَةٍ يَمَّا فِيهِ صَلَاحُ دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيْي وَ لِمَنْ وَلَدَنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَزَيْتَنِي صَغِيرًا وَ اجْرِهِمَا عَنِّي خَيْرَ الْجَزَاءِ وَ عَرَفْتُهُمَا بِدَعَائِي لَهْمَا مَا تَقَرُّ بِهِ أَعْيُنُهُمَا فَإِنَّمَا قَدْ سَبَقَانِي إِلَى الْعَايَةِ وَ خَلَقْتَنِي بَعْدَهُمَا فَشَقِّعْنِي فِي نَفْسِي وَ فِيهِمَا وَ فِي جَمِيعِ أَسْلَابِي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Make successful every need for me during it, Rectifying my religion and my world and my Hereafter, and Forgive for me and for my parents, and for the ones from the Muslims who beget me, and Mercy them both just as they had nourished me when I was young, and Reward them on my behalf the best Reward, and due to my supplication for them introduce to them what would delight their eyes for they have preceded me to the ultimate destination, and You^{-azwj} Created me after them. So, Grant me intercession for myself for them, and for all my believing ancestors on this day, O most Merciful of the merciful one!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ فَجِّعْ عَنِ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْهُمْ أئِمَّةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ بِهِ يَغْدُلُونَ وَ انصُرْهُمْ وَ انصُرْهُمْ وَ أَنْجِرْهُمْ مَا وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَ بَلِّغْنِي فَتْحَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَكْفِنِي كُلَّ هَوَلٍ دُونَهُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Relieve from Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Made them^{-asws} Imams^{-asws} guiding with the truth and are dispensing justice by it, and Help them^{-asws} and let there be victory through them^{-asws}, and Fulfil for them what You^{-azwj} had Promised them^{-asws}, and Make me reach the victory of Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Suffice me of every horror besides it!

تَمَّ أَفْسِسَ اللَّهُمَّ لِي فِيهِمْ نَصِيبًا خَالِصًا يَا مُقَدِّرَ الْأَجَالِ يَا مُقَسِّمَ الْأَرْزَاقِ افْسَخْ لِي فِي عُمْرِي وَ ابْسُطْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي

Then O Allah^{-azwj}, Apportion for me a sincere share in them^{-asws}, O Determiner of the terms! O Distributor of the sustenance Expand for me in my lifespan, and Extend for me in my sustenance!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَصْلِحْ لَنَا إِمَامَنَا وَ اسْتَصْلِحْهُ وَ أَصْلِحْ عَلَيَّ يَدِيهِ وَ آمِنْ خَوْفَهُ وَ خَوْفَنَا عَلَيْهِ وَ اجْعَلْهُ اللَّهُمَّ الَّذِي تَنْتَصِرُ بِهِ لِذِينِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Keep our Imam^{-ajfj} well for us and Keep him^{-ajfj} healthy, and upon his^{-ajfj} hand and Secure his^{-ajfj} fear and our fear upon him^{-ajfj}, and O Allah^{-azwj}, Make him^{-ajfj} the one Your^{-azwj} religion will achieve victory with!

اللَّهُمَّ اَمْلَأِ الْأَرْضَ بِهِ عَدْلًا وَ قِسْطًا كَمَا مَلَأْتَ ظُلْمًا وَ جَوْرًا وَ ائْمُنْ بِهِ عَلَى فُقَرَاءِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ أَرَامِلِهِمْ وَ مَسَاكِينِهِمْ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ خِيَارِ مَوَالِيهِ وَ شِيَعَتِهِ أَشَدَّهُمْ لَهُ حُبًّا وَ أَطْوَعِهِمْ لَهُ طَوْعًا وَ أَنْقَدِهِمْ لِأَمْرِهِ وَ أَسْرِعِهِمْ إِلَى مَرْضَاتِهِ وَ أَقْبَلِهِمْ لِقَوْلِهِ وَ أَقْوَمِهِمْ بِأَمْرِهِ وَ ارزُقْنِي الشَّهَادَةَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى أَلْقَاكَ وَ أَنْتَ عَنِّي رَاضٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Fill the earth through him^{-ajfj} with justice and fairness, as it would have been filled with oppression and tyranny. Bestow through him^{-ajfj} upon the poor Muslims, their widows, and their needy. Make me among the best of his^{-ajfj} supporters and followers, those who love

him^{-ajfj} the most, obey him^{-ajfj} the most sincerely, are most committed to his^{-ajfj} commands, hasten the most to please him^{-ajfj}, accept his^{-ajfj} word the most readily, and are most steadfast in following his^{-ajfj} directives, and Grace me the martyrdom in front of him^{-ajfj} until I meet You^{-azwj} and You^{-azwj} are Pleased with me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي خَلَقْتُ الْأَهْلَ وَالْوَالِدَ وَمَا خَوْلْتَنِي وَخَرَجْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَوَكَلْتُ مَا خَلَقْتَ إِلَيْكَ فَأُحْسِنُ عَلَيَّ فِيهِمْ الْخَلْفَ فَإِنَّكَ وَإِلِيَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ -

O Allah^{-azwj}! I have left behind my family, children, and all that You^{-azwj} have Entrusted me with, and I have come out to You^{-azwj}, entrusting what I have left behind to Your^{-azwj} Care. Grant them^{-asws} goodness in my absence, for You^{-azwj} are the Guardian of all Your^{-azwj} creation!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the Forbearing, the Benevolent! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, the Magnificent! Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} Lord^{-azwj} of the seven skies, and Lord^{-azwj} of the seven earths, and whatever is within these, and whatever it between these, and Lord^{-azwj} of the Magnificent Throne, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds!"²³

و من هذا الموضوع زيادة ليس من هذا الفصل و هو مضاف إليه.

And from this place there is additional to this merit, and it is additional to it.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ وَ أَجَلِي بِعِلْمِكَ فَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُؤَقِّفَنِي لِمَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي وَ أَنْ تُسَلِّمَ لِي مَنَاسِكِي الَّتِي أَرْتَبْتُهَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِكَ وَ دَلَّتَ عَلَيْهَا نَبِيَّكَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمَا

‘O Allah^{-azwj}! I am Your^{-azwj} servant. My forelock is in Your^{-azwj} Hand, and my life term is in Your^{-azwj} Knowledge. I ask You^{-azwj} to Cause me to die for what Pleases You^{-azwj} with me, and to Keep my rituals safe for me which You^{-azwj} had Shown to Your^{-azwj} friend Ibrahim^{-as}, and You^{-azwj} Pointed upon it Your^{-azwj} Prophet Muhammad^{-saww}, may Your^{-azwj} Salawaat be upon them^{-as} both!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ رَضِيَتْ عَمَلُهُ وَ أَطَلَّتْ عُمرُهُ وَ أَحْيَيْتُهُ بَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى نِعْمَائِهِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَى بَعْدَ وَ لَا تُكَافَى بِعَمَلٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Make me from the ones You^{-azwj} are Pleased with his deeds, and will Prolong his lifespan, and will Revive him after the death a good life! The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} upon His^{-azwj} bounties which cannot be counted by a numbering, nor can these be reciprocated by a deed!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي وَ لَمْ أَكُ شَيْئاً مذكوراً وَ فَضَّلَنِي عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ تَفْضِيلاً الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَزَقَنِي وَ لَمْ أَكُ أَفْئِئَةً شَيْئاً الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى حِلْمِهِ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى عَفْوِهِ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى رَحْمَتِهِ الَّتِي سَبَقَتْ غَضَبَهُ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Created me and I was not anything mentioned, and Preferred me over many of the ones He^{-azwj} Created with a preference! The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Provided me and I did not control anything! The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} upon His^{-azwj} Leniency

²³ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 10

after His^{-azwj} Knowledge! The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} upon His^{-azwj} Pardon after His^{-azwj} Power!
The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} upon His^{-azwj} Mercy which Drops His^{-azwj} Wrath!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ الَّذِي اصْطَفَيْتَهُ لِرِسَالَتِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon You^{-azwj} servant and Your^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww}, and Your^{-azwj} Choice from Your^{-azwj} creature, whom You^{-azwj} Chose for Your^{-azwj} Messages!

وَاجْعَلْهُ اللَّهُمَّ أَوَّلَ شَافِعٍ وَأَوَّلَ مُشَفِّعٍ وَأَوَّلَ قَائِلٍ وَأَنْجَحْ سَائِلِي إِنَّكَ تُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاكَ وَتَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَتُعِينُ الْمَكْرُوبَ وَتَشْفِي السَّقِيمَ وَتُعِينُ الْفَقِيرَ وَتُخَيِّرُ الْكَسِيرَ وَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ أَمِيرٌ وَأَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and Make him^{-saww} the first interceder and the first whose intercession is Accepted, and the first speak, and the most successful requester to You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} Answer the desperate when he supplicates to You^{-azwj} and Remove the evil, and You^{-azwj} Help the distressed, and Heal the sick, and You^{-azwj} Enrich the poor and Mend the broken, and there isn't any governor above You^{-azwj} and You^{-azwj} are the Exalted, the Great!

يَا عِصْمَةَ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ يَا مَنْ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَلَا وَزِيرَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَظِيمِ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مِنْ كَرِيمِ أَسْمَائِكَ وَجَمِيلِ ثَنَائِكَ وَخَاصَّةِ آلِيكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Protector of the fearful shelter seeker! O One there is neither an associate for Him^{-azwj} nor a minister! I ask You^{-azwj} by the Mightiness of what anyone from Your^{-azwj} creatures has asked You^{-azwj} from the Benevolence of Your^{-azwj} Names, and Beauty of Your^{-azwj} Laudation, and especially Your^{-azwj} Favours, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}!

وَأَنْ جَعَلَ عَشِيَّتِي هَذِهِ أَكْبَرُ عَشِيَّةٍ مَرَّتْ عَلَيَّ مُنْذُ أَنْزَلْتَنِي إِلَى الدُّنْيَا بِرُكَّةٍ فِي عِصْمَةِ دِينِي وَخِلَاصِ نَفْسِي وَقَضَاءِ حَاجَتِي وَتَشْفِيْعِي فِي مَسَائِلِي وَإِتْمَامِ الْبَغْمَةِ عَلَيَّ وَصَرْفِ السُّوءِ عَنِّي وَلِبَاسِ الْعَافِيَةِ لِي وَأَنْ جَعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ نَظَرَتْ إِلَيْهِ فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ

And Make this evening of mine as the evening of mightiest Blessings having passed upon me since You^{-azwj} Sent me down to the world, in protection of my religion, and sincerity of my soul, and fulfilment of my needs, and intercession in my requests, and completion of the bounties upon me, and Turn the evil away from me, and Clothe the well-being for me, and Make me from the ones You^{-azwj} Look at (Consider) with Your^{-azwj} Mercy in this evening, You^{-azwj} are Generous, Benevolent!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةَ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّي حَتَّى تُبَلِّغَنِيهَا مِنْ قَابِلٍ مَعَ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ وَالرُّوَّارِ - لِقَابِ نَبِيِّكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ فِي أَعْفَى عَافِيَتِكَ وَأَوْسَعِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَجْزَلِ قِسْمِكَ وَأَوْسَعِ رِزْقِكَ وَأَفْضَلِ الرِّجَاءِ وَأَنَا لَكَ عَلَى أَحْسَنِ الْوَقَائِ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and do not Make this evening as the last pact from me until You^{-azwj} Make us each the next year with the pilgrims of Your^{-azwj} Sacred House and the visitors of the grave of Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, upon him^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} be the greetings, in well-being of Your^{-azwj} Granted well-being, and Your^{-azwj} general bounties, and the vastest of Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and Your^{-azwj} most plentiful Apportions, and vastest of Your^{-azwj} sustenance, and the best

prosperity, and I am upon the most excellent loyalty to You^{-azwj}, You^{-azwj} are Listener of the supplication!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اسْمِعْ دُعَائِي وَ ارْحَمْ تَضَرُّعِي وَ تَذَلُّلِي وَ اسْتِكَانَتِي وَ تَوَكُّلِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Listen to my supplication, and Mercy my beseeching, and my humbling, and my submission, and my reliance!

فَإِنِّي لَكَ سَلَمٌ لَا أَرْجُو نَجَاحاً وَ لَا مُعَافَاةً وَ لَا تَشْرِيفاً إِلَّا بِكَ وَ مِنْكَ فَامْتُنُّ عَلَيَّ بِتَبْلِيغِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةَ مِنْ قَابِلٍ وَ أَنَا مُعَاتَى مِنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوهٍ وَ مَخْذُورٍ وَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْبَوَائِقِ وَ أَعْيِي عَلَيَّ طَاعَتِكَ وَ طَاعَةَ رَسُولِكَ وَ أَوْلِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ لِخَلْقِكَ

I am in submission to You^{-azwj}, hoping for no success, no safety, and no honour except through You^{-azwj} and from You^{-azwj}! Bestow Your^{-azwj} Favour upon me by allowing me to reach this evening again in the coming year, while I am free from every hardship, fear, and all calamities. Aid me in obedience to You^{-azwj}, Your^{-azwj} Messengers^{-as}, and Your^{-azwj} chosen allies from among Your^{-azwj} creation, whom You^{-azwj} have Selected for the guidance of Your^{-azwj} servants!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ بِي دِينِي وَ امْدُدْ لِي فِي عُمْرِي وَ اصْحَحْ جِسْمِي يَا مَنْ رَحِمِي وَ أَعْطَانِي سُؤْلِي فَاعْفُزْ بِي ذَنْبِي إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Keep me safe in my religion, and Extend for me in my age, and Rectify my body! O One Who Mercies me and Grant me my request! Forgive my sins for me, You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَمِّمْ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَتَكَ فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ أَجَلِي حَتَّى تَتَوَفَّانِي وَ أَنْتَ عَنِّي رَاضٍ وَ لَا تُخْرِجِي مِنْ مِلَّةِ الْإِسْلَامِ فَإِنِّي اعْتَصَمْتُ بِحَبْلِكَ فَلَا تَكْلِبْنِي إِلَى غَيْرِكَ وَ عَلِّمْنِي مَا يَنْفَعُنِي وَ امْلَأْ قَلْبِي عِلْماً وَ خَوْفاً مِنْ سَطَوَاتِكَ وَ نِقَمَاتِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Complete Your^{-azwj} bounties upon me in what remains from my lifespan until You^{-azwj} Cause me to die while You^{-azwj} are Pleased with me, and do not Expel me from the nation of Al Islam! I have held on to Your^{-azwj} Rope, so do not Allocate me to other, and Teach me what would benefit me, and Fill my heart with knowledge and fear from Your^{-azwj} Whip and Your^{-azwj} Punishments!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مَسْأَلَةَ الْمُضْطَرِّ إِلَيْكَ الْمُسْتَفِيءِ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ الْخَائِفِ مِنْ عُسُوبَتِكَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَ تَحْتَنُّ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ أَنْ تُجِدَّ عَلَيَّ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ تُؤَدِّيَ عَنِّي فَرِيضَتَكَ وَ تُعِينَنِي بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ وَ أَنْ تُجِيرَنِي مِنَ النَّارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} a request of the one desperate to You^{-azwj}, the dreading from Your^{-azwj} Punishment, the fearful from Your^{-azwj} Torment. Forgive for me and be Affectionate upon me with Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and be Generous upon me with Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness, and Fulfil Your^{-azwj}

obligations from me, and Enrich me with Your^{-azwj} Grace from the ones besides You^{-azwj}, and Shelter me from the Fire by Your^{-azwj} Mercy, O most Merciful of the ones!"²⁴

وَمِنْ أَدْعِيَةِ يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ دُعَاءُ لِمَوْلَانَا زَيْنِ الْعَابِدِينَ ع وَهُوَ دُعَاءُ اشْتَمَلَ عَلَى الْمَعَانِي الرَّبَّانِيَّةِ وَ أَدَبِ الْعُبُودِيَّةِ مَعَ الْجَلَالَةِ الْإِلَهِيَّةِ

And from supplication on the day of Arafaat is a supplication of our Master Zayn Al-Abideen^{-asws}, and it is a supplication inclusive upon the spiritual meanings and etiquettes of the servitude to the Divine Majesty -

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ مَلَائِكَتَكَ مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ سَامِعُونَ مُطِيعُونَ لَكَ وَ هُمْ بِأَمْرِكَ يَعْمَلُونَ- لَا يَفْتَرُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ يُسَبِّحُونَ وَ أَنَا أَحَقُّ بِالْخَوْفِ الدَّائِمِ لِإِسَاءَتِي عَلَى نَفْسِي وَ تَفْرِيطِهَا إِلَى اقْتِرَابِ أَجَلِي فَكُنْ لِي يَا رَبِّ مِنْ ذَنْبٍ أَنَا فِيهِ مَعْرُورٌ مُتَحَيِّرٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Indeed, Your^{-azwj} Angels are filled with awe of You^{-azwj}, attentive and obedient to You^{-azwj}, and they act according to Your^{-azwj} Command. They never cease to glorify You^{-azwj} night and day, yet I am more deserving of constant fear due to my transgressions against myself and my negligence, drawing closer to my end. How many sins, O my Lord^{-azwj}, have I committed, in which I remain deluded and bewildered!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي قَدْ أَكْثَرْتُ عَلَى نَفْسِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ وَ الْإِسَاءَةِ وَ أَكْثَرْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنَ الْمُعَافَاةِ سَرَّتَ عَلَيَّ وَ لَمْ تَفْضَحْنِي بِمَا أَحْسَنْتَ لِي النَّظَرَ وَ أَقَلَّتَنِي الْعُتْرَةَ وَ أَخَافُ أَنْ أَكُونَ فِيهَا مُسْتَدْرَجاً

O Allah^{-azwj}! I have greatly burdened myself with sins and wrongdoing, while You^{-azwj} have abundantly granted me safety and protection. You^{-azwj} have Concealed my faults and not exposed me! You^{-azwj} have Favoured me with Kindness, Uprooted my stumbles, and I fear that this may be a form of gradual Punishment!

فَقَدْ يَنْبَغِي لِي أَنْ أَسْتَحْيِي مِنْ كَثْرَةِ مَعَاصِيي ثُمَّ لَمْ تَهْتِكْ لِي سِراً وَ لَمْ تُبْدِ لِي عَوْرَةً وَ لَمْ تَقْطَعْ عَنِّي الرِّزْقَ وَ لَمْ تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ جَبَّاراً وَ لَمْ تَكْشِفْ عَنِّي غِطَاءَ مُجَازَاةٍ لِدُنُوبِي تَرَكْتَنِي كَأَنِّي لَا ذَنْبَ لِي كَفَمْتُ عَنْ خَطِيئَتِي وَ رَكَّبْتَنِي بِمَا لَيْسَ بِي أَنَا الْمُقَرَّرُ عَلَى نَفْسِي بِمَا جَنَّتْ عَلَيَّ يَدَايِ وَ مَشَتْ إِلَيْهِ رِجْلَايِ وَ بَاشَرَ جَسَدِي وَ نَظَرَتْ إِلَيْهِ عَيْنَايِ وَ سَمِعَتْهُ أذْنَايِ وَ عَمِلَتْهُ جَوَارِحِي وَ نَطَقَ بِهِ لِسَانِي وَ عَقَدَ عَلَيْهِ قَلْبِي فَأَنَا الْمُسْتَوْجِبُ

Thus, I ought to feel ashamed of my many sins, yet You^{-azwj} have not revealed my secrets, exposed my flaws, withheld my sustenance, subjected me to a tyrant, or removed the veil of protection from me in recompense for my sins! You^{-azwj} have left me as though I have no sin, Restraining the consequences of my faults and Purifying me with attributes that are not truly mine. I admit my guilt for what my hands have committed, and my feet have walked toward, and my body has engaged in, and my eyes have seen, and my ears have heard, and my limbs have acted upon, and my tongue has spoken, and my heart has resolved. I am the one deserving of Punishment!

يَا إِلَهِي زَوَالَ نِعْمَتِكَ وَ مُفَاجَأَةَ نِقْمَتِكَ وَ تَحْلِيلِ عُقُوبَتِكَ لِمَا اجْتَرَأْتُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ مَعَاصِيكَ وَ ضَيِّعْتُ مِنْ حُقُوقِكَ أَنَا صَاحِبُ الذُّنُوبِ الْكَبِيرَةِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَى عَدَدُهَا وَ صَاحِبُ الْجُرْمِ الْعَظِيمِ أَنَا الَّذِي أَحَلَلْتُ الْعُقُوبَةَ بِنَفْسِي وَ أَوْبَقْتُهَا بِالْمَعَاصِي جُهْدِي وَ طَاقَتِي وَ عَرَضْتُهَا لِلْمَهَالِكِ بِكُلِّ فَوْتٍ

O my God^{-azwj}! I fear the loss of Your^{-azwj} bounties, the sudden arrival of Your^{-azwj} Punishment, and the imposition of Your^{-azwj} Retribution for the transgressions I have dared to commit

²⁴ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 11

against You^{-azwj} and the rights of Yours^{-azwj} that I have neglected. I am the one burdened with great sins too numerous to count, and the one guilty of immense wrongdoing. I am the one who has brought punishment upon myself and destroyed it through my disobedience with all my effort and ability. I have exposed myself to ruin with all my strength!

إِلَهِي أَنَا الَّذِي لَمْ أَشْكُرْ نِعْمَكَ عِنْدَ مَعَاصِي إِيَّاكَ وَ لَمْ أَدْعُهَا عِنْدَ خُلُوقِ الْبَلِيَّةِ وَ لَمْ أَقِفْ عِنْدَ الْهُوَى وَ لَمْ أُرَاقِبْكَ

My God^{-azwj}! I am the one who did not thank for Your^{-azwj} bounties at my disobedience to You^{-azwj} and I did not leave it at the onset of the afflictions, and did not pause at the whims and did not watch out for You^{-azwj}!

يَا إِلَهِي أَنَا الَّذِي لَمْ أَعْقِلْ عِنْدَ الذُّنُوبِ هَيْبَتِكَ وَ لَمْ أُرَاقِبْ عِنْدَ اللَّذَاتِ زَجْرَكَ وَ لَمْ أَقْبَلْ عِنْدَ الشَّهْوَةِ نَصِيحَتَكَ وَ رَكِبْتُ الْجَهْلَ بَعْدَ الْحِلْمِ وَ عَدَوْتُ إِلَى الظُّلْمِ بَعْدَ الْعِلْمِ

O my God^{-azwj}! I am the one which did not understand Your^{-azwj} Prohibitions at the sins, and I did not watch out for Your^{-azwj} Rebuke at the pleasures, and I did not accept Your^{-azwj} Advice at the lustful desires, and I rode the ignorance after the Leniency, and I came to the darkness after the knowledge!

اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا حَلُمْتَ عَنِّي فِيمَا اجْتَرَأْتُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ مَعَاصِيكَ وَ عَرَفْتَ تَضْيِيعِي حَقَّكَ وَ ضَعْفِي عَن شُكْرِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَ زُكُوبِي مَعْصِيَتِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Just as You^{-azwj} have Shown Forbearance toward me despite the transgressions I committed against You^{-azwj}, and as You^{-azwj} are Aware of my neglect of Your^{-azwj} rights, my weakness in showing gratitude for Your^{-azwj} bounties, and my persistence in disobeying You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي لَسْتُ ذَا عُدْرٍ فَأَعْتَدِرْ وَ لَا ذَا حِيلَةٍ فَأَتَنْصِرْ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I am not with any excuse so I can apologise, nor am I with any means for victory!

اللَّهُمَّ قَدْ أَسَأْتُ وَ ظَلَمْتُ وَ بَسُ مَا صَنَعْتُ عَمِلْتُ سُوءاً لَمْ تَضُرَّكَ ذُنُوبِي فَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I have done wrong and acted unjustly, and what a terrible thing I have done! I committed evil deeds, yet my sins did not harm You^{-azwj}. So, I seek Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness, O my Master and Protector! Glory be to You^{-azwj}, there is no god except You^{-azwj}! Glory be to You^{-azwj}, indeed, I have been among the unjust ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ بَعْدَ مَنْ تُعَذِّبُهُ غَيْرِي وَ لَا أَحَدٌ مَن يَرْجُو سِوَاكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} can Find someone other than me to Punish and I cannot find someone who will mercy me besides You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ فَلَوْ كَانَ لِي مُهْرَبٌ هُرَيْبٌ وَ لَوْ كَانَ لِي مَصْعَدٌ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَوْ مَسَلِكٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَسَلَكْتُ وَ لَكِنَّهُ لَا مُهْرَبَ لِي وَ لَا مَلْجَأَ وَ لَا مَنْجَى وَ لَا مَأْوَى مِنْكَ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ

O Allah-azwj! If I had a way of escape, I would have fled, and if I had a path to ascend to the sky or a route to travel on the earth, I would have taken it. But there is no escape for me, no refuge, no means of salvation, and no shelter from You-azwj except to You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي تُعَذِّبُنِي فَأَهْلُ ذَلِكَ أَنَا وَإِنْ تَرَحَّمَنِي فَأَهْلُ ذَلِكَ أَنْتَ يَمِّتْكَ وَفَضْلِكَ وَوَحْدَانِيَّتِكَ وَجَلَالِكَ وَكِبْرِيَاءِكَ وَعَظَمَتِكَ وَسُلْطَانِكَ فَقَدِيمًا مَا مَنَنْتَ عَلَيَّ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ وَمُسْتَجِيبِي عُثُوبَتِكَ بِالْعَفْوِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ

O Allah-azwj! If You-azwj Punish me, I am deserving of that, and if You-azwj have Mercy on me, You-azwj are the rightful of that through Your-azwj Grace, Favour, Oneness, Majesty, Greatness, and Sovereignty. Indeed, You-azwj have long since shown Mercy to Your-azwj allies and those deserving of Your-azwj Punishment with Pardon Forgiveness!

سَيِّدِي عَافِيَةً مِنْ أَرْجُو إِذَا لَمْ أَرْجُ عَافِيَتِكَ وَعَفْوٍ مِنْ أَرْجُو إِذَا لَمْ أَرْجُ عَفْوَكَ وَرَحْمَةً مِنْ أَرْجُو إِذَا لَمْ أَرْجُ رَحْمَتَكَ وَمَغْفِرَةً مِنْ أَرْجُو إِذَا لَمْ أَرْجُ مَغْفِرَتَكَ وَرِزْقًا مِنْ أَرْجُو إِذَا لَمْ أَرْجُ رِزْقَكَ وَفَضْلًا مِنْ أَرْجُو إِذَا لَمْ أَرْجُ فَضْلَكَ سَيِّدِي أَكْثَرْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنَ النِّعَمِ وَأَقَلَّتَ لَكَ مِنَ الشُّكْرِ

My Lord-azwj! You-azwj are the one whose Forgiveness I hope for when I do not deserve Your-azwj Forgiveness, whose Mercy I seek when I do not deserve Your-azwj Mercy, and Whose provision I rely on when I do not deserve Your-azwj sustenance! You-azwj have Blessed me with countless bounties, and I have been negligent in thanking You-azwj!

فَكَمْ لَكَ عِنْدِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ لَا يُحْصِيهَا أَحَدٌ غَيْرُكَ مَا أَحْسَنَ بِلَاءِكَ عِنْدِي وَأَحْسَنَ فِعَالِكَ نَادِيَّتِكَ مُسْتَعِينًا مُسْتَصْرِحًا فَأَعْتَنِي وَسَأَلْتُكَ عَائِلًا فَأَعْتَنِي وَنَائِيْتُ فَكُنْتُ قَرِيبًا مُجِيبًا وَاسْتَعْنْتُ بِكَ مُضْطَرًّا فَأَعْتَنِي وَسَعَتَ عَلَيَّ وَهَتَمْتُ إِلَيْكَ فِي مَرَضِي فَكَشَفْتَهُ عَنِّي وَانْتَصَرْتُ بِكَ فِي رَفْعِ الْبَلَاءِ فَوَجَدْتُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ التَّصْبِيرُ وَكَيْفَ لَا أَشْكُرُكَ

How many of Your-azwj bounties do I have, which no one but You-azwj can count? How perfect has Your-azwj Trial been with me, and how good are Your-azwj Actions toward me? I have called to You-azwj in distress, and You-azwj Helped me. I have asked You-azwj in need, and You-azwj Enriched me. I have distanced myself from You-azwj, yet You-azwj were close and Answered me. I sought Your-azwj Assistance in my helplessness, and You-azwj Aided me. You-azwj Expanded my sustenance, and I called to You-azwj in my illness, and You-azwj Removed it from me. I found You-azwj, my Master, to be the Best of supporters and the Best of helpers. How could I not thank You?

يَا إِلَهِي أَطَلَّقْتُ لِسَانِي بِذِكْرِكَ رَحْمَةً لِي مِنْكَ وَأَصَأْتُ لِي بَصْرِي بِلُطْفِكَ حُجَّةً مِنْكَ عَلَيَّ وَسَمِعْتُ أَدْنَائِي بِعُدْرَتِكَ نَظْرًا مِنْكَ وَدَلَّكَ عَمَلِي عَلَى تَوْبِيخِ نَفْسِي إِلَيْكَ أَشْكُو ذُنُوبِي فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَجْرِي لِيِنَّهَا إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ

O my God-azwj! You-azwj have released my tongue to remember You-azwj as a Mercy from You-azwj to me, and You-azwj have illuminated my sight with Your-azwj Kindness as an Argument from You-azwj against me. My ears have heard by Your power, and my mind has been guided to rebuke my soul. To You-azwj I complain of my sins, for there is no way to express them except to You-azwj!

فَفَرَّجَ عَنِّي مَا صَاقَ بِهِ صَدْرِي وَخَلَّصَنِي مِنْ كُلِّ مَا أَخَافُ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِي مِنْ أَمْرِ دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَآهْلِي وَمَالِي فَقَدِ اسْتَضَعَبَ عَلَيَّ شَأْنِي وَشَبَّتَ عَلَيَّ أَمْرِي وَقَدْ أَشْرَفْتَ عَلَيَّ هَلَكْتِي نَفْسِي وَإِذَا تَدَارَكْتَنِي مِنْكَ رَحْمَةً تُنْقِذُنِي بِمَا

So, Relieve me of what has caused my heart to be tight, and deliver me from all that I fear for myself in matters of my faith, and my worldly affairs, and my family, and my wealth. Indeed, my situation has become difficult for me, and my affairs have become scattered. My soul is on the brink of destruction, and when You^{-azwj}, in Your^{-azwj} Mercy, come to my aid, You^{-azwj} will Save me through it!

فَمَنْ لِي بَعْدَكَ يَا مُؤَلَّيْ أَنْتَ الْكَرِيمُ الْعَوَّادُ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ أَنَا اللَّئِيمُ الْعَوَّادُ بِالْمَعَاصِي فَاحْلُمْ يَا حَلِيمٌ عَن جَهْلِي وَ أَقْلِي يَا مُقْبِلَ عَثْرِي وَ تَقَبَّلْ يَا رَحِيمٌ تَوْبِي سَيِّدِي وَ مُؤَلَّيْ-

So, who is there for me after You^{-azwj}, O my Master? You^{-azwj} are the Generous One, the Ever-Returning with Forgiveness, and I am the base one, the ever-returning to sin. So have patience, O Most Forbearing, with my ignorance, and Pardon me, O Pardoner of faults. Accept my repentance, O most Merciful, my Chief and Master!

لَا بُدَّ مِنِّ لِقَائِكَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ وَ كَيْفَ يَسْتَعْنِي الْعَبْدُ عَن رَبِّهِ وَ كَيْفَ يَسْتَعْنِي الْمُدْنِبُ عَمَّنْ يَمْلِكُ عُقُوبَتَهُ وَ مَغْفِرَتَهُ سَيِّدِي لَمْ أَزِدْكَ إِلَّا فُقْرًا وَ لَمْ تَزِدْ عَنِّي إِلَّا غِنًى وَ لَمْ تَزِدْ دُنُوبِي إِلَّا كَثْرَةً وَ لَمْ يَزِدْ عَفْوَكَ إِلَّا سَعَةً

There is no avoiding meeting You^{-azwj}, in every situation. How can the servant be self-sufficient from his Lord^{-azwj}? How can the sinner be self-sufficient from the One who holds his Punishment and Forgiveness? My Lord^{-azwj}, I have not increased You^{-azwj} in anything except poverty, and You^{-azwj} have not increased from me except wealth, and my sins have not increased except in number, and Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness has only increased in its vastness!

سَيِّدِي اِرْحَمْ تَضَرُّعِي إِلَيْكَ وَ انْتِصَابِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَ طَلْبِي مَا لَدَيْكَ تَوْبَةً فِيمَا بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنِكَ سَيِّدِي مُتَعَوِّدًا بِكَ مُتَضَرِّعًا إِلَيْكَ بِأَيْسَاءِ فَعْيُرٍ تَائِبًا عَنِّي مُسْتَنْكِفٍ وَ لَا مُسْتَكْبِرٍ وَ لَا مُسْتَسْخِطٍ بَلْ مُسْتَسْلِمٍ لِأَمْرِكَ رَاضٍ بِقَضَائِكَ- لَا آيِسٌ مِنْ رَوْحِكَ وَ لَا آمِنٌ مِنْ مَكْرِكَ وَ لَا قَانِطٌ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ سَيِّدِي بَلْ مُشْفِقٌ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ رَاجٍ لِرَحْمَتِكَ لِعِلْمِي بِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مُؤَلَّيْ فَإِنَّهُ لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنْكَ أَحَدٌ وَ لَا أَجِدُ مِنْ دُونِكَ مُلْتَحِدًا

My Lord^{-azwj}! Mercy my humility before You^{-azwj}, my standing in Your^{-azwj} Presence, and my request for what is with You^{-azwj} is a repentance between me and You^{-azwj}. My Lord^{-azwj}, I seek refuge in You^{-azwj}, I am humble before You^{-azwj}, wretched, poor, and repentant, not arrogant or proud, nor displeased. Rather, I submit to Your^{-azwj} Command, content with Your^{-azwj} Decree, neither hopeless of Your^{-azwj} Mercy nor secure from Your^{-azwj} Planning, nor despairing of Your^{-azwj} Compassion. My Lord^{-azwj}, I am fearful of Your^{-azwj} Punishment, hopeful of Your^{-azwj} Mercy, knowing well of You^{-azwj}, my Master, for no one will protect me from You^{-azwj}, and I find no refuge but in You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ تُحْسِنَ فِي رَأْمَةِ الْعُيُونِ عَلَّانِيَّتِي وَ تَفْتَحَ فِيمَا أَخْلُو لَكَ سِرِّي مُحَافِظًا عَلَى رِثَاءِ النَّاسِ مِنْ نَفْسِي مُضَيِّعًا مَا أَنْتَ مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَيْهِ مِنِّي فَأُبْدِي لَكَ بِأَحْسَنِ أَمْرِي وَ أَخْلُو لَكَ بِشَرِّ فِعْلِي تَقْرُبًا إِلَى الْمُحْلُوقِينَ بِحَسَنَاتِي وَ فِرَارًا مِنْهُمْ إِلَيْكَ بِسَيِّئَاتِي حَتَّى كَأَنَّ التَّوَابَ لَيْسَ مِنْكَ وَ كَأَنَّ الْعِقَابَ لَيْسَ إِلَيْكَ فَسَوْءَ مِنْ مَخَافَتِكَ مِنْ قَلْبِي وَ زَلَّالًا عَن قُدْرَتِكَ مِنْ جَهْلِي فَيَجِلُّ بِي غَضَبُكَ وَ يَنَالِي مَقْتُكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I seek refuge in You^{-azwj} from appearing good in the eyes of others while concealing what You^{-azwj} Alone Know of my inner self. Protect me from the temptation of showing my best actions to gain the approval of others, while fleeing from them to You^{-azwj} with my misdeeds. May it not seem as though the Reward comes from You^{-azwj}, and may it not seem as though the Punishment is not from You^{-azwj}, out of harshness from my fear and

ignorance of Your^{-azwj} Power, lest Your^{-azwj} Wrath descend upon me, and lest Your^{-azwj} Anger overtakes me!

فَأَعِدَّنِي مِنْ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ وَ قَبِي بِوَقَائِكَ الَّتِي وَقَّيْتَ بِهَا عِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِينَ اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي مَا كَانَ صَالِحاً وَ أَصْلِحْ مِنِّي مَا كَانَ فَاسِداً وَ لَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنِي وَ لَا بَاغِيّاً وَ لَا حَاسِداً

Protect me from all of this, and shield me with the protection You^{-azwj} Provided to Your^{-azwj} righteous servants. O Allah^{-azwj}! Accept from me what was righteous and correct what was corrupt. Do not allow anyone who has no mercy on me, nor anyone who harbours malice or envy, to have control over me!

اللَّهُمَّ أَذْهِبْ عَنِّي كُلَّ هَمٍّ وَ فَرِّجْ عَنِّي كُلَّ غَمٍّ وَ ثَبِّتْنِي فِي كُلِّ مَقَامٍ وَ اهْدِنِي فِي كُلِّ سَبِيلٍ مِنْ سُبُلِ الْحَقِّ وَ حُطِّ عَنِّي كُلَّ خَطِيئَةٍ وَ أَنْقِذْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ هَلَكَةٍ وَ بَلِيَّةٍ وَ عَافِنِي أَبَداً مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي وَ لَقِّنِي رَوْحاً وَ رِيحَاناً وَ حَنَّةً نَعِيمٍ أَبَداً الْآبِدِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

O Allah^{-azwj}! Remove from me every worry and relieve me from every distress. Strengthen me in every position and guide me in every path of truth. Erase all of my sins and Save me from every disaster and affliction. Grant me eternal well-being as long as You^{-azwj} Keep me alive, and Forgive me when You^{-azwj} Take my soul. Grant me tranquillity, and fragrance, and the Paradise of eternal bliss forever and ever, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, and may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws}, the pure!"²⁵

وَ مِنْ أَدْعِيَةِ يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ مَا رَوَيْنَاهُ بِإِسْنَادِنَا إِلَى أَبِي مُحَمَّدٍ هَارُونَ بْنِ مُوسَى التَّلْعُكُبَرِيِّ بِإِسْنَادِهِ إِلَى إِيَّاسِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْأَشْجَعِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِ ع قَالَ: سَمِعْتُهُ يَدْعُو فِي يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ فِي الْمَوْقِفِ بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ فَتَسْحُتُهُ

And from supplications on the day of Arafaat what we are reporting to Abu Muhammad Haroun Bin Musa Al Tal'ukbari, by his chain to Iyas Bin Salama Bin Al Akwa, from his father,

From Abu Abdullah Ja'far^{-asws} Bin Muhammad Al-Sadiq^{-asws}, he (the narrator) said, 'I heard him^{-asws} during a day of Arafaah in the pausing station supplicating with this supplication, so I copied it.

تَقُولُ إِذَا زَالَتِ الشَّمْسُ مِنْ يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ وَ أَنْتَ بِهَا تُصَلِّي الطُّهْرَ وَ الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمَوْقِفِ وَ كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ أَحْمَدُهُ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ سَبَّحَهُ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ هَلَّلَهُ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ اقْرَأْ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ إِنْ أَحْبَبْتَ أَنْ تَزِيدَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ فَرِدْ وَ اقْرَأْ سُورَةَ الْقَدْرِ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ ثُمَّ قُلْ

You should say when the sun (starts to) decline (midday) on the day of Arafaah while you are at it praying Salat Al-Zohr and Al-Asr, then go to the pausing station and exclaim Greatness of Allah^{-azwj} a hundred times, and praise Him^{-azwj} a hundred times, and glorify Him^{-azwj} a hundred times, and extol His^{-azwj} Oneness a hundred times, and read Surah Al Tawheed a hundred times, and if you like you can increase upon that, so increase, and read Surah Al Qadr a hundred times, then say –

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّاكَ أَعْبُدُ وَ إِنَّاكَ أَسْتَعِينُ

²⁵ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 12

'There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the Forbearing, the Benevolent! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, the Magnificent, and Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} Lord^{-azwj} of the seven skies and Lord^{-azwj} of the seven earths, and whatever is within these, and whatever is between these, and Lord^{-azwj} of the Magnificent Throne! The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds! O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} I worship and You^{-azwj} I seek Assistance from!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنَبِّئَ عَلَيْكَ وَ مَا عَسَى أَنْ أُبْلَغَ مِنْ مَدْحِكَ مَعَ قِلَّةِ عِلْمِي وَ قِصَرِ رَأْيِي وَ أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَخْلُوقُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ أَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْبُوبُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْقَوِيُّ وَ أَنَا الضَّعِيفُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَنِيُّ وَ أَنَا الْفَقِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُعْطِي وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ وَ أَنَا الْخَاطِئُ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الَّذِي لَا تَمُوتُ وَ أَنَا خَلْقٌ أَمُوتُ-

O Allah^{-azwj}! I want to laud upon You^{-azwj} I will not reach Your^{-azwj} Praise being with my scarce knowledge, and my deficient view, and You^{-azwj} are the Creator while I am the created, and You^{-azwj} are the Owner and I am the owned, and You^{-azwj} are the Nourisher and I am the nourished, and You^{-azwj} are the Mighty and I am the humble, and You^{-azwj} are the Strong and I am the weak, and You^{-azwj} are the Rich and I am the poor, and You^{-azwj} are Giver and I am the beggar, and You^{-azwj} are the Forgiver and I am the wrongdoer, and You^{-azwj} are the Living Who will not die and I am created, I will be dying!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ مَالِكُ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj} the Mighty, the Wise, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj} the Exalted, the Magnificent, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj} the Forgiving, the Merciful, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj} Owner of the Day of Religion (Reckoning)!

وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بَدِيءُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ إِلَيْكَ يَعُودُ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَمْ تَزَلْ وَ لَا تَزَالُ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَالِقُ الْجَنَّةِ وَ النَّارِ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَالِقُ الْخَيْرِ وَ الشَّرِّ

And You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj} Beginner of all things and to You^{-azwj} they shall return, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj}, neither did You^{-azwj} cease to be nor will You^{-azwj} cease to be, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj} Creator of the Paradise and the Fire, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj}, Creator of the good and the evil!

وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ الْفَرْدُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ تَلِدْ وَ لَمْ تُوَلَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

And You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj} the One, the First, the Individual, the Non-hollow! You^{-azwj} did not Beget nor were You^{-azwj} begotten, and there is no one a match for You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj}, Knower of the seen and the unseen, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except you^{-azwj} **the King, the Holy, the Giver of peace, the Granter of security, Guardian, the Mighty, the Supreme, the One of every Greatness. Glorious is Allah from what they are associating [59:23]!**

وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ يُسَبِّحُ لَكَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْكَبِيرُ وَالْكَرِيمُ
رِدَاؤُكَ

And You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj}, the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner. Whatever is in the skies and the earth, they glorify to You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} are the Mighty, the Wise, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj} the Great, the Greatness is Your^{-azwj} Robe!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ سَابِعُ التَّعْمَاءِ حَسَنُ الْبَلَاءِ جَزِيلُ الْعَطَاءِ مُسْقِطُ الْقَضَاءِ بَاسِطُ الْبِذَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ نَفَّاعٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ كَاشِفُ الْكُرْبَاتِ رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ مُنْزِلُ الْآيَاتِ مِنْ
فَوْقِ سَبْعِ سَمَاوَاتٍ عَظِيمِ الْبَرَكَاتِ مُخْرِجٌ مِنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ مُبَدِّلُ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَسَنَاتٍ وَجَاعِلُ الْحَسَنَاتِ دَرَجَاتٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Abundant with the bounties, Excellent with the Trials, and Plentiful of the awards, Dropper of the Decree, Extender of the Hands with the Mercy, Beneficial with the goodness, Remover of the distresses, Raiser of the ranks, Descender of the Signs from above seven skies, Mighty of the Blessings, Extractor from Light to the darkness(es), Replacer of the evil deeds with the good deeds, and Maker of the good deeds as ranks!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ دَنَوْتَ فِي غَلْوِكَ وَ عَلَوْتَ فِي ذُنُوكَ فَدَنَوْتَ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ وَ ارْتَفَعْتَ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ تَرَى وَ لَا تُرَى وَأَنْتَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى فَالِقُ
الْحَبِّ وَ النَّوَى لَكَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ الْعُلَى وَ لَكَ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ الْأُولَى

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} have Drawn near in Your^{-azwj} Exaltedness and Risen high in Your^{-azwj} nearness. You^{-azwj} have Drawn so near that nothing is closer than You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} have Risen so high that nothing is above You^{-azwj}. You^{-azwj} See and are not seen, for You^{-azwj} are in the highest view. You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who splits the seed and the kernel. For You^{-azwj} is whatever is in the high skies, and for You^{-azwj} is the Greatness in the Hereafter and the former (world)!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ غَافِرٌ الذُّنُوبِ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ذُو الطُّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَتُكَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ بَلَغَتْ حُجَّتُكَ وَ لَا مُعْتَبِرَ لِحُكْمِكَ وَأَنْتَ
لَا تُحْيِي سَائِلَكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Forgiver of the sins, Severe of the Punishing with the Leniency! There is no god except You^{-azwj}, to You^{-azwj} is the destination! Your^{-azwj} Mercy is capacious of all things, and Your^{-azwj} Argument is conclusive, and there is no questioner of Your^{-azwj} Judgment, and You^{-azwj} do not disappoint Your^{-azwj} beggar!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا رَافِعَ لِمَا وَضَعْتَ وَ لَا وَاضِعَ لِمَا رَفَعْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أُثْبِتُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِحُكْمِكَ وَ أَحْصَيْتُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِعِلْمِكَ وَ أَمْرَمْتُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِحُكْمِكَ وَ
لَا يَفُوتُكَ شَيْءٌ بِعِلْمِكَ وَ لَا يَمْتَنِعُ عَنْكَ شَيْءٌ

You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who there is no raiser of what You^{-azwj} Drop, nor any dropper of what You^{-azwj} Raise! You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who all things are affirmed by Your^{-azwj} Judgment, and You^{-azwj} Enumerate all things in Your^{-azwj} Knowledge, and You^{-azwj} Accomplish all things with Your^{-azwj} Judgment, and nothings Escapes You^{-azwj} due to Your^{-azwj} Knowledge, nor can anything be prevented from You^{-azwj}!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يُعْجِزُكَ هَارِبُكَ وَلَا يَرْفَعُ صَرِيْعَكَ وَلَا يَجِيءُ قَبِيْلَكَ أَنْتَ عَلَوْتَ فَفَهَرْتَ وَ مَلَكْتَ فَفَدَرْتَ وَ بَطَنْتَ فَفَخِرْتَ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ظَهَرْتَ
عَلِمْتَ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ وَ تَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَى وَ مَا تَضَعُ- وَ مَا تَعْيِضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَ مَا تَزِدُّهُ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَكَ بِمِقْدَارٍ

You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who Your^{-azwj} fleer does not frustrate You^{-azwj}, no fallen one can rise without Your^{-azwj} Desire, and no slain can live. You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who Raises and subdues, Rules and Decrees, Delves deep and Comprehends, and Manifests Power over all things. You know the treachery of the eyes and what the hearts conceal. You^{-azwj} Know what every female carries, what she gives birth to, and what the wombs diminish or increase. Indeed, everything with You^{-azwj} is in (precise) measure!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا تَنْسَى مَنْ ذَكَرَكَ وَ لَا يُضَيِّعُ مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يَشْغَلُكَ مَا فِي جَوْ أَرْضِكَ عَمَّا فِي جَوْ سَمَاوَاتِكَ
عَمَّا فِي جَوْ أَرْضِكَ

You are the One^{-azwj} Who does not Forget the one mentioning You^{-azwj}, nor does he drop down, the one who relies upon You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Whom what is in the atmosphere of the earth does not pre-occupy Him^{-azwj} from atmosphere of the skies, nor what is in the atmosphere pre-occupy Him^{-azwj} from what is in the atmosphere of the earth!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي تَعَزَّزْتَ فِي مُلْكِكَ وَ لَمْ يَشْرُكْكَ أَحَدٌ فِي جَبْرُوتِكَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي عَلَا كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُلْكِكَ وَ مَلَكَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَمْرِكَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي مَلَكَتَ الْمُلُوكَ بِعُدْرَتِكَ
وَ اسْتَعْبَدْتَ الْأَرْبَابَ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ عَلَوْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِفَضْلِكَ

You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who You^{-azwj} are Honoured in Your^{-azwj} Kingdom and no one is associated with You^{-azwj} in Your^{-azwj} Power! You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Whose Kingdom is higher than all things, and Your^{-azwj} Command Controls all things! You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who Rules the kings by Your^{-azwj} Power and Enslaved the lords by Your^{-azwj} Might and are Exalted of all things with Your^{-azwj} Grace!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يُسْتَطَاعُ كُنْهُ وَصْفِكَ وَ لَا مُنْتَهَى لِمَا عِنْدَكَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يَصِفُ الْوَاصِفُونَ عَظَمَتَكَ وَ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ الْمُرَائِلُونَ تَحْوِيلَكَ أَنْتَ شِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي
الصُّدُورِ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يُخْفِيكَ سَائِلٌ وَ لَا يَنْفُصُكَ نَائِلٌ وَ لَا يَبْلُغُ مَدْحَكَ مَادِحٌ وَ لَا قَائِلٌ

You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who Your^{-azwj} description is not capable of His^{-azwj} Essence nor is that any end to what is in Your^{-azwj} Possession! You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who describe the description of Your^{-azwj} Magnificence, nor are the decliners capable of transferring away from You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are the Healing for what is in the chests, and Guidance and Mercy for the Momineen! You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who a beggar does not exhaust You^{-azwj}, nor does a taker reduce You^{-azwj}, nor can a praising one reach Your^{-azwj} Praise nor can a speaker!

أَنْتَ الْكَائِنُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ الْمَكُونُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ الْكَائِنُ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ وَ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ
صَاحِبَةً وَ لَا وُلَدًا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَنْ فِيهِنَّ لَكَ وَ الْأَرْضُونَ وَ مَنْ فِيهِنَّ لَكَ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ مَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى

You^{-azwj} are the Existing before all things, and the Bringer into existence of all things, and the Existing after all things! You^{-azwj} are the First, the Non-hollow Who does not beget, nor is begotten, and no one is a match for Him^{-azwj}, and neither Took a female companions nor son! The skies and the ones in these are for You^{-azwj}, and the earths and the ones in these are for You^{-azwj}, and what is between these and what is beneath the soil!

أَخْصَيْتِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ أَحْطَتْ بِهِ عِلْمًا وَ أَنْتَ تَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا تَشَاءُ وَ أَنْتَ لَا تُسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَفْعَلُ وَ هُمْ يُسْتَأْذَنُونَ وَ أَنْتَ الْفَعَالُ لِمَا تُرِيدُ

You^{-azwj} Enumerate all things and Encompass with it in Knowledge, and You^{-azwj} Increase in the creation whatever You^{-azwj} Desire, and You^{-azwj} cannot be questioned about what You^{-azwj} Do while they will be Questioned, and You^{-azwj} are the Doer of whatever You^{-azwj} Want!

وَ أَنْتَ الْقَرِيبُ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَعِيدُ وَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَصِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَاجِدُ وَ أَنْتَ الْأَخْدُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ الْكَرِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَارُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ الْفَادِرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْقَاهِرُ

And Your^{-azwj} are the Near and You^{-azwj} are the Far, and You^{-azwj} are the Hearing, and You^{-azwj} are the Seeing, and You^{-azwj} are the Glorious, and You^{-azwj} are the First, and you^{-azwj} are the All-Knowing, and Your^{-azwj} are the Benevolent, and You^{-azwj} are the Maker, and You^{-azwj} are the Merciful, and You^{-azwj} are the Able, and You^{-azwj} are the Subdue!

لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى كُلُّهَا وَ أَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ الَّذِي لَا يَبْخُلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الَّذِي لَا تَذِلُّ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُتَمَتِّعُ لَا تُرَامُ يُسَبِّحُ لَكَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ أَنْتَ بِالْحَيْرِ أَجْوَدُ مِنْكَ بِالشَّرِّ

For You^{-azwj} are the most Excellent Names, all of them, and You^{-azwj} are the Generous Who is not stingy, and You^{-azwj} are the Mighty Who is not humbled, and You^{-azwj} are the Invincible Who cannot be breached! There glorifies to You^{-azwj} whatever is in the skies and the earth, and You^{-azwj} are more Generous with the good than You^{-azwj} are with the evil!

أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ رَبُّ آبَائِي الْأَوَّلِينَ أَنْتَ تُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاكَ أَنْتَ نَجَّيْتَ نُوحًا مِنَ الْعَرَقِ وَ أَنْتَ عَفَرْتَ لِدَاوُدَ ذَنْبَهُ وَ أَنْتَ نَفَسْتَ عَنْ ذِي النُّونِ كَرْبَهُ وَ أَنْتَ كَشَفْتَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ ضُرَّهُ وَ أَنْتَ رَدَدْتَ مُوسَى عَلَى أُمِّهِ وَ أَنْتَ صَرَفْتَ قُلُوبَ السَّحَرَةِ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّى قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

You^{-azwj} are my Lord^{-azwj} and Lord^{-azwj} of my forefathers the former ones! You^{-azwj} Answer the desperate when he supplicates to You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} Rescued Noah^{-as} from the drowning, and You^{-azwj} Forgave for Dawood^{-as} his^{-as} shortcoming (offence), and You^{-azwj} Relieved from Zil Noon (Yunus^{-as}) his^{-as} distress, and You^{-azwj} Removed from Ayoub^{-as} his^{-as} harm, and You^{-azwj} Returned Musa^{-as} to his^{-as} mother^{-as}, and You^{-azwj} Turned hearts of the magicians towards You^{-azwj} until they believed in Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds!

وَ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّ نِعْمَةِ الصَّالِحِينَ- لَا يُدَكَّرُ مِنْكَ إِلَّا الْحُسْنُ الْجَمِيلُ وَ مَا لَا يُدَكَّرُ أَكْثَرَ لَكَ الْأَلَاءُ وَ النِّعَمُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُحْسِنُ الْمُجْمِلُ لَا تُبْلَغُ مَدْحَتُكَ وَ لَا الثَّنَاءُ عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ تَبَارَكْتَ أَسْمَاؤُكَ وَ جَلَّ نَنَاؤُكَ مَا أَعْظَمَ شَأْنَكَ وَ أَجَلَّ مَكَانَكَ وَ مَا أَقْرَبَكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ اللَّطْفُكَ بِخَلْقِكَ وَ أَمْتَعَكَ بِقُوَّتِكَ

And You^{-azwj} are the Guardian of the bounties for the righteous. Only the excellent, the beautiful is mentioned about You^{-azwj}, while what remains unmentioned is far greater! You^{-azwj} are abundant in Favours and bounties, the Benefactor who Bestows with Grace. No praise or commendation can fully encompass You^{-azwj}. You^{-azwj} are just as You^{-azwj} have Praised Yourself^{-azwj}! Glory and Praise be to You^{-azwj}. Blessed are Your^{-azwj} Names, Exalted is Your^{-azwj} Praise! How great is Your^{-azwj} status, how lofty is Your^{-azwj} Position, how near You^{-azwj} are to Your^{-azwj} servants, how gentle You^{-azwj} are with Your^{-azwj} creation, and how mighty You^{-azwj} are in Your^{-azwj} Strength!

أَنْتَ أَعَزُّ وَأَجَلُّ وَأَسْمَعُ وَأَبْصُرُ وَأَعْلَىٰ وَ أَكْبَرُ وَأَظْهَرُ وَأَشْكُرُ وَأَقْدَرُ وَأَعْلَمُ وَأَجْبَرُ وَأَكْبَرُ وَأَعْظَمُ وَأَقْرَبُ وَأَمْلِكُ وَأَوْسَعُ وَأُمْنَعُ وَأَعْطَىٰ وَ أَحْكَمُ وَأَفْضَلُ وَأَحْمَدُ مِنْ أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْعَيْنُ عَظَمَتَكَ أَوْ يَصِفَ الْوَاصِفُونَ صِفَتَكَ أَوْ يَبْلُغُوا غَايَتَكَ

You^{-azwj} are Mightier, and most Majestic, and more Listening, and more Seeing, and more Exalted, and Greater, and more Manifest, and more Appreciative, and more Able, and more Knowing, and more Mending, and Greater, and more Magnificent, and Nearer, and more Control, and more Capacious, and more Preventive, and more Giving, and Wiser, and more Gracious, and more Praise-worthy than for the eyes to realise Your^{-azwj} Magnificence, or the describers to describe You^{-azwj}, for Your^{-azwj} Peak to be reached!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَجَلُّ مِنْ ذِكْرٍ وَأَشْكُرُ مِنْ عِبْدٍ وَأَزْأَفُ مِنْ مَلِكٍ وَأَجْوَدُ مِنْ سُئُلٍ وَأَوْسَعُ مَنْ أَعْطَىٰ تَحْلُمَ بَعْدَ مَا تَعْلَمُ وَ تَعْفُو وَ تَغْفِرُ بَعْدَ مَا تَقْدِرُ لَمْ تُطْعَ قَطُّ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِكَ وَ لَمْ تُعْصَ قَطُّ إِلَّا بِفِئْرَتِكَ نَطَاعِ رَبَّنَا فَتَشْكُرُ وَ تُعْصِي رَبَّنَا فَتَغْفِرُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} Who there is no god except You^{-azwj}, the most Majestic of the ones mentioned, and most Appreciative of the ones worshipped, and Kindest of the ones Owing, and most Generous of the ones requested, and most Capacious of the ones giving! You^{-azwj} are Forbearing after what You^{-azwj} Know, and Pardon and Forgive after what You^{-azwj} are Able of! You^{-azwj} are not obeyed at all except with Your^{-azwj} Permission, and not disobeyed at all except by Your^{-azwj} Power! You^{-azwj}, our Lord^{-azwj} are obeyed, so You^{-azwj} Appreciate, and You^{-azwj} are disobeyed, our Lord^{-azwj}, so You^{-azwj} Forgive!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَقْرَبُ حَفِيطٍ وَ أَدْنَىٰ شَهِيدٍ حَلَّتْ بَيْنَ الْقُلُوبِ وَ أَخَذَتْ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَ أَحْصَيْتَ الْأَعْمَالَ وَ عَلِمْتَ الْأَخْبَارَ وَ بِيَدِكَ الْمَقَادِيرُ وَ الْقُلُوبُ إِلَيْكَ مُفْتَصِّدَةٌ وَ الْبَيْتُ عِنْدَكَ عَلَانِيَةٌ وَ الْمُهْتَدِي مِنْ هَدَيْتِ وَ الْحَلَالُ مَا حَلَّلْتَ وَ الْحَرَامُ مَا حَرَّمْتَ وَ الدِّينُ مَا شَرَعْتَ وَ الْأَمْرُ مَا قَضَيْتَ تَقْضِي وَ لَا يُقْضَىٰ عَالِيكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are the closest Guardian and the nearest Witness. You^{-azwj} have Intervened between hearts, and Seized forelocks, and Enumerated the deeds, and Known all matters. In Your^{-azwj} hand lies destiny, and hearts are directed towards You^{-azwj}. What is hidden with You^{-azwj} is like what is Revealed. The guided one is whom You^{-azwj} Guide! What is lawful is what You^{-azwj} have made lawful, what is Forbidden is what You^{-azwj} have Prohibited. The religion is what You^{-azwj} have Ordained, and the Command is what You^{-azwj} have Decreed! You^{-azwj} Decree, and none can decree against You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَ أَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are the First, so there isn't anything above You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} are the Last so there isn't anything after You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} are the Esoteric so there isn't anything beyond You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ النَّصْرِ وَ الْحِذْلَانِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الْمَوْتِ وَ الْحَيَاةِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الْحَيْرِ وَ السَّرِّ

O Allah^{-azwj}! In Your^{-azwj} Hand (control) are determinations of the night and the day, and in Your^{-azwj} Hand (control) of determinations of the sun and the moon, and in Your^{-azwj} Hand (control) are determinations of the Help and the Abandonment, and in Your^{-azwj} Hand

(control) are determinations of the world and the Hereafter, and in Your^{-azwj} Hand (control) are determinations of the death and the life, and in Your^{-azwj} Hand (control) are determinations of the good and the evil!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ أَذْنَبْتُهُ فِي ظُلْمِ اللَّيْلِ وَ ضَوْءِ النَّهَارِ عَمْدًا أَوْ حُطَّاءً سِرًّا وَ عَلَانِيَةً إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ هُوَ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Forgive for me every sin I have committed in darkness of the night and illumination of the day, whether deliberately or mistakenly, secretly and openly, You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things, and it is easy upon You^{-azwj}, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, the Magnificent!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَثْنِي عَلَيْكَ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا أَقْدِرُ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَشْكُرُكَ بِمَا مَنَنْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ وَ عَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ شُكْرِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I laud upon You^{-azwj} with the most excellent of what I am able upon, and I thank You^{-azwj} for what You^{-azwj} have Conferred with upon me, and Taught me to thank You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِمَحَامِدِكَ كُلِّهَا عَلَى نِعْمَانِكَ كُلِّهَا وَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ حَتَّى يَنْتَهِيَ الْحَمْدُ إِلَى مَا تُحِبُّ رَبَّنَا وَ تَرْضَى

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise with Your^{-azwj} Praise-worthiness all of them, upon Your^{-azwj} bounties all of them, and upon entirety of Your^{-azwj} creatures until the Praise ends to what You^{-azwj}, our Lord^{-azwj}, Love and are Pleased with!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَ عَدَدَ مَا ذَرَأْتَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا بَرَأْتَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا أَحْصَيْتَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِلْءُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise the number of what You^{-azwj} Created, and number of what You^{-azwj} Scattered, and the Praise is for You^{-azwj} the number of what You^{-azwj} Made, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise, the number of what You^{-azwj} Enumerated, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise is number of what is in the skies and the earths, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise the fill of the world and the Hereafter!'

تُمْ تَقُولُ عَشْرًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ - لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Then you should say ten (times), 'There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! For Him^{-azwj} is the Kingdom and for Him^{-azwj} is the Praise! He^{-azwj} Causes to live and Causes to die, and He^{-azwj} is Alive and will not die! In His^{-azwj} Hand (control) is the goodness, and He^{-azwj} is Able upon all things!'

تُمْ تَقُولُ عَشْرًا أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

Then you should say ten (times), 'I seek Forgiveness of Allah^{-azwj} Who, there is no god except the Living, the Eternal, and I repent to Him^{-azwj}!'

تُمْ تَقُولُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ عَشْرًا يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ عَشْرًا يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ عَشْرًا يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَشْرًا يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ عَشْرًا يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ عَشْرًا يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ عَشْرًا- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ عَشْرًا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَشْرًا

Then you should say, 'O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}!' – ten times. 'O Beneficent!' – ten times. 'O Merciful, O Merciful!' – ten times. 'O Initiator of the skies and the earth!' – ten times. 'O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence!' – ten times. 'O Affectionate, O Bestower!' – ten times. 'O Living, O Eternal!' – ten times. 'In the Name of Allah^{-azwj} the Beneficent, the Merciful!' – ten times. 'O Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}!' – ten times.

تُمْ تَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَأَنْتَ وَبِي الْحَمْدُ وَمُنْتَهَى الْحَمْدِ وَبِي الْحَمْدِ عَزِيزُ الْجُنْدِ قَدِيمُ الْمَجْدِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ حِينَ لَا تَمْسُ نُضْيَةٌ وَلَا قَمَرٌ يَشْرِي وَلَا بَحْرٌ يَجْرِي وَلَا رِيَّاحٌ تَدْرِي وَلَا سَمَاءٌ مَبْنِيَّةٌ وَلَا أَرْضٌ مَدْحِيَّةٌ وَلَا لَيْلٌ تُجِئُ وَلَا نَهَارٌ يَكُونُ وَلَا عَيْنٌ تَنْبِغُ وَلَا صَوْتٌ يُسْمَعُ وَلَا جَبَلٌ مَرْتَبِي وَلَا سَحَابٌ مُنْتَشَأٌ وَلَا إِنْسٌ مَبْرُؤٌ وَلَا جِنٌّ مَدْرُؤٌ وَلَا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ وَلَا شَيْطَانٌ رَجِيمٌ وَلَا ظِلٌّ مَمْدُودٌ وَلَا شَيْءٌ مَعْدُودٌ

Then you should say, 'O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, and You^{-azwj} are Guardian of the Praise, and Ultimate of the Praise, Absolute of the Praise, Mighty of the army, Ancient of the Glory! The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who His^{-azwj} Throne was upon the water when there was neither a sun illuminating, nor a moon travelling, nor an ocean flowing, nor winds scattering, nor a build sky, nor a spread earth, nor a night shielding, nor a day appearing, nor a spring gushing, nor a voice heard, nor a mountain peaked, nor a cloud grown, nor a human accomplished, nor a Jinn scattered, nor an honourable Angel, nor a Pelted Satan^{-la}, nor a shade extended, nor anything counted!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي اسْتَحْمَدَ إِلَى مَنْ اسْتَحْمَدَهُ مِنْ أَهْلِ مَحَامِدِهِ لِيَحْمَدُوهُ عَلَى مَا بَدَّلَ مِنْ نَوَافِلِهِ الَّتِي فَاقَ مَدْحَ الْمَادِحِينَ مَا تَزِيحُ مَحَامِدِهِ وَعَدَا وَصَفَ الْوَاصِفِينَ هَبِيَّةٌ جَلَالُهُ هُوَ أَهْلٌ لِكُلِّ حَمْدٍ وَ مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Invited those worthy of praising Him^{-azwj} to praise Him^{-azwj} for the bounties. He^{-azwj} Bestowed from His^{-azwj} abundant Favours. The virtues of His^{-azwj} praiseworthy Attributes surpass the praise of those who praise and transcend the description of those who describe, due to the awe of His^{-azwj} Majesty. He^{-azwj} is worthy of all praise and the ultimate object of all desires.

الْوَاحِدُ الَّذِي لَا بَدَأَ لَهُ الْمَلِكُ الَّذِي لَا زَوَالَ لَهُ الرَّفِيعُ الَّذِي لَيْسَ فَوْقَهُ نَاطِقٌ ذِي [ذُو] الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ وَالْمَحْمُودُ لِيَذِلَّ نَوَائِلُهُ الْمَعْبُودُ بِهَيْبَةِ جَلَالِهِ الْمَدْكُورُ بِحُسْنِ آيَاتِهِ الْمَنَّانُ بِسَعَةِ فَوَاضِلِهِ الْمَرْغُوبُ إِلَيْهِ فِي تَمَامِ الْمَوَاقِبِ مِنْ خَزَائِنِهِ الْعَظِيمِ الشَّانِ الْكَرِيمِ فِي سُلْطَانِهِ الْعَلِيِّ فِي مَكَانِهِ الْمُخْسِنِ فِي اِمْتِنَانِهِ الْجَوَادِ فِي فَوَاضِلِهِ

He^{-azwj} is the One^{-azwj} without beginning, the King without decline, the Exalted above whom there is no superior. He^{-azwj} is the possessor of forgiveness and mercy, the One^{-azwj} praised for His^{-azwj} Generosity, worshipped for the awe of His^{-azwj} Majesty, and remembered for the beauty of His^{-azwj} Bounties. He^{-azwj} is the Beneficent, whose abundant Favours encompass all. He^{-azwj} is the One^{-azwj} to whom all hopes are directed for the completion of gifts from His^{-azwj} treasures. He^{-azwj} is Magnificent in Majesty, Noble in Sovereignty, Exalted in His^{-azwj} Position, Gracious in His^{-azwj} bounties, and Generous in His^{-azwj} awards!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَارِي خَلْقِ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ بِعِلْمِهِ وَ مُصَوِّرِ أَجْسَادِ الْعِبَادِ بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَ مُخَالِفِ صُورِ مَنْ خَلَقَ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ وَ نَافِخِ الْأَرْوَاحِ فِي خَلْقِهِ بِعِلْمِهِ وَ مُعَلِّمِ مَنْ خَلَقَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ اسْمَهُ

All Praise is due to Allah^{-azwj}, the Creator of the creation, Who Brought beings into existence with His^{-azwj} Knowledge, Who Shaped the bodies of His^{-azwj} servants with His^{-azwj} Power, Who Made the forms of His^{-azwj} creation distinct from one another, Who breathed souls into His^{-azwj} creation by His^{-azwj} Knowledge, and Who Taught His^{-azwj} servants His^{-azwj} Name.

وَ مُدَبِّرِ خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ بِعَظَمَتِهِ الَّذِي وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَ كُرْسِيِّهِ وَ عَلَا بِعَظَمَتِهِ فَوْقَ الْأَعْلَى وَ فَهَرِ الْمُلُوكِ بِجَبْرُوتِهِ الْجَبَّارِ الْأَعْلَى الْمَعْبُودِ فِي سُلْطَانِهِ الْمَتَسَلِّطِ بِقُوَّتِهِ الْمُتَعَالِي فِي دُنُوهِ الْمُتَدَانِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فِي اِرْتِفَاعِهِ الَّذِي نَفَذَ بَصَرَهُ فِي خَلْقِهِ وَ حَارَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ بِشِعَاعِ نُورِهِ

He^{-azwj} is the Planner of the skies and the earth with His^{-azwj} Greatness, whose Throne encompasses everything, and Who is Exalted in His^{-azwj} Majesty above all. He^{-azwj} Subdues kings with His^{-azwj} Omnipotence, being the Supreme, the Almighty, the worshipped in His^{-azwj} Sovereignty, the One^{-azwj} Who Dominates by His^{-azwj} Strength, the Most High in nearness, and the One^{-azwj} Who draws all things near while remaining above them in elevation. His^{-azwj} vision penetrates His^{-azwj} creation, yet eyes are bewildered by the radiance of His^{-azwj} Noor!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْحَلِيمِ الرَّشِيدِ الْقَوِيِّ الشَّدِيدِ الْمُبْدِئِ الْمُعِيدِ الْفَعَّالِ لِمَا يُرِيدُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مُنْزِلِ الْآيَاتِ وَ كَاشِفِ الْكُرْبَاتِ وَ مُؤْتِي السَّمَاوَاتِ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} the Forbearing, the Wise, the Strong, the Mighty, the Initiator, the Restorer, and the Doer of whatever He^{-azwj} Wants. Praise be to Allah, the Revealer of signs, the Remover of distress, and the Bestower of blessings upon the heavens.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فِي كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَ فِي كُلِّ زَمَانٍ وَ فِي كُلِّ أَوَانٍ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} in every place, in every era, and in every time!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْسَى مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ وَ لَا يُخَيِّبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ وَ لَا يُذِلُّ مَنْ وَالَاهُ الَّذِي يَجْزِي بِالْإِحْسَانِ إِحْسَانًا وَ بِالصَّبْرِ نَجَاتًا

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who does not forget those who remember Him^{-azwj}, does not disappoint those who call upon Him^{-azwj}, and does not humiliate those who rely on Him^{-azwj}. He^{-azwj} Rewards goodness with goodness and Grants salvation through patience!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْحَيُّ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ مَثْنَى وَ ثَلَاثَ وَ رُبَاعَ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

The Praise is for Allah Who, for Him is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth, and for him is the Praise in the Hereafter, and He is the Wise, the Informed [34:1] The Praise is for Allah, Originator of the skies and the earth, Maker of the Angels as primary messengers, two-winged, and three, and four. He Increases in the creation whatever He so Desires to. Surely, Allah is Able upon all things [35:1].

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

Glory be to Allah^{-azwj}, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj}, and Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, the Magnificent!

وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَ حِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ- وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ عَشِيًّا وَ حِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ آتَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَ أَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ

Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} **when you come up to the evening and when you come up to the morning [30:17] And for Him is the Praise in the skies and the earth, and at sunset, and when you come up to midday [30:18], and Glory be to Allah^{-azwj}, hours of the night, and the (two) ends of the day, [20:130]!**

وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ الْأَصَالِ وَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعَزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ- وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ- وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَمَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا وَ كَمَا يَرْضَى كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا

And Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} **in the mornings and the evenings [24:36] Glorious is your Lord, the Lord of Might, from what they are ascribing [37:180] And greetings be upon the Rasools [37:181] And the Praise is for Allah, Lord of the Worlds [37:182]!** And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} just as our Lord^{-azwj} Loves, and just as He^{-azwj} is Pleased with, abundant, goodly!

وَ سُبْحَانَ كُلِّمَا سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ شَيْءٌ وَ كَمَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُسَبَّحَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كُلِّمَا حَمِدَ اللَّهُ شَيْءٌ وَ كَمَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُحْمَدَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ كُلِّمَا هَلَّلَ اللَّهُ شَيْءٌ وَ كَمَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُهَلَّلَ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كُلِّمَا كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ شَيْءٌ وَ كَمَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُكَبَّرَ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

And Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} every time something glorifies Allah^{-azwj} and just as Allah^{-azwj} Loves to be glorified, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} every time something praises Allah^{-azwj}, and just as Allah^{-azwj} Loves to be praised! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} every time something extols Oneness of Allah^{-azwj} and just as Allah^{-azwj} Loves His^{-azwj} Oneness to be extolled, and Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest every time something exclaims Greatness of Allah^{-azwj}, and just as Allah^{-azwj} Loves His^{-azwj} Greatness to be exclaimed, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, the Magnificent!"²⁶

ثُمَّ تَقُولُ وَ هُوَ الدُّعَاءُ الْمُخْزُونُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ- بِأَسْمَائِكَ الرُّضِيَّةِ الرُّضِيَّةِ الْمُكْنُونَةِ يَا اللَّهُ

Then you should say, and it is the Treasured supplication – ‘O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}, O Beneficent!’ – seven times – ‘By Your^{-azwj} Names, the Satisfactory, the Satisfying, the Hidden, O Allah^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْكَبِيرَاتِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Names of the Greatness!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْعَزِيَّةِ الْمُنِيعَةِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ النَّاقَةِ الْكَامِلَةِ الْمَعْهُودَةِ

²⁶ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 13

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Names, the Mighty, the Invincible, and I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Names, the complete, the perfect, the Covenanted!

يَا اللَّهُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الَّتِي هِيَ رِضَاكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Names which are Pleasing to You^{-azwj}!

يَا اللَّهُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَرُدُّهَا دُونَكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَسَائِلِكَ بِمَا عَاهَدْتُمْ أَوْ فِي الْعَهْدِ أَنْ لَا تُحِبِّبَ سَائِلُكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِجُمْلَةِ مَسَائِلِكَ الَّتِي - لَا يَغِي بِحَمْلِهَا شَيْءٌ غَيْرُكَ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ

O Allah^{-saww}, and I ask you^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Names which cannot be returned by other than You^{-azwj}, and I ask You^{-azwj} from requesting You^{-azwj} with what You^{-azwj} had Covenanted, or in the Covenant that You^{-azwj} will not disappoint Your^{-azwj} requester, and I ask You^{-azwj} by the whole of Your^{-azwj} requests which nothing apart from You^{-azwj} can bear!' – seven times.

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ أُجِبْتُهُ وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ وَ كَلِّ مَسْأَلَةٍ حَتَّى يَنْتَهِيَ إِلَى اسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَكْبَرِ الْأَكْبَرِ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الَّذِي اسْتَوَيْتَ بِهِ عَلَى عَرْشِكَ وَ اسْتَقَلَّتْ بِهِ عَلَى كُرْسِيِّكَ وَ هُوَ اسْمُكَ الْكَامِلُ الَّذِي فَضَّلْتَهُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ اسْمَائِكَ يَا رَحْمَانُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ

And I ask You^{-azwj} by every Name when supplicated with, You^{-azwj} Answer him, and with every Name which is for You^{-azwj}, and every request until it ends to Your^{-azwj} most Magnificent Name, the Greatest, the Greatest, the Exalted, the most Exalted which You^{-azwj} Evened with upon Your^{-azwj} Throne, and were Independent with upon Your^{-azwj} Chair, and it is Your^{-azwj} Name the perfect which You^{-azwj} Preferred it upon entirety of Your^{-azwj} Names, O Beneficent!' – seven times.

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا لَا أَعْلَمُهُ مَا لَوْ عَلِمْتُهُ لَسَأَلْتُكَ بِهِ وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الْعَالَمِينَ عِنْدَكَ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ أَمِينِكَ وَ حَبِيبِكَ وَ صَفْوَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ حَاصِنَتِكَ مِنْ بَرِيَّتِكَ وَ مُحِبِّكَ وَ نَجِيِّكَ وَ حَبِيبِكَ وَ صَفِيِّكَ

And I ask You^{-azwj} for what I don't know, had I known it I would have asked You^{-azwj} with it, and with every Name You^{-azwj} Preferred with in Knowledge of the unseen in Your^{-azwj} Possession, O Beneficent, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} Your^{-azwj} servants, and Your^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww}, and Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, and Your^{-azwj} trustee, and Your^{-azwj} elite from Your^{-azwj} creatures, and You^{-azwj} special one from Your^{-azwj} Created beings, and Your^{-azwj} loving one, and Your^{-azwj} confidant, and Your^{-azwj} Beloved, and Your^{-azwj} Purified one!

وَ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَيَّ أَهْلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلَ مُحَمَّدٍ كَأَفْضَلِ وَ أَجْمَلِ وَ أَزْكَى وَ أَطَهَرَ وَ أَعْظَمَ وَ أَكْثَرَ وَ أَتَمِّ مَا صَلَّيْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ

And Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and upon the family of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Mercy upon Muhammad^{-saww} and family of Muhammad^{-saww} like the best, and the most beautiful, and the purest, and cleanest, and mightiest, and most, and most complete what Salawaat You^{-azwj} have Sent upon anyone of Your^{-azwj} Prophets^{-as} and Your^{-azwj} Messengers^{-as}, O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَمَلِكِ الْأَعْلَى وَ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمُرْسَلِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww among the former ones, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww among the latter ones, and Send Salawaat upon them-asws in the exalted assembly, and Send Salawaat upon them-asws among the Messengers-as!

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَالشَّرَفَ وَالذَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ

O Allah-azwj! Grant Muhammad-saww, may Your-azwj Salawaat be upon him-saww, the mediation and the merit, and the nobility, and the lofty rank!

اللَّهُمَّ أَكْرِمْ مَقَامَهُ وَشَرِّفْ بُنْيَانَهُ وَعَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهُ وَبَيِّضْ وَجْهَهُ وَأَعْلِ كَعْبَهُ وَأَفْلِحْ حُجَّتَهُ وَأَطْهَرِ دَعْوَتَهُ وَتَقَبَّلْ شَفَاعَتَهُ كَمَا بَلَغَ رِسَالَتِكَ وَتَلَا آيَاتِكَ وَأَمَرَ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَاتَّمَرَمَ بِهَا وَنَهَى عَنِ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَانْتَهَى عَنْهَا فِي سِرٍّ وَعَلَانِيَةٍ وَجَاهَدَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ الْجِهَادِ فِيكَ وَعَبَدَكَ مُخْلِصاً حَتَّى أَتَاهُ الْيَقِينُ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى أَهْلِهِ

O Allah-azwj! Honour his-saww position, and Ennoble his-saww foundation, and Magnify his-saww proofs, and Brighten his-saww face, and Exalt his-saww station, and Strengthen his-saww argument, and Reveal his-saww call, and Accept his-saww intercession just as he-saww had delivered Your-azwj Messages and recited Your-azwj Verses, and instructed with obeying You-azwj, and implemented it, and forbade from disobedience to You-azwj and desisted from it, in the secrecy and openly, and fought for the Sake of Allah-azwj as is the right of the Jihad for Your-azwj Sake, and worshipped You-azwj sincerely until the certainty (death) came to him-saww! May Your-azwj Salawaat be upon him-saww and upon his-saww family-asws!

اللَّهُمَّ ابْعَثْهُ مَقَاماً مَحْمُوداً يَعْطِيهِ عَلَيْهِ الْأَوْلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Resurrect him-saww in the praise-worthy position he-saww would be envied by the former ones and the latter ones, from the Prophets-as and the Messengers-as!

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتَعْمِلْنَا لِسُنَّتِهِ وَتَوَفَّنَا عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ وَابْعَثْنَا فِي شَيْعَتِهِ وَاحْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَتَّبِعُهُ وَلا تَحْجُبْنَا عَنْ رُؤْيِيهِ وَلا تَحْرِمْنَا مُرَافَقَتَهُ حَتَّى نُسَكِّنَا عَرْفَهُ وَنُحَلِّدَنَا فِي جِوَارِهِ-

O Allah-azwj! Utilise us for his-saww Sunnah and Cause us to die upon his-saww nation (religion), and Resurrect among his-saww Shias and Gather us in his-saww group, and Make us from the ones who follow him-saww, and do not Veil us from sighting him-saww, and do not Deprives us of his-saww friendship until You-azwj Settle us in his-saww elevated Garden and Let us be eternally in his-saww vicinity!

رَبِّ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُهُ فَأَجِبْنِي لِذَلِكَ وَلا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

Lord-azwj! I love him-saww so Love me for that, and do not Separate between him-saww and me for the blink of an eye in the world and the Hereafter!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَتْ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَطَهَّرْتَهُمْ تَطْهِيراً

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, those You-azwj Kept the uncleanness away from them-asws and Purified them-asws a Purification!

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لَهُمْ فَتْحًا يَسِيرًا وَ انصُرْهُمْ نَصْرًا عَزِيمًا وَ اجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا

O Allah^{-azwj}! Grant for them^{-asws} an easy victory and Help them with a mighty Help, and Make for them^{-asws} an authority from You^{-azwj}, a persistent helper!

اللَّهُمَّ مَكِّنْ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ اجْعَلْهُمْ أَيْمَةً وَ اجْعَلْهُمْ الْوَارِثِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Enable for them^{-asws} in the earth and Make them^{-asws} as Imams^{-asws}, and Make them^{-asws} the inheritors!

اللَّهُمَّ أَرْهِمْ فِي عَدُوِّهِمْ مَا يَأْمُلُونَ وَ أَرِ عَدُوَّهُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَا يَخْذَرُونَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Show them^{-asws} in their^{-asws} enemies what they^{-asws} are wishing for, and Show their^{-asws} enemies from them^{-asws} what they are scared of!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْمَعْ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي خَيْرٍ وَ عَافِيَةٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Gather between them^{-asws} in goodness and well-being!

اللَّهُمَّ عَجِّلِ الرُّوحَ وَ الفَرَجَ لِآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Hasten the comfort and the relief for the Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْمَعْ عَلَى الْهُدَى أَمْرَهُمْ وَ اجْعَلْ قُلُوبَهُمْ فِي قُلُوبِ خِيَارِهِمْ وَ اصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Gather their^{-asws} matter upon the guidance, and Make their^{-asws} (love) in hearts of their^{-asws} good ones and Rectify between them, You^{-azwj} are praised, glorified!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُعْفِرَ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيْي وَ مَا وَلَدَا وَ أَعْتَقَهُمَا مِنَ النَّارِ وَ ارْحَمْهُمَا وَ أَرْضِهِمَا عَنِّي وَ اغْفِرْ لِكُلِّ وَالِدٍ لِي دَخَلَ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ وَ لِأَهْلِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ جَمِيعِ قَرَابَاتِي - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Forgive for me and for my parents and what they begot, and Liberate them from the Hellfire, and Mercy them, and Satisfy them on my behalf, and Forgive for every forefather of mine who had entered into Al-Islam, and for my family members, and my children, and entirety of my relatives, You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي وَ جَمِيعَ وَرَثَةِ أَبِي وَ إِخْوَانِي فِيكَ مِنْ أَهْلِ وَ لَاتَيْتِكَ وَ مَحَبَّتِكَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ عَزَبُكَ يَا رَحْمَانُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Make me and entirety of inheritors of my father, and my brethren for Your^{-azwj} Sake from the people of Your^{-azwj} Wilayah and Your^{-azwj} Love, for no one is able upon that apart from You^{-azwj}, O Beneficent!

اللَّهُمَّ أُوذِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَكَ وَ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَ عَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَ أَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحاً تَرْضَاهُ وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي فِي دُرَّتِي إِيَّيْ تَبْتَ إِلَيْكَ وَ إِيَّيْ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ اجْزِ وَالِدَيَّ خَيْرَ مَا جَزَيْتَ وَالِدَاءَ عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَ اجْعَلْ ثَوَابَهُمَا عَنِّي جَنَاتِ النَّعِيمِ وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ لِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِللاً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَ الْأَمْوَاتِ

'Lord! Strengthen me that I thank for Your Favours which You Favoured upon me and upon my parents, and that I act righteously You are Pleased with, and Rectify for me regarding my offspring. I repent to You and I am from the submitters' [46:15], and Reward my parents the best of what You^{-azwj} have Rewarded any parent on behalf of his son, and Make its Rewards on my behalf as the Gardens of bliss, and Forgive for us, and **Forgive us and our brethren who preceded us with the Eman, and do not Make a grudge to be in our hearts towards those who are believing! Our Lord, You are Kind, Merciful [59:10], and Forgive for us and for the believing men and the believing women, the living ones from them and the dead!**

اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ وَ اجْمَعْ عَلَى التَّقْوَى أَمْرَهُمْ وَ اجْعَلْنِي وَ إِتَاهُمْ عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَ مَحَبَّتِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Reconcile between them^{-asws}, and Gather their^{-asws} affairs upon the piety, and Make me and them^{-asws} upon obedience to You^{-azwj} and Your^{-azwj} love!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ الْمُمْ شَعْتَهُمْ وَ احْفَظْ دِمَاءَهُمْ وَ وِلْ أَمْرَهُمْ خَيْرَهُمْ أَهْلَ الرَّأْفَةِ وَ الْمَعْدَلَةِ عَلَيْهِمْ- إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Smoothen their unkemptness, and Save their blood, and Give charge of their^{-asws} matter to their^{-asws} good ones, the people of kindness and the justice upon them, You^{-asws} are Able upon all things! O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ بَدِيعِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ وَ الْجُودِ وَ الْقُوَّةِ وَ السُّلْطَانِ وَ الْجَبْرُوتِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَ الْعِظَمَةِ وَ الْقُدْرَةِ وَ الْمَدْحَةِ وَ الرَّهْبَةِ وَ الرَّغْبَةَ وَ الْجُودِ وَ الْعُلُوِّ وَ الْحُجَّةِ وَ الْهُدَى وَ الطَّاعَةَ وَ الْعِبَادَةَ وَ الْأَمْرَ وَ الْخَلْقِ وَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَكَ يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

O Allah^{-azwj}! Initiator of the skies and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the seen, Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence, and the Generosity and the Strength, and the Authority and the Force, and the Domains and the Greatness, and the Magnificence and the Power, and the Praise, and the dread and the desire, and the Generosity and the Exaltedness, and the Argument and the Guidance, and the obedience and the worship, and the Command and the Creating, and all things are for You^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds!

يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ الضَّارِعِينَ الْمَسَاكِينَ الْمُسْتَكِينِ [الْمُسْتَكِينِينَ] الرَّاغِبِينَ الرَّاهِبِينَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَخْذَرُونَ سُؤَالَكَ يَا مَنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ وَ يَكْشِفُ الضَّرَّ وَ يُجِيبُ الدَّاعِيَ وَ يُعْطِي السَّائِلَ

O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} request of the beseechers, the needy, the destitutes, the desiring ones, the dreading ones, those not being cautious besides You^{-azwj}! O One Answering the desperate and Removes the harm, and Answers the supplicant and Grants the requests!

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ سُؤَالَ مَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ لِضَعْفِهِ مُقَوِّياً وَ لَا لِذَنْبِهِ غَافِراً وَ لَا لِغَفْرِهِ سَاداً غَيْرَكَ

I ask You^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, request by the one who cannot find any strengthener for his weakness, nor forgiver for his sins, nor a blocker for his poverty apart from You^{-azwj}!

أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنْ اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتُهُ وَ ضَعُفَتْ قُوَّتُهُ وَ كَثُرَتْ ذُنُوبُهُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ

I ask You^{-azwj} request by the one whose destitution has intensified and his strength has weakened, and his sins are many! O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence, O Lord^{-azwj}, Lord^{-azwj}!

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ مَسْأَلَةَ كُلِّ سَائِلٍ وَ رَغْبَةَ كُلِّ رَاغِبٍ بِيَدِكَ وَ أَنْتَ إِذَا دُعِيتَ أَجَبْتَ وَ بِحَقِّ السَّائِلِينَ عَلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّ صَفْوَتِكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ مُنْتَهَى الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَ مُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ أَنْ لَا تَسْتَدْرِجَنِي بِخَطِيئَتِي وَ لَا تَجْعَلَ مُصِيبَتِي فِي دِينِي

I ask You^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, request of every requester, and desire of every desiring one, and You^{-azwj}, whenever You^{-azwj} are called, Answer, and by the right of the beggars to You^{-azwj}, and by the right of Your^{-azwj} elites from Your^{-azwj} servant, ultimate of the Might from Your^{-azwj} Throne, and the ultimate Mercy from Your^{-azwj} Book, not to Encroach me (with punishment) due to my wrongdoing, nor Make difficulties in my religion!

وَ ادْكُرْنِي يَا رَبِّ بِرِضَاكَ وَ لَا تُنْسِنِي حِينَ تَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَكَ وَ أَقْبِلْ عَلَيَّ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ وَ امْنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِكَرَامَتِكَ يَا كَرِيمَ الْعُفُوِّ وَ اسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي وَ اِرْحَمْ تَضَرُّعِي فَإِنِّي بِإِسْنٍ فَقِيرٌ خَائِفٌ مُسْتَجِيرٌ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ - لَا أَتَّقِي بِعَمَلِي وَ لَكِنِّي أَتَّقِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ

And Mention me, O Lord^{-azwj}, with Your^{-azwj} Pleasure and do not Forget me when You^{-azwj} Spread Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and Turn towards me with Your^{-azwj} Benevolent Face, and Confer upon me with Your^{-azwj} Benevolence, O Benevolent of the Pardon, and Answer my supplication, and Mercy my beseeching, for I am a wretched poor, fearful, seeking shelter from Your^{-azwj} Punishment! I do not trust with my deeds but I trust with Your^{-azwj} Mercy! O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ كُنْ بِي حَفِيظًا وَ لَا تَجْعَلْنِي بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيئًا وَ امْنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِعَافِيَتِكَ وَ اغْنِنِي رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ فَإِنِّي لَا أَسْتَغِيثُ بِغَيْرِكَ وَ أَسْتَجِيرُكَ فَأَجْزِنِي مِنْ كُلِّ هَوْلٍ وَ مَشَقَّةٍ وَ خَوْفٍ وَ آمِنْ خَوْفِي وَ شَجِّعْ جُنْبِي وَ قَوِّ ضَعْفِي وَ سُدِّ فَاغَتِي وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي جَمِيعَ أُمُورِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! Be Gracious to me and do not Make me wretched in my supplication to You^{-azwj}, my Lord^{-azwj}! Bestow upon me Your^{-azwj} well-being and Emancipate me from the Hellfire, for I seek no deliverance but from You^{-azwj}! I seek refuge in You^{-azwj}, so Grant me refuge from every hardship, trial, and fear. Grant me safety from my fears, Fortify my courage, Strengthen my weakness, Fulfil my needs, and Rectify all my affairs!

يَا رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَوْلِ الْمُطَّلَعِ وَ مِنْ شِدَّةِ الْمُؤَقَّفِ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ فَإِنَّكَ نُجْرٌ وَ لَا يُجَاوِزُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ

O my Lord^{-azwj}! I seek refuge in You^{-azwj} from the terror of the final encounter and the severity of the Standing on the Day of Qiyamah. Indeed, You^{-azwj} Grant refuge, and none can Grant refuge against You^{-azwj}! O my Lord^{-azwj}, O my Lord^{-azwj}, O my Lord^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُعْرِضْ عَنِّي حِينَ أَدْعُوكَ وَ لَا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي وَجْهَكَ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ فَلَا رَبَّ لِي سِوَاكَ وَ أَعْطِنِي مَسْأَلَتِي وَ آمِنْ خَوْفِي يَوْمَ الْفِتَاكِ

O Allah-azwj! Do not turn away from me when I call upon You-azwj, and do not turn Your-azwj face away from me when I ask of You-azwj, for I have no Lord besides You-azwj. Grant me my request and Secure me from fear on the day I meet You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ فَأَعِدَّنِي فَإِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ خَائِفٌ مُسْتَجِيرٌ بِإِسْنِ فَقِيرٍ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj, for I am weak, fearful, shelter seeker, wretched, poor, O Lord-azwj, O Lord-azwj, O Lord-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ اكْشِفْ ضُرَّ مَا اسْتَعَدْتُكَ مِنْهُ وَ أَلْسِنِي عَافِيَتِكَ وَ جَلِّئِي عَافِيَتِكَ وَ آمِنِّي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَإِنَّكَ نُجِيٌّ وَ لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْكَ

O Allah-azwj! Remove the harm of what I am seeking Refuge from, and Clothe me Your-azwj well-being, and Cover me with Your-azwj well-being, and Secure me by Your-azwj Mercy for You-azwj Shelter and cannot be sheltered against!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَخْشَةِ الْقَبْرِ وَ خَلْوَتِهِ وَ مِنْ ظُلْمَتِهِ وَ ضِيقِهِ وَ عَذَابِهِ وَ مِنْ هَوْلِ مَا أَتَخَوَّفُ بَعْدَهُ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from loneliness of the grave, and its solitude, and from its darkness, and its narrowness, and its torment, and from horrors of what I am fearing after it! O Lord-azwj of the worlds, O Lord-azwj, O Lord-azwj, O Lord-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ صَفْوَتِكَ وَ خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي دُعَائِي وَ تُعْطِيَنِي سُؤْلِي وَ أَكْفِيَنِي مِنْ آخِرَتِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ ارْحَمْ قَافِيَتِي وَ اعْفِرْ دُنُوبِي مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْهَا وَ مَا تَأَخَّرَ وَ آتَنِي فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and People-asws of his-saww Household, Your-azwj elites, and Your-azwj Choice from Your-azwj creatures, and to Answer my supplication for me, and Grant me my request, and Suffice me of my Hereafter and my world, and Mercy my destitution, and Forgive my sins, whatever from these I have sent ahead, and whatever I have delayed, and Give me goodness in the world and goodness in the Hereafter and Save me from Punishment of the Hellfire by Your-azwj Mercy!

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي صِلَةَ قَرَابَتِي وَ حَجًّا مُقْبُولًا وَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا مَبْرُورًا تَرْضَاهُ مِنْ عَمَلٍ بِهِ وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي أَهْلِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِي عَقِبًا صَالِحًا تُلْحِقُنِي مِنْ دُعَائِهِمْ رِضْوَانًا وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَ زِيَادَةً فِي كِرَامَتِكَ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ

O Allah-azwj! Grace me to connect (help) my relatives, and an Acceptable Hajj, and righteous, accomplished, You-azwj are Satisfied from the ones who work with it, and Rectify for me my family, and my children, and I ask You-azwj to Make a righteous outcome for me to Join me from their supplication with Satisfaction and Forgiveness, and Increase in Your-azwj Benevolence, You-azwj are Able upon all things, and You-azwj are most Merciful of the merciful ones! O Lord-azwj, O Lord-azwj, O Lord-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ كَلَّمَا كَانَ فِي قَلْبِي مِنْ شَكٍّ أَوْ رَيْبَةٍ أَوْ جُحُودٍ أَوْ فُتُوحٍ أَوْ فَرَحٍ أَوْ مَرَحٍ أَوْ بَطَرٍ أَوْ فَحْرٍ أَوْ خِيَلَاءٍ أَوْ حُبْنٍ أَوْ خَيْفَةٍ أَوْ رِيَاءٍ أَوْ سُمُوعَةٍ أَوْ شِقَاقٍ أَوْ نِفَاقٍ أَوْ كُفْرٍ أَوْ فُسُوقٍ أَوْ عِظَمَةٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ بِمَا لَا تُحِبُّ عَلَيْهِ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ

O Allah-azwj, and every time there would be doubt in my heart, or suspicion, or rejection, or despondency, or joy, or fun, or arrogance, or pride, or pomp, or cowardice, or fear, or showing

off, or reputation, or wretchedness, or hypocrisy, or Kufr, or corruption, or self-importance, or something from what You^{-azwj} don't Like Your^{-azwj} friends to be upon!

فَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ أَنْ تَمْحُو ذَلِكَ مِنْ قَلْبِي وَ أَنْ تُبَدِّلَنِي مَكَانَهُ إِيمَانًا وَ عَدْلًا وَ رِضًا بِقَضَائِكَ وَ وَفَاءً بِعَهْدِكَ وَ وَجْلاً مِنْكَ وَ زُهْدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ رَغْبَةً فِيهَا
عِنْدَكَ وَ ثِقَةً بِكَ وَ طَمَآنِينَةً إِلَيْكَ وَ تَوْبَةً إِلَيْكَ نَصُوحًا يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ

I ask You^{-azwj} by the right of Muhammad^{-saww} to Delete that from my heart, and to Replace it for me with the Eman in its place, and justice, and the satisfaction with Your^{-azwj} Decree, and loyalty with Your^{-azwj} Covenant, and fearfulness from You^{-azwj}, and ascetism in the world, and desire regarding what is in Your^{-azwj} Presence, and trusting with You^{-azwj}, and assurance to You^{-azwj}, and repenting to you^{-azwj} sincerely! O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحُفْدُ كَمَا خَلَقْتَنِي وَ لَمْ أَكْ شَيْئًا مذكُورًا فَأَعِنِّي عَلَى أَهْوَالِ الدُّنْيَا وَ بَوَاقِي الدَّهْرِ وَ نَكَبَاتِ الزَّمَانِ وَ كُرْبَاتِ الآخِرَةِ وَ مُصِيبَاتِ اللَّيَالِي وَ الأَيَّامِ
وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي الأَرْضِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise just as You^{-azwj} Created me and I was not anything to be mentioned. So, Assist me upon situations of the world and ruinations of the times, and misfortunes of the eras, and distresses of the Hereafter, and difficulties of the nights and the days, and from the evil of what the unjust ones are working in the earth!

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي قَدْرِكَ وَ رَضِّنِي بِقَضَائِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Bless for me in Your^{-azwj} Determination and Make me to be satisfied with Your^{-azwj} Decrees!

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ مَسَامِعَ قَلْبِي لِذِكْرِكَ وَ ارْزُقْنِي شُكْرًا وَ تَوْفِيقًا وَ عِبَادَةً وَ حَشِيئَةً يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Open hearing of my heart for Your^{-azwj} Zikr, and Grace me appreciation, and inclination, and worship, and fearfulness, O Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ اطَّلِعْ إِلَيَّ الْيَوْمَ اِطْلَاعَةً تُدْخِلُنِي بِهَا الْجَنَّةَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Notice towards me with a (considerate) Noticing Entering me into the Paradise by it!

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي وَ اِقْبَلْهُ مِنِّي وَ اجْعَلْهُ دُعَاءً جَامِعًا يُؤَافِقُ بَعْضُهُ بَعْضًا فَإِنَّ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَكَ بِمِقْدَارٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Answer my supplication and Accept it from me, and Make it a comprehensive supplication part of it being compatible with part, for all things are in Your^{-azwj} Presence with a measure!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْهُ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ فَإِنَّكَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ فِي شَأْنٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and Make it from Your^{-azwj} Splendour, for every day You^{-azwj} are in a State of Splendour!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اَكْتُبْهُ فِي عِلِّيِّينَ فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَمْحَى وَ لَا يُبَدَّلُ بِأَنْ نَقُولَ قَدْ عَفَرْتُ لِعَبْدِي مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ وَ مَا تَأَخَّرَ وَ اسْتَجَبْتُ لَهُ دَعْوَتَهُ وَ وَقَفْتَهُ وَ اصْطَفَيْتُهُ لِنَفْسِي وَ كَرَّمْتَهُ وَ فَضَّلْتَهُ وَ عَصَمْتَهُ وَ هَدَيْتَهُ وَ رَكَّبْتَهُ وَ أَصْلَحْتَهُ وَ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُ وَ عَفَرْتُ لَهُ وَ عَفَوْتُ عَنْهُ آمِينَ يَا رَبَّ يَا رَبَّ يَا رَبَّ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and Write it in Illiyeen in a book neither to be deleted nor replaced saying: "I have Forgiven for My^{-azwj} servant whatever has been sent ahead from his sins and what is delayed, and I^{-azwj} Answer his supplication for him, and Harmonise him, and Choose him for Myself, and have Honoured him, and Graced him, and Fortified him, and Guided him, and Purified him, and Rectified him, and have Forgiven for him, and have Pardoned him! Ameen, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتُوْجُهُ إِلَيْكَ بِبَيْتِكَ نَبِيَّ الرَّحْمَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ ص فِي خَلَاصِي وَ خَلَاصِ وَالِدِيَّ وَ مَا وَلَدَا وَ أَهْلِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ جَمِيعِ ذُرِّيَّةِ أَبِي وَ إِخْوَانِي فِيكَ وَ جَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ كُلِّ وَالِدٍ لِي دَخَلَ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ مِنْ أَهْوَالِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ مِنْ هُمُومِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ أَهْوَالِهَا

O Allah^{-azwj}! I divert to You^{-azwj} through Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, the Prophet^{-saww} of Mercy, Muhammad^{-saww}, regarding my deliverance and deliverance of my parents and what they have begotten, and my wife and my children, and entirety of the offspring of my father, and my brethren regarding Your^{-azwj} Sake and entirety of the believing men and the believing women, and every forefathers of mine having entered Al-Islam, from situations on the Day of Qiyamah, and from worries of the world and the Hereafter and its situations!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي عَزْمًا وَ تَصْرِفَ عَنِّي شَرَّهَا وَ تُثَبِّتَنِي بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ كَثِيرًا وَ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ يَا رَبَّ يَا رَبَّ يَا رَبَّ

And I ask You^{-azwj} to Provide me its honour and Turn its evil away from me, and Affirm me with the Firm Word in the life of the world and in the Hereafter, You^{-azwj} are Kind, Merciful, and may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} abundantly, and Allah^{-azwj} Suffices us and is the Best Disposer! O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَصْرِفَ عَنِّي شَرَّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ وَ شَرَّ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ وَ شَرَّ كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ شَدِيدٍ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ السَّامَةِ وَ الْهَامَةِ وَ الْأَمَةِ وَ الْخَاصَّةِ وَ الْعَامَّةِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ صَغِيرَةٍ أَوْ كَبِيرَةٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ وَ الْعَجَمِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْحَيِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ مَخْلُوقٍ دَعَا إِلَى خَيْرٍ مَعْبُودٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} to Turn away from me evil of every obstinate tyrant, and evil of every apostate Satan^{-asws}, and evil of every weak from Your^{-azwj} creatures, and from evil of the venomous creatures and the vermin, and the evil eye, and the special and the general, and from evil of every animal whether small or big, by the night and the day, and from evil of mischief of the Arabs and the non-Arabs. You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, the Magnificent, and may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon best of the Created beings who called to the best Deity!

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَ آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ يَا رَبَّ يَا رَبَّ يَا رَبَّ

O Allah^{-azwj}, our Lord^{-azwj}, and Give us good in the world and good in the Hereafter and Save us, by Your^{-azwj} Mercy, from the Hellfire! O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}!

earth! Rectify me for my world, and Rectify me for my Hereafter, and Rectify me for my family, and Rectify me for my children, and Rectify for me what You^{-azwj} have Bestowed on me!

يَا إِلَهِي وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي مِنْ خَطَايَايَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ تَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ اْمُنُّ عَلَيَّ بِإِحَابَتِكَ وَ صَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَي مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ أَهْلِهِ وَ سَلِّمْ وَ حُلِّ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ مَا حَلَّتْ بَيْنَهُ وَ بَيْنَ أَهْلِ مُحَمَّدٍ مِنَ الْبَاطِلِ وَ آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O my God^{-azwj}, and Rectify me of my misdeeds, O Affectionate, O Bestower! Grace upon me with Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and Confer upon me with Your^{-azwj} Response, and O Allah^{-azwj}, Send Salawaat upon the Prophet^{-saww} and his^{-saww} family, and greetings, and Form a barrier between me and what You^{-azwj} had Formed between him^{-saww} and family^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, from the falsehood, and Give us good in the world and good in the Hereafter, O the most Merciful of the merciful ones!

ثُمَّ تَقُولُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ- وَ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ هُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ- لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ لَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ لَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ-

Then you should say, 'In the Name of Allah^{-azwj} the Beneficent, the Merciful! **And your God is one God! There is no god except Him; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful [2:163]** He^{-azwj} is Allah, there is no god except He, the Living, the Eternal; neither does slumber seize Him nor does sleep; for Him is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth; who is that who can intercede in His Presence except by His Permission? He Knows what is in front of them and what is behind them while they are not encompassing anything from His Knowledge except with whatever He so Desires; His Chair contains the skies and the earth, and their preservation does not tire Him; and He is the Exalted, the Magnificent [2:255].

الم اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ- ... هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

Alif Lam Meem [2:1] there is no god except He, the Living, the Eternal; [2:255] He is the One Who Shapes you in the wombs however He so Desires to; there is no god except Him, the Mighty, the Wise [3:6].

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ- الصَّابِرِينَ وَ الصَّادِقِينَ وَ الْقَائِمِينَ وَ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ-

Those who are saying: 'Our Lord! Surely we believe, therefore Forgive our sins for us and Save us from Punishment of the Fire' [3:16] (They are) the patient, and the truthful, and the devoutly obedient, and the (benevolent) spenders, and the seekers of Forgiveness at pre-dawn [3:17].

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ الْأَمْلَئِكَةُ وَ أُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ- اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَ مَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا

Allah Testifies that there is no god except Him, and (so testify) the Angels and the ones with the knowledge, maintaining His creation with justice; there is no god except Him, the Mighty, the Wise [3:18] The Religion in the Presence of Allah is Al-Islam [3:19] Allah, there

is no god but He - He will Gather you to the Day of Qiyamah, there is no doubt in it; and who is truer in narration than Allah? [4:87].

ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ - اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ -

That is Allah, your Lord. There is no god but He, the Creator of all things, therefore worship Him, and He is the Disposer of all things [6:102] Follow what is Revealed to you from your Lord; there is no god but He; and turn away from the associators [6:106].

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعاً الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَأَمَّا مَنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ وَاتَّبَعَهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ -

Say: 'O you people! I am a Rasool of Allah to you all, Who for Him is the Kingdom of the skies and the earth. There is no god except Him, He Causes to live and die. Therefore believe in Allah and His Rasool, the prophet, the Ummy (From Makkah) who believes in Allah and His Words, and follow him, so you may be rightly Guided' [7:158].

وَ مَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ - لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَؤُفٌ رَحِيمٌ - فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ -

and they were not Commanded except for worshipping One God. There is no god except Him. Glorious is He from what they are associating [9:31] There has come to you a Rasool from yourselves. It is grievous upon him what is distressing upon you, being full of concern upon you. With the Momineen he is kind, merciful [9:128] But if they turn back, say: 'Allah is Sufficient for me, there is no god but He; upon Him do I rely, and He is Lord of the Magnificent Throne [9:129].

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَذْرَكَهُ الْعَرَقُ قَالَ آمَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي آمَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَ أَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ - فَإِذَا يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ - قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ -

until when the drowning faced him, he said, 'I believe that there is no god except the One in Whom the Children of Israel believe in, and I am from the submitters' [10:90] But if they are not responding to you then know, rather it is a Revelation with Knowledge of Allah and that there is no god except Him, so will you be submitting?' [11:14].

أَنْ أُنذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ - اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَىٰ - إِنَّنِي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي

that they should be warning, that there is no god except Me, therefore fear Me [16:2] Allah, there is no god except Him. For Him are the most Beautiful Names [20:8] I am Allah! There is no god except Me. Therefore worship Me and establish the Salat to My Zikr [20:14].

إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا - وَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ -

But rather, your God is Allah, Who, there is no god except Him He; He Embraces all things in (His) Knowledge [20:98] And We did not Send before you any Rasool except We Revealed unto him that: "There is no god except Me, therefore worship Me!" [21:25].

وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَعْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ - فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْعَمِّ وَكَذَلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ -

And the one with the whale (Yunus), when he went away in anger, so he thought that We will never be Able upon him, and he called out in the darkness that: 'There is no god except Allah! Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones!' [21:87] So We Answered for him and Delivered him from the grief, and like that do We Deliver the Momineen [21:88].

فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ - لَهُ الْحُكْمُ فِي الْأُولَى وَالْآخِرَةِ وَ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ - يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ -

Exalted is Allah, the True King. There is no god except Him, [23:116] For Him is the Praise in the first (life) and the Hereafter, and for Him is the Decision, and to Him you shall be returning [28:70] O you people! Recall the Favour of Allah upon you. Is there a Creator other than Allah who Sustains you from the sky and the earth? There is no god except He, then why are you being deluded? [35:3].

إِنَّمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ - ذَلِكَُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنَّى تُصْرَفُونَ - غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

They, when it was said to them, 'There is no god except Allah', were being arrogant [37:35] So that is Allah, your True Lord. And what is there after the Truth except for the straying? So how come you are turning away? [10:32] Forgiver of the sins, and Acceptor of the repentance, Severe of the Punishment with the leniency There is no god but He. To Him is the journey [40:3].

ذَلِكَُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ - تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَ رَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولِينَ - فَاعْلَمُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَاكُمْ -

That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things. There is no god except Him, so why are you deluded? [40:62] Blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds [40:64] There is no god except Him. He Revives and Causes to die. Your Lord, and Lord of your fathers, the former ones [44:8] So know that there is no god except Allah, and seek Forgiveness for your sin and for the Momineen and the Mominaat; and Allah Knows the place of your returning and the place of your abiding [47:19].

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَ تِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ - هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ -

Had We Revealed this Quran unto a mountain, you would have seen it humbled, cracking down from fear of Allah, and these are examples We Strike for the people, perhaps they would be pondering [59:21] He is Allah. There is no god except He; the Knower of the unseen and the seen; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful [59:22].

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ- هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ-

He is Allah. There is no god except He; the King, the Holy, the Giver of peace, the Granter of security, Guardian, the Mighty, the Supreme, the One of every Greatness. Glorious is Allah from what they are associating [59:23] He is Allah the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner. His are the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the skies and the earth Glorifies him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise [59:24].

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ- رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا- وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ تَقُولُهُ سُبْحًا

Allah, there is no god but He; and let the Momineen rely upon Allah [64:13] Lord of the East and the West - there is no god except Him, therefore take Him as a Disposer [73:9] and it is a Mighty Book [41:41] Neither did the falsehood come from before it, nor (would it come) from after it. (It is) a Revelation from the most Wise, the most Praised [41:42]' - saying it seven times.

ثُمَّ تَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ-

Then you should say, '**Say: We believe in Allah and (in) what is Revealed unto us, and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Is'haq and Yaqoub and the tribes, and (in) what was Given to Musa and Isa, and (in) what was Given to the Prophets from their Lord. We do not make any distinction between any of them, and to Him we are submitting [2:136].**

رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوًا مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْ لَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلًا رَبَّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

'Our Lord is the Lord of the skies and the earth. We will never supplicate to a god besides Him. So if we were to say it, then it would be an enormity (evil) [18:14] 'The Praise is for Allah Who Guided us to this, and we would not have been rightly Guided if Allah had not Guided us. Messengers of our Lord had come with the Truth'. [7:43], and may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon them^{-as} all!'

وَ تَقُولُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ وَ أَمِينَهُ عَلَىٰ وَحْيِهِ

And you should say, 'The greetings be upon you^{-saww} O Rasool-Allah^{-saww}! The greetings be upon you^{-saww} O Prophet^{-saww} of Allah^{-azwj}! The greetings be upon you^{-saww} O Choice of Allah^{-azwj} from His^{-azwj} creatures, and His^{-azwj} trustee upon His^{-azwj} Revelation!

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْتَ حُجَّةُ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ وَ نَابُ عِلْمِهِ وَ وَصِيُّ نَبِيِّهِ وَ الْخَلِيفَةُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ فِي أُمَّتِهِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً عُصَبَتِكَ حَقًّا وَ قَعَدَتْ مَقْعَدَكَ أَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِنْهُمْ وَ مِنْ شِيَعَتِهِمْ إِلَيْكَ

The greetings be upon you^{-asws} O my master Amir Al-Momineen^{-asws}! The greetings be upon you^{-asws} O my master! You^{-asws} are a Divine Authority of Allah^{-azwj} upon His^{-azwj} creatures and door of His^{-azwj} Knowledge, and successor of His^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, and the caliph from after him^{-saww} in his^{-saww} community! May Allah^{-azwj} Curse the community which usurped you^{-asws} of your^{-asws} rights, and sat on your^{-asws} seat! I disavow to you^{-asws} from them and from their adherents!

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا فَاطِمَةَ الْبُتُولِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا زَيْنَ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَيْهِ

The greetings be upon you^{-asws} O (Syeda) Fatima^{-asws}, the chaste! The greetings be upon you^{-asws} O adornment of women of the worlds! The greetings be upon you^{-asws} O daughter^{-asws} of Messenger of Allah^{-azwj} Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds! May Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon you^{-asws} and upon him^{-saww}!

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُمَّ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً غَضَبْنَاكَ حَقَّكَ وَ مَنَعْنَاكَ مَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ لَكَ خَلَالًا أَنَا بَرِيءٌ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ وَ مِنْ شِبَعَتِهِمْ

The greetings be upon you^{-asws}, O mother^{-asws} of Al-Hassan^{-asws} and Al-Husayn^{-asws}! May Allah^{-azwj} Curse the community which usurped you^{-asws} of your^{-asws} rights and prevented you^{-asws} what Allah^{-azwj} had Made Permissible for you^{-asws}! I disavow to you^{-asws} from them and from their adherents!

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلْتِكَ وَ بَايَعْتَ فِي أَمْرِكَ وَ شَايَعْتَ أَنَا بَرِيءٌ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ وَ مِنْ شِبَعَتِهِمْ

The greetings be upon you^{-asws} O my master^{-asws}, O Abu Muhammad Al-Hassan^{-asws} the pure! The greetings be upon you^{-asws} O my master! May Allah^{-azwj} Curse the community which killed you^{-asws} and pledged allegiance against your^{-asws} command and were adversarial to you^{-asws}! I disavow to you^{-asws} from them and from their adherents!

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ - صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى أَبِيكَ وَ جَدِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً اسْتَحَلَّتْ دَمَكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلْتِكَ وَ اسْتَبَاخَتْ حَرَمَكَ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أَشْيَاعَهُمْ وَ اتَّبَاعَهُمْ وَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الْمُمَهَّدِينَ لَهُمْ بِالتَّمَكِينِ مِنْ قِتَالِكُمْ أَنَا بَرِيءٌ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ

The greetings be upon you^{-asws} O my master, O Abu Abdullah Al-Husayn^{-asws} Bin Ali^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon you^{-asws}, and upon your^{-asws} father^{-asws}, and your^{-asws} grandfather^{-saww} Muhammad^{-saww}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-saww}! May Allah^{-azwj} Curse the community which legalised (shedding of) your^{-asws} blood! May Allah^{-azwj} Curse the community which killed you^{-asws} and legalised (killing and plunder of) your^{-asws} sanctimonious ones; and may Allah^{-azwj} Curse their adherents and their followers, and may Allah^{-azwj} Curse the ones who paved their way enabling them to battle you^{-asws}! I disavow to Allah^{-azwj} and to you^{-asws}, from them!

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ جَعْفَرَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا الْحُسَيْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا جَعْفَرَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ

The greetings be upon you^{-asws}, O my master, O Abu Muhammad Ali^{-asws} Bin Al-Husayn^{-asws}!
 The greetings be upon you^{-asws} O my master, O Abu Ja'far Muhammad^{-asws} Bin Ali^{-asws}! The
 greetings be upon you^{-asws} O my master, O Abu Abdullah^{-asws} Ja'far^{-asws} Bin Muhammad^{-asws}!
 The greetings be upon you^{-asws} O my master O Abu Al-Hassan Musa^{-asws} Bin Ja'far^{-asws}! The
 greetings be upon you^{-asws} O my master, O Abu Al-Hassan Ali^{-asws} Bin Musa^{-asws}! The greetings
 be upon you^{-asws}, O my master, O Abu Ja'far Muhammad^{-asws} Bin Ali^{-asws}!

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا الْحُسَيْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا الْقَاسِمِ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ
 الْحُسَيْنِ صَاحِبِ الزَّمَانِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى عَرَبَتِكَ الطَّاهِرَةِ الطَّيِّبَةِ

The greetings be upon you^{-asws}, O my master, O Abu Al-Hassan Ali^{-asws} Bin Muhammad^{-asws}!
 The greetings be upon you^{-asws}, O my master, O Abu Muhammad Al-Hassan^{-asws} Bin Ali^{-asws}!
 The greetings be upon you^{-asws}, O my master, O Abu Al-Qasim Muhammad^{-asws} Bin Al-Hassan^{-ajfj},
 Master of the Time! May Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon you^{-asws} and upon your^{-ajfj} family,
 the clean, the goodly!

يَا مَوْلَايَ كُونُوا شُفَعَائِي فِي حَطِّ وِزْرِي وَحَطَايَايَ آمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَبِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَتَوَالِي أَخْرَجْتُمْ بِمَا أَتَوَالِي أَوْلَكُمْ وَبَرَّئْتُ مِنَ الْهَيْبَةِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَاللَّاتِ
 وَالْعُزَّى

O my masters! Be my intercessors in offloading my burdens and my misdeeds! I have believed
 in Allah^{-azwj} and in what was Revealed to you^{-asws} all, and I befriend the last of you^{-asws} with
 what I had befriended your^{-asws} first one, and I have disavowed from the false gods and the
 tyrants, and Al-Laat and Al-Uzza!

يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنَا سَلِمْتُ لِمَنْ سَأَلْتُمْ وَحَزَبْتُ لِمَنْ حَارَبْتُمْ وَعَدُوٌّ لِمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ وَوَلِيٌّ لِمَنْ وَالَاكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ ظَالِمِيكُمْ وَعَاصِيَكُمْ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ
 أَشْيَاعَهُمْ وَأَتْبَاعَهُمْ أَهْلَ مَذْهَبِهِمْ وَأَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ

O my master! I am at peace to the one at peace with you^{-asws} all, and at war with to the one
 at war with you^{-asws}, and an enemy to the one being inimical to you^{-asws} and a friend to the
 one befriending you^{-asws}, up to the Day of Qiyamah, and may Allah^{-azwj} Curse your^{-asws}
 oppressors and your^{-asws} usurpers, and may Allah^{-azwj} Curse their adherents and their
 followers, the people of their doctrine, and I disavow to Allah^{-azwj} and to you^{-asws} all, from
 them!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ وَكَفَى بِكَ شَهِيداً وَأَشْهَدُ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَعَلِيًّا وَالثَّمَانِيَةَ مِنْ حَمَلَةِ عَرْشِكَ وَالْأَرْبَعَةَ الْأَمْلاكِ حَزَنَةَ عِلْمِكَ أَيُّ بَرِيءٍ
 مِنْ أَعْدَائِهِمْ وَأَنْ فَرضَ صَلَوَاتِي لِرُجْهِكَ وَتَوَافُلِي وَرُكُوتِي وَمَا طَابَ مِنْ قَوْلٍ وَعَمَلٍ عِنْدَكَ فَعَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I keep You^{-azwj} as Witness and suffice with You^{-azwj} as Witness, and I keep as
 witness, Muhammad^{-saww}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-saww}, and Ali^{-asws}, and
 the eight from bearers of the Throne, and the four Angels, keepers of Your^{-azwj} Knowledge! I
 disavow from their^{-asws} enemies, and necessitate my Salawaat for Your^{-azwj} Face, and my
 optional (acts of worship), and my Zakat, and whatever is good from the word and actions in
 Your^{-azwj} Presence. So, upon Muhammad^{-saww} and upon People^{-asws} of his^{-saww} Household, the
 goodly, the pure (be the greetings)!

اللَّهُمَّ أَقْرُرْ عَيْنِي بِصَلَاتِهِ وَصَلَاةِ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَاجْعَلْ مَا هَدَيْتَنِي إِلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَالْمَعْرِفَةِ بِهِمْ مُسْتَقَرًّا لَا مُسْتَوْدَعًا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

and Arafaat, and Muzdalifa, and by the grave of Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, and by Zamzam, and the standing place (of Ibrahim^{-as})!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَيْثُ رَفَعْتَ أَقْدَارَنَا عَنْ شِدِّ الزَّنَائِرِ فِي الْأَوْسَاطِ وَالْحَوَاتِيمِ فِي الْأَعْنَاقِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَيْثُ لَمْ تَجْعَلْنَا زَنَادِقَةً مُضِلِّينَ وَ لَا مُدْعِيَةً شَاكِينَ مُذْتَابِينَ وَ لَا مُعَارِضِينَ وَ لَا عَنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ ص مُنْخَرِفِينَ وَ لَا بَيْنَ عِبَادِهِ مَشْهُورِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise when You^{-azwj} Raised our worths above wearing the belts of servitude around our waists and chains around our necks. The Praise is for You^{-azwj} for not Making us misguided heretics, doubting claimants, sceptics, or deniers. nor have You^{-azwj} Turned us away from the family of Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, nor made us notorious among Your^{-azwj} servants!

اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا بَلَّغْتَنَا هَذَا الْيَوْمَ الْمُبَارَكَ مِنْ شَهْرِنَا وَ سُنَّتِنَا هَذِهِ الْمُبَارَكَةَ فَبَلِّغْنَا آخِرَهَا فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَ بَلِّغْنَا أَعْوَامًا كَثِيرَةً بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Just as You^{-azwj} have Made us reach this Blessed day from our month and this Blessed year of ours, Make us reach its end in well-being, and Make us reach many years by Your^{-azwj} Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ

O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}! O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}! O Nourisher, O Nourisher, O Nourisher! O Chief, O Chief, O Chief! O Master, O Master, O Master!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ مَا فَسَمْتُ لِي فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ فِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَ فِي هَذِهِ السَّنَةِ مِنْ خَيْرٍ أَوْ بَرَكَهٍ أَوْ عَافِيَةٍ أَوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ أَوْ رَافَةٍ أَوْ رَحْمَةٍ أَوْ عَنَقٍ مِنَ النَّارِ أَوْ رِزْقٍ وَاسِعٍ حَلَالٍ طَيِّبٍ أَوْ تَوْتَةٍ تَصُوحُ فَاجْعَلْ لَنَا فِي ذَلِكَ أَوْفَرَ النَّصِيبِ وَ أَجْزَلَ الحُظِّ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and whatever You^{-azwj} have Apportioned for me in this time, and in this day, and in this month, and in this year, whether from goodness, or Blessings, or well-being, or Forgiveness, or Kindness, or Mercy, or Liberation from the Hellfire, or vast sustenance, Permissible, good, or sincere repentance, Make for us in that the full share and the most plentiful portion!

اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَنْزَلْتَ فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ فِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَ فِي هَذِهِ السَّنَةِ مِنْ حَرِّ أَوْ شَرِّ أَوْ غَرَقٍ أَوْ هَدْمٍ أَوْ رَذْمٍ أَوْ حَسْفٍ أَوْ قَذْفٍ أَوْ رَجْفٍ أَوْ مَسْحٍ أَوْ زَلْزَلَةٍ أَوْ فِتْنَةٍ أَوْ صَاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بَرْدٍ أَوْ جُنُونٍ أَوْ جَدَامٍ أَوْ بَرَصٍ أَوْ أَكْلٍ سُبْعٍ أَوْ مَيْتَةٍ سَوِيَّةٍ وَ جَمِيعِ أَنْوَاعِ الْبَلَاءِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ فَاصْرِفْهُ عَنَّا كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَ أَنْتَ شَيْئْتَ وَ عَنْ جَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي كُلِّ دَارٍ وَ مَنْزِلٍ فِي شَرْقِ الْأَرْضِ وَ غَرْبِهَا

O Allah^{-azwj}! Whatever You^{-azwj} Send down in this time, and in this day, and in this month, and in this year, whether from burning, or choking, or drowning, or crushing, or collapsing, or submergence, or upheaval, or tremor, or morphing, or earthquake, or Fitna, or lightning, or cold, or inanity, or leprosy, or vitiligo, or devouring by a predator, or evil death and all types of the afflictions in the world and the Hereafter, Turn it away from me however You^{-azwj} Desire to, and whenever You^{-azwj} Desire to, and from entirety of the Momineen in every house and dwelling, in east of the earth and its west!

عَرَّ جَارِكَ وَ جَلَّ تَنَاوُكَ وَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ وَحْدَكَ- لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ رَبِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مَلِيكُهُ

Mighty is Your^{-azwj} Shelter, and Majestic is Your^{-azwj} Laudation, and there is no god apart from You^{-azwj} Alone! There is no associate for You^{-azwj}, Originator of the skies and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the seen, Lord^{-azwj} of all things and its King!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا ص عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْجَنَّةَ حَقٌّ وَ أَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ- لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ

I testify that there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}, and I testify that Muhammad^{-saww} is His^{-azwj} servant and His^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww}, and I testify that the Paradise is true, and the Hour is coming, there is no doubt in it, and that Allah^{-azwj} will Resurrect ones in the graves!

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ عَلَيْهَا أَحْيَا وَ عَلَيْهَا أَمُوتُ وَ عَلَيْهَا أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ رَضِيْتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَ بِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ ص نَبِيًّا وَ بِعَلِيِّ وَ لَيْثًا وَ بِالْقُرْآنِ كِتَابًا وَ بِالْكَعْبَةِ قِبْلَةً وَ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ ع أَبَا وَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ ص نَبِيًّا وَ بِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ صَلَوَاتِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ لِلْحَقِّ وَاضِحًا وَ لِلْجَنَّةِ وَ النَّارِ قَاسِمًا وَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا-

I testify that there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! Upon it I shall live and upon it I shall die, and upon it, I shall be Resurrected alive, if Allah^{-azwj} so Desires! I am satisfied with Allah^{-azwj} as Lord^{-azwj}, and with Al Islam as religion, and with Muhammad^{-saww}, as Prophet^{-saww}, and with Ali^{-asws} as Guardian, and with the Quran as a Book, and with the Kaaba as a direction, and with Ibrahim^{-as} as father, and with Muhammad^{-saww} as Prophet^{-saww}, and with Amir Al-Momineen^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-saww}, as clarifier of the truth, and a distributor of the Paradise and the Hellfire, and with the Momineen from his^{-asws} Shias as brethren!

لَا أَشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَ لَا أَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيًّا وَ لَا أَدْعِي مَعَهُ إِلَهًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا فَرْدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَ لَا وَلَدًا

I neither associate anything with Allah^{-azwj}, not take anyone as guardian besides Him^{-azwj}, not do I call upon a god along with Him^{-azwj}! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! One God^{-azwj}, Individual, Non-hollow! He^{-azwj} neither Took a female companion nor a son!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِالْعَظِيمِ مِنَ الْآلِيكَ وَ الْقَدِيمِ مِنْ نِعْمَاتِكَ وَ الْمَخْرُوجِينَ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ مَا وَارَتْ الْحُجُبُ مِنْ بَهَائِكَ وَ مَعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَ مُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَحَدِّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} from Your^{-azwj} Mighty Favours, and the Ancientness of Your^{-azwj} bounties, and the Treasured from Your^{-azwj} Names, and whatever is beyond the veils of Your^{-azwj} Splendour, and the Seat of Honour from Your^{-azwj} Throne, and the ultimate Mercy from Your^{-azwj} Book, Alone, there being no associate for You^{-azwj}!

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَرْحَمَ هَذِهِ النَّفْسَ الْجُرُوعَةَ وَ هَذَا الْبَدَنَ الْهَلُوعَ الَّذِي لَا يُطْبِقُ حَرَّ شَمْسِكَ فَكَيْفَ حَرَّ نَارِكَ إِنْ تُعَاقِبَنِي لَا يَزِيدُ فِي مُلْكِكَ شَيْئًا وَ إِنْ تَعَفَّ عَنِّي لَا يَنْقُصُ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ شَيْئًا

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Mercy this panicked soul, and this dreading body which cannot endure heat of Your^{-azwj} sun, so how will

it be with heat of Your^{-azwj} Hellfire? It will not increase anything in Your^{-azwj} Kingdom if You^{-azwj} Punish me, and if You^{-azwj} Pardon me, it will not decrease anything from Your^{-azwj} Kingdom!

أَنْتَ يَا رَبِّ أَرْحَمُ وَبِعِبَادِكَ أَغْلَمُ وَبِسُلْطَانِكَ أَرْأَفُ وَبِمُلْكِكَ أَقْدَمُ وَبِعَفْوِكَ أَكْرَمُ وَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ أَنْعَمُ لَا يَرِيدُ فِي مُلْكِكَ طَاعَةَ الْمُطِيعِينَ وَ لَا يَنْقُصُ مِنْهُ مَعْصِيَةُ الْعَاصِينَ وَ اعْفُ عَنِّي يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ وَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

You^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj} are most Merciful, and with Your^{-azwj} servants, more Knowing, and with Your^{-azwj} Authority, Kindest, and with Your^{-azwj} Kingdom, most Ancient, and with Your^{-azwj} Pardon, most Benevolent, and upon Your^{-azwj} servants, most Favouring! It will not increase in Your^{-azwj} Kingdom the obedience by the obedient ones, nor will it reduce from it the disobedience of the disobeying ones, and Pardon e, O most Benevolent of the benevolent ones, and O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

الْوُدُّ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ اسْتِظْلُ بِفِنَائِكَ وَ اسْتَجِيرُ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ اسْتَعِثُّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ اعْتَصِمُ بِجَبَلِكَ وَ لَا أَثِقُ إِلَّا بِكَ وَ لَا أَلْجَأُ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ يَا عَظِيمَ الرَّجَاءِ يَا كَاشِفَ الْبَلَاءِ وَ يَا أَحَقَّ مَنْ تَجَاوَزَ وَ عَمَّا

I seek Refuge with Your^{-azwj} Might, and shade by Your^{-azwj} Courtyard, and I seek shelter with Your^{-azwj} Power, and I cry out for help for Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and I hold on to Your^{-azwj} rope, and I do not trust except with You^{-azwj}, nor shelter except to You^{-azwj}! O Mighty of the hope, O Remover of the affliction, and O most rightful of the ones overlooking and pardoning!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ ظُلْمِي مُسْتَجِيرٌ بِعَفْوِكَ وَ حَوْفِي مُسْتَجِيرٌ بِأَمَانِكَ وَ فَقْرِي مُسْتَجِيرٌ بِغِنَاكَ وَ وَجْهِي الْبَائِي الْفَائِي مُسْتَجِيرٌ بِوَجْهِكَ الدَّائِمِ الْبَاقِي الَّذِي لَا يَفْنَى وَ لَا يَزُولُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! My injustices seek shelter with Your^{-azwj} Pardon, and my fear seeks shelter with Your^{-azwj} Security, and my poverty seeks shelter with Your^{-azwj} Riches, and my decaying face, the perishable, seeks shelter with Your^{-azwj} Permanent Face, the remaining which will not perish and will not decline!

يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْغَلُهُ شَأْنٌ عَنْ شَأْنٍ لَا يَجْعَلُ مُصِيبَتَنَا فِي دِينِنَا- وَ لَا يَجْعَلُ الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ هِمَّتِنَا وَ لَا تُسَلِّطُ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنَا وَ عُدَّ بِحِلْمِكَ عَلَى جَهْلِنَا وَ بِقُوَّتِكَ عَلَى ضَعْفِنَا وَ بِغِنَاكَ عَلَى فَقْرِنَا وَ أَعْدَانَا مِنَ الْأَدَى وَ الْعِدَى وَ الضَّرِّ وَ سُوءِ الْفَضَاءِ وَ سَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ سُوءِ الْمَنْظَرِ فِي الْمَالِ وَ اللَّيْنِ وَ الْأَهْلِ وَ الْوَلَدِ وَ عِنْدَ مُعَايَنَةِ الْمَوْتِ

O the One^{-azwj} Whom an occupation does not pre-occupy from an occupation! Do not Make Difficulties to be in our religion, nor Make the world our greatest worry, nor Cause to prevail upon us someone who will not mercy us, and Repeat with Your^{-azwj} Forbearance upon our ignorance, and with Your^{-azwj} Strength upon our weakness, and with Your^{-azwj} riches upon our poverty, and Refuge us from the hurt, and the hostility, and the harm, and the evil Decree, and gloating by the enemies, and the evil scenario, and the debts, and the wife and the children, and at witnessing the death!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا رَبِّ نَشْكُو غَيْبَةَ نَبِيِّنَا عَنَّا وَ قِلَّةَ نَاصِرِنَا وَ كَثْرَةَ عَدُوِّنَا وَ شِدَّةَ الزَّمَانِ عَلَيْنَا وَ وُفُوعَ الْفِتَنِ بِنَا وَ تَطَاهُرَ الْخُلُقِ عَلَيْنَا

O Allah-azwj, O Lord-azwj! We complain of the absence of our Prophet-saww from us, and lack of our helpers and large numbers of our enemies, and adversities of the times upon us, and occurrence of the Fitna with us, and the people supporting each other against us!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ افْرِجْ ذَلِكَ بِفَرْجِ مَنْكَ تُعَجِّلُهُ وَ ضُرِّ تَكْشِفُهُ وَ حَقِّ نُظْمِهِ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Relieve that by a relief from You-azwj, Hastening it, and harm You-azwj Remove, and truth You-azwj Reveal!

اللَّهُمَّ ابْعَثْ بِقَائِمِ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ص لِلنَّصْرِ لِدِينِكَ وَ إِظْهَارِ حُجَّتِكَ وَ الْقِيَامِ بِأَمْرِكَ وَ تَطْهِيرِ أَرْضِكَ مِنْ أَرْجَاسِهَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Dispatch the Qaim-ajfj of the Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww for the help for Your-azwj religion, and manifestation of Your-azwj Argument, and the standing with Your-azwj Commands, and Purifying Your-azwj earth from its filth, by Your-azwj Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُولِيَّ لَكَ عَدُوًّا أَوْ أُعَادِيَ لَكَ وَلِيًّا أَوْ أَسْخَطَ لَكَ رِضًا أَوْ أُزْضِيَ لَكَ سَخَطًا أَوْ أَقُولَ لِحَقِّ هَذَا بَاطِلًا أَوْ أَقُولَ لِبَاطِلِ هَذَا حَقًّا أَوْ أَقُولَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُؤُلَاءِ أُهُدَى مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَبِيلًا

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from befriending an enemy of Yours-azwj, or being inimical to a friend if Yours-azwj, or being angry with what is Pleasing to You-azwj, or being pleased with what is Displeasing to You-azwj, or my saying for a truth, 'this is false', or my saying for a falsehood, 'this is true', or my saying for those who commit Kufr, 'they are more guided to the way than those who believe!'

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ.

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, and Give us good in the world and good in the Hereafter, and Save us, by Your-azwj Mercy, from Punishment of the Hellfire!"²⁷

وَ مِنَ الدَّعَوَاتِ فِي يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ الْمَرْوِيَّاتِ عَنِ الصَّادِقِ ع فَقَالَ: تُكَبِّرُ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تُهَلِّلُهُ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تُسَبِّحُهُ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تُقَدِّسُهُ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تَقْرَأُ آيَةَ الْكُرْسِيِّ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ص مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ ثُمَّ تَبْدَأُ بِالدُّعَاءِ فَتَقُولُ

And from the supplication during the day of Arafaah reported from Al-Sadiq-asws. He-asws said: 'You should exclaim Greatness of Allah-azwj the Exalted a hundred times, and extol His-azwj Oneness a hundred times, and extol His-azwj Holiness a hundred times, and read Ayat Al Kursi a hundred times, and send Salawaat upon the Prophet-saww a hundred times. Then you should begin with the supplication. You should say: -

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي وَ عَزِّبِكَ وَ جَلَّالِكَ مَا أَرَدْتُ بِمَعْصِيَتِي لَكَ مُخَالَفَةً أَمْرِكَ بِنِ عَصِيَّتِكَ إِذْ عَصَيْتُكَ إِذْ عَصَيْتُكَ وَ مَا أَنَا بِنِكَالِكَ جَاهِلًا وَ لَا لِغُفُوبَتِكَ مُتَعَرِّضٌ وَ لَكِنِ سَوَّلْتُ لِي نَفْسِي وَ غَلَبْتُ عَلَيَّ شِقْوَتِي وَ أَعَانَنِي عَلَيْهِ عَدُوُّكَ وَ عَدُوِّي وَ عَزَّنِي سُرُّكَ الْمُسْبَلُ عَلَيَّ فَعَصَيْتُكَ بِجَهْلِي وَ خَالَفْتُكَ بِجُهْدِي

²⁷ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 14

'My God^{-azwj}, and my Chief! By Your^{-azwj} Might and Your^{-azwj} Majesty, I did not intend to disobey You^{-azwj} out of defiance to Your^{-azwj} Command. Rather, I sinned because of my (own) ignorance when I disobeyed You^{-azwj}! I am neither ignorant of Your^{-azwj} Punishment nor seeking to face Your^{-azwj} Retribution. But my (own) soul deceived me, my misfortune overcame me, and Your^{-azwj} enemy and mine aided me in this disobedience. Your^{-azwj} Veiling of my faults emboldened me, so I sinned in my ignorance and opposed You^{-azwj} with my efforts!

فَالآنَ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ مَنْ يَسْتَنْفِذُنِي وَ بِحَبْلِ مَنْ أَتَّصِلُ إِنْ أَنْتَ قَطَعْتَ حَبْلَكَ عَنِّي أَنَا الْعَرِيضُ الْمُبْتَلَى فَمَنْ سَمِعَ بِمِثْلِي أَوْ رَأَى مِثْلَ جَهْلِي -

Now, who can save me from Your^{-azwj} Punishment? To whose rope can I cling if You^{-azwj} Cut Your^{-azwj} rope from me? I am the drowning and afflicted. Who has heard of or seen anyone as ignorant as me?

لَا رَبَّ لِي غَيْرَكَ يُنَجِّنِي وَلَا عَشِيرَةَ تَكْفِينِي وَلَا مَالَ يُفْدِينِي فَوَ عَزَّتْكَ يَا سَيِّدِي لِأَطْلَبَنَّ إِلَيْكَ وَ عَزَّتْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ لِأَتَضَرَّعَنَّ إِلَيْكَ وَ عَزَّتْكَ يَا إِلَهِي لِأَحْسَنَ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَزَّتْكَ يَا إِلَهِي لِأَبْتَهِلَنَّ إِلَيْكَ وَ عَزَّتْكَ يَا رَجَائِي لِأَمُدَّنَّ يَدِي مَعَ جُزْمِهَا إِلَيْكَ

There is no Lord^{-azwj} for me apart from You^{-azwj} to rescue me, nor any clan to suffice me, nor wealth to ransom me! By Your^{-azwj} Might, O my Chief, I shall seek to You^{-azwj}! By Your^{-azwj} Mighty, O my Master, I shall beseech to You^{-azwj}! By Your^{-azwj} Might, O my God^{-azwj}, I shall insist upon You^{-azwj}! O my God^{-azwj}, I shall plead to You^{-azwj}! By Your^{-azwj} Might, O my hope, I shall extend my hands despite their crimes to You^{-azwj}!

إِلَهِي فَمَنْ لِي مَوْلَايَ فِيمَنْ أَلُوذُ سَيِّدِي فِيمَنْ أَعُوذُ أَمَلِي فَمَنْ أَرْجُو أَنْتَ أَنْتَ انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ إِلَّا مِنْكَ وَحَدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ يَا أَحَدَ مَنْ لَا أَحَدَ لَهُ يَا أَكْرَمَ مَنْ أَوْفَرَّ لَهُ بِدُنْبٍ

My God^{-azwj}! Who do I have but You^{-azwj}? My Master, to whom shall I turn for refuge? My Lord^{-azwj}, whom shall I seek for protection? My hope, in whom shall I place my trust? It is You^{-azwj}, only You^{-azwj}. All hope is severed except in You^{-azwj} alone, without a partner. O the One^{-azwj} who has no equal, O the Most Generous One^{-azwj} to Whom a sinner confesses his guilt!

يَا أَعَزَّ مَنْ حُضِعَ لَهُ بِدُلٍّ يَا أَرْحَمَ مَنْ اعْتُرِفَ لَهُ بِجُزْمٍ لِكِرْمِكَ أَفْرَزْتُ بِدُنُوبِي وَ لِعِزَّتِكَ حَضَعْتُ بِدُلَّتِي فَمَا صَانِعُ مَوْلَايَ وَ لِرَحْمَتِكَ أَنْتَ اعْتَرَفْتُ بِجُزْمِي فَمَا أَنْتَ فَاعِلٌ سَيِّدِي لِمَقَرَّرَ لَكَ بِدُنْبِهِ خَاضِعٌ لَكَ بِدُلِّهِ مُعْتَرِفٌ لَكَ بِجُزْمِهِ

O Mightiest of the ones, to Whom submission is made with humility! O the Most Merciful One^{-azwj}, to Whom guilt is confessed! For Your generosity, I have admitted my sins, and to Your^{-azwj} Majesty, I have submitted in my humility. So, what will You^{-azwj} do, my Master? For Your Mercy, I have acknowledged my wrongdoing. So, what will You^{-azwj} do, my Lord^{-azwj}, with one who admits his sin before You^{-azwj}, humbles himself in submission to You^{-azwj}, and confesses his crime to You^{-azwj}?

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اسْمِعِ اللَّهُمَّ دُعَائِي إِذَا دَعَوْتُكَ وَ نِدَائِي إِذَا نَادَيْتُكَ وَ أَقْبِلْ عَلَيَّ إِذَا نَاجَيْتُكَ فَإِنِّي أُوْفِرُّ لَكَ بِدُنُوبِي وَ اعْتَرَفْتُ وَ أَشْكُو إِلَيْكَ مَسْكَنتِي وَ فَاقَتِي وَ فَسَاوَةَ قَلْبِي وَ ضَرْبِي وَ حَاجَتِي

O Allah-^{azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws}, and O Allah-^{azwj}, Listen to my supplication when I supplicate, and my call when I call out to You-^{azwj}, and Turn to me when I whisper to You-^{azwj}, and for I am accepting to You-^{azwj} of my sins, and I acknowledge, and I thank to You-^{azwj} of my neediness, and my destitution and cruelty of my heart and my need!

يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ أَنْسْتُ بِهِ وَحَدِيثِي وَ نَاجِيْتُهُ بِسِرِّي يَا أَكْرَمَ مَنْ بَسَطْتُ إِلَيْهِ يَدِي وَ يَا أَرْحَمَ مَنْ مَدَدْتُ إِلَيْهِ عُنُقِي صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي دُنُوبِي الَّتِي نَظَرْتُ إِلَيْهَا عَيْنَايَ

O the Best of the one I am comforted with in my loneliness, and whisper to with my secrets!
O the most Benevolent of the ones I am extended my hands to, and O the most Merciful of the ones I extend my neck to! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws}, and Forgive my sins for me which my eyes have looked at!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي دُنُوبِي الَّتِي تَطَقَّ بِهَا لِسَانِي اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي دُنُوبِي الَّتِي اكْتَسَبْتُهَا يَدِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي دُنُوبِي الَّتِي بَاشَرَهَا جِلْدِي

O Allah-^{azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and his-^{saww} Progeny-^{asws}, and Forgive my sins for me which my tongue has spoken with! O Allah-^{azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww} and his-^{saww} Progeny-^{asws}, and Forgive for me my sins which my hands have earned, and Forgive my sins which my skin has embraced!

وَ اغْفِرِ اللَّهُمَّ دُنُوبِي الَّتِي اخْتَطَبْتُ بِهَا عَلَى بَدَنِي وَ اغْفِرِ اللَّهُمَّ دُنُوبِي الَّتِي قَدَّمْتُهَا يَدَايَ وَ اغْفِرِ اللَّهُمَّ دُنُوبِي الَّتِي أَحْصَاهَا كِتَابُكَ وَ اغْفِرِ اللَّهُمَّ دُنُوبِي الَّتِي سَتَرْتَهَا مِنَ الْمُخْلُوقِينَ وَ لَمْ أَسْتُرْهَا مِنْكَ

And O Allah-^{azwj}, Forgive my sins which I have burdened with upon my body, and O Allah-^{azwj}, Forgive my sins which my hands have sent ahead, and O Allah-^{azwj}, Forgive my sins which Your-^{azwj} book (register of deeds) has enumerated, and O Allah-^{azwj}, Forgive my sins which You-^{azwj} have Concealed from the created beings and I had not concealed these from You-^{azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي دُنُوبِي أَوْلَهَا وَ آخِرَهَا صَغِيرَهَا وَ كَبِيرَهَا دَقِيقَهَا وَ جَلِيلَهَا مَا أَعْرَفْتُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا لَا أَعْرَفُ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww} and Forgive my sins (of my limbs) for me, their first and their last, their small and their big, their insignificant and their significant, what I recognised from these and what I don't recognise!

مَوْلَايَ عَظُمَتْ دُنُوبِي وَ جَلَّتْ وَ هِيَ صَغِيرَةٌ فِي جَنْبِ عَفْوِكَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي فَقَدْ قَيَّدْتَنِي وَ اسْتَهْرَتْ عُيُوبِي وَ عَرَفْتَنِي خَطَايَايَ وَ أَسْلَمْتَنِي نَفْسِي إِلَيْكَ بَعْدَ مَا لَمْ أَجِدْ مَلْجَأً وَ لَا مَنْجَى مِنْكَ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ مَوْلَايَ اسْتَوْجَبْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ لِعُفُوبِكَ عَرْضاً وَ لِنِقْمَتِكَ مُسْتَجِئاً

My Master! My sins have grown immense and overwhelming, yet they remain small in comparison to Your forgiveness, so Pardon me, for they have shackled me. My flaws have become exposed, and my missteps have drowned me, and my soul has surrendered me to

You^{-azwj}, finding no refuge or escape from You^{-azwj} except in You^{-azwj}! My Master, I have earned the right to be subject to Your^{-azwj} Punishment and deserving of Your^{-azwj} Wrath!

إِلَهِي قَدْ عَيَّرَ عَقْلِي فِيمَا وَجَلْتُ مِنْ مُبَاشَرَةِ عَصِيَانِكَ وَ بَقِيتُ حَيْرَانًا مُتَعَلِّقًا بِعُمُودِ عَفْرَانِكَ فَأَقْلِبِي يَا مَوْلَايَ وَ إِلَهِي بِالْإِعْتِرَافِ فَهِيَ أَنَا دَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ عِنْدَ دَلِيلٍ حَاصِرٍ صَاحِرٍ دَاخِرٍ رَاغِمٍ إِنْ تَرَحَّمْتَنِي فَقَدِيمًا شَبْلِي عَفْوِكَ وَ أَلْبَسْتَنِي عَافِيَتَكَ وَ إِنْ تُعَذِّبْنِي فَإِنِّي لِدَلِيلِكَ أَهْلٌ وَ هُوَ مِنْكَ يَا رَبِّ عَدْلٌ

My God^{-azwj}! My mind has been unsettled by the dread of committing disobedience against You^{-azwj} leaving me bewildered and clinging to the pillar of Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness! So pardon me, O my Master and my God^{-azwj}, due to my confession. Here I stand before You^{-azwj}, a humble servant, submissive, lowly, and broken. If You^{-azwj} Show me Mercy, it is because Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness has long encompassed me, and Your^{-azwj} Grace has clothed me in well-being. But if You^{-azwj} punish me, I am indeed deserving of it, and it is justice from You^{-azwj}, O my Lord!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِالْمُخْرُوبِينَ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ مَا وَارَتْ الْحُجُبُ مِنْ بَهَائِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ تَرَحَّمْ هَذِهِ النَّفْسَ الْجُرُوعَ وَ هَذَا الْبَدَنَ الْهَلُوعَ وَ الْجِلْدَ الرِّقِيقَ وَ الْعِظْمَ الدَّقِيقَ مَوْلَايَ عَفْوِكَ مِائَةً مَرَّةً

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Treasured Names, and what is beyond the veils of Your^{-azwj} Splendour, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws}, and Mercy this panicked soul, and this nervous body, and the delicate skin, and the thin bones! My Master! Your^{-azwj} Pardon, Pardon!' – one hundred times.

اللَّهُمَّ قَدْ عَرَفْتَنِي الذُّنُوبَ وَ عَمَّرْتَنِي الْبِعَمَ وَ قَلَّ شُكْرِي وَ ضَعُفَ عَمَلِي وَ لَيْسَ لِي مَا أَرْجُوهُ إِلَّا رَحْمَتَكَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي فَإِنِّي أَمْرٌ حَقِيرٌ وَ حَطْرِي يَسِيرٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}! The sins are drowning me and the bounties have immersed me, and my appreciation is little, and my deeds are weak, and there isn't anything that I may hope for except Your^{-azwj} Mercy, so Pardon me for I am an insignificant person and my worth is little!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ إِنْ تَعَفُّ عَنِّي فَإِنَّ عَفْوَكَ أَرْجَى لِي مِنْ عَمَلِي وَ إِنْ تَرَحَّمْتَنِي فَإِنَّ رَحْمَتَكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا تُخَيِّبُ السَّائِلَ وَ لَا يَنْفُضُكَ النَّائِلُ يَا حَيُّرُ مَسْتَوِلٍ وَ أَكْرَمُ مَأْمُولٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws}, and Pardon me for I am more hopeful for Your^{-azwj} Pardon than I am of my deeds, and if You^{-azwj} were to Mercy me, for Your^{-azwj} Mercy is vaster than my sins, and You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who does not disappoint the beggar, nor does the taken would (ever) reduce You^{-azwj}! O the Best of the ones requested and the most Benevolent one hoped to!

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ مِائَةً مَرَّةً

This is the position of one seeking shelter with You^{-azwj} from the Hellfire!' – one hundred times.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْعَائِدِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ مِائَةً مَرَّةً

This is the position of the one seeking refuge with You^{-azwj} from the Hellfire! – one hundred times.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الدَّلِيلِ هَذَا مَقَامُ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ هَذَا مَقَامُ مَنْ لَا أَمَلَ لَهُ سِوَاكَ هَذَا مَقَامُ مَنْ لَا يُفْرَجُ كَرْبُهُ سِوَاكَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا
وَ مَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْ لَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ رَبَّنَا بِالْحَقِّ

This is the position of a humiliated! This is the position of a wretched poor! This is the position of a shelter-seeker! This is the position of one for whom there is no wish other than You^{-azwj}! This is the position of one whose distress cannot be relieved except by You^{-azwj}! ***The Praise is for Allah Who Guided us to this, and we would not have been rightly Guided if Allah had not Guided us. Rasools of our Lord had come with the Truth'. [7:43]!***

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا رَزَقْتَنِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا مَنَحْتَنِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا أَلْهَمْتَنِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا وَفَّقْتَنِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا شَفَعْتَنِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا عَافَيْتَنِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what You^{-azwj} have Provided me, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what You^{-azwj} have Tested me, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what You^{-azwj} have Inspired me, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what You^{-azwj} have Harmonised me, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what You^{-azwj} Interceded for me, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what You^{-azwj} Granted me well-being!

وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا هَدَيْتَنِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى السَّرِّاءِ وَ الضَّرِّاءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ ظَاهِرَةً وَ بَاطِنَةً
حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا دَائِمًا سَرْمَدًا أَبَدًا لَا يَنْفَطِعُ وَ لَا يَفْنَى أَبَدًا حَمْدًا تَرْضَى بِحَمْدِكَ عَنَّا حَمْدًا يَصْعَدُ أَوَّلُهُ وَ لَا يَفْنَى آخِرُهُ يَرِيدُ وَ لَا يَبِيدُ

And for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what You^{-azwj} have Guided me, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon the prosperity and the adversity, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon that, all of it, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon every bounty You^{-azwj} have Favoured upon me, apparently, esoterically, a lot of praise, constant, continuous, for every, there being no termination nor depletion ever! The Praise, You^{-azwj} are Pleased with praises for You^{-azwj} from us, Praise its beginning will ascend and its end does not cease increasing, nor terminates!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ قَوِيَ عَلَيْهِ بَدَنِي بِعَافِيَتِكَ أَوْ نَالَكَ قُدْرَتِي بِفَضْلِ نِعْمَتِكَ أَوْ بَسَطْتُ إِلَيْهِ يَدِي بِسَابِغِ رِزْقِكَ أَوْ أَتَكَلْتُ عِنْدَ حَوْضِي مِنْهُ عَلَى
أَنَاتِكَ أَوْ وَثَقْتُ فِيهِ بِحَوْلِكَ أَوْ عَوَّلْتُ فِيهِ عَلَى كَرِيمِ عَفْوِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I seek Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness from every sin my body was strengthened upon by Your^{-azwj} well-being, or my power had attained by the Grace of Your^{-azwj} bounties, or my hands had extended to for Your^{-azwj} abundant sustenance, or during my fear from it I relied upon Your^{-azwj} Patience, or I trusted during it with Your^{-azwj} Mighty, or during it I relied upon the Benevolence of Your^{-azwj} Pardon!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ حُنْتُ فِيهِ أَمَانَتِي أَوْ نَحَسْتُ بِفِعْلِهِ نَفْسِي أَوْ اِحْتَضَبْتُ بِهِ عَلَى بَدَنِي أَوْ قَدَّمْتُ فِيهِ لَدَنِّي أَوْ آثَرْتُ فِيهِ شَهْوَانِي أَوْ سَعَيْتُ
فِيهِ لِعَيْرِي أَوْ اسْتَعْوَيْتُ فِيهِ مَنْ تَبَعَنِي أَوْ غَلَبْتُ عَلَيْهِ بِفَضْلِ حَبْلَتِي أَوْ اِحْتَلْتُ فِيهِ عَالِيَتِكَ مَوْلَايَ فَلَمْ تَغْلِبْنِي عَلَى فِعْلِي إِذْ كُنْتُ كَارِهًا لِمَعْصِيَتِي لَكِنْ سَبَقَ
عِلْمُكَ فِي فِعْلِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! I seek Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness from every sin I have in which I betrayed the trust entrusted to me, and harmed myself through its commission, and burdened my body with its consequences, and indulged in it for my own pleasure, and prioritised my desires, and pursued it for the sake of another, and misled those who followed me into it, and overpowered it through the cunning of my schemes, or devised plans against You^{-azwj}, my Master, yet You^{-azwj} did not overpower me in preventing my actions! Though You^{-azwj} Disapproved of my disobedience to You^{-azwj}, Your^{-azwj} Knowledge had already encompassed my actions!

فَحَلَمْتُ عَنِّي لَمْ تُدْخِلْنِي يَا رَبِّ فِيهِ جَبْرًا وَ لَمْ تَحْمِلْنِي عَلَيْهِ قَهْرًا وَ لَمْ تُظْلِمْنِي فِيهِ شَيْئًا أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ عَمَرْتَهُ مَسَاغِبَ الْإِسَاءَةِ فَأَيُّقِنَ مِنْ إِلَهِي بِالْمُجَازَاةِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ هَمَّوَرَهُ هَمُّوَرًا فِي الْعِيَاهِبِ وَ تَدَاخَصَ لِلشَّقْوَةِ فِي أَوْدَاءِ الْمَذَاهِبِ

You^{-azwj} were Lenient with me, You^{-azwj} did not Enter me in by force, O Lord^{-azwj}, and did not Carry me upon it by coercion, and did not Oppress me in it of anything! I seek Forgiveness of Allah^{-azwj}, seeking Forgiveness by the one being immersed in abundant evil deed, being certain of the Rewards of God^{-azwj}! I seek Forgiveness of Allah^{-azwj}, seeking Forgiveness by one who has plunged recklessly into darkness and stumbled toward misery in the depths of misguided doctrines!

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ أَوْرَطَهُ الْإِفْرَاطُ فِي مَائِمِهِ وَ أَوْثَقَهُ الْإِزْتِيَاكُ فِي لُجْجِ جَرَائِمِهِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ أَنْفَتَ عَلَى الْمَهَالِكِ بِمَا اجْتَرَمَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ أَوْحَدَتْهُ الْمَيِّتَةُ فِي خُفْرَتِهِ فَأَوْحَشَ بِمَا اقْتَرَفَ مِنْ ذَنْبٍ اسْتَكْفَفَ فَاسْتَرْحَمَ هُنَالِكَ رَبَّهُ وَ اسْتَعَطَفَ

I seek Forgiveness of Allah^{-azwj}, seeking Forgiveness by the one overwhelmed by excess in his sins, bound by entanglement in the depths of his crimes. I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} by the repentance of one who has drawn near to destruction through his transgressions. I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of one whom death has isolated in his grave, left desolate by the sins he committed. There, he seeks refuge, implores his Lord^{-azwj} for Mercy, and pleads for compassion!

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ لَمْ يَتَرَوَّدْ لِجُودِ سَفَرِهِ زَادًا وَ لَمْ يُعِدَّ لِوِطْأَنِ تَرْحَالِهِ إِعْدَادًا أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ شَسَعَتْ شَقَّتُهُ وَ قَلَّتْ عُدَّتُهُ فَعَشِيَتْهُ هُنَالِكَ كُرْبَتُهُ

I seek Forgiveness of Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one who has not prepared provisions for the long journey ahead, nor prepared for the stages of his departure. I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one whose path is distant, whose supplies are scarce, and upon whom his distress has descended at that moment!

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ خَالَطَ كَسْبَهُ التَّدَالُسَ وَ قَرَنَ بِأَعْمَالِهِ التَّبَاحُسَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ عَلَى أَيِّ مَنْزِلَتِهِ هَاجِمٌ أَمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ نَاعِمٌ حَيًّا

I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one whose earnings have been tainted with deceit and whose actions have been marred by deficiency. I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one who does not know which station he will face whether he will be cast into the Hellfire to burn or live in the bliss of Paradise!

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ غَرِقَ فِي لُجَجِ الْمَاتَمِ وَ تَقَلَّبَ فِي أَظْلَالِ مَقْتِ الْمَحَارِمِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ عِنَدَ عَنْ لَوَائِحِ حَقِّ الْمُنْهَجِ وَ سَلَكَ سَوَادِفِ سُبُلِ الْمُرْتَجِحِ

I seek forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one who has drowned in the depths of sins and wandered in the shadows of forbidden wrath. I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one who has turned away from the clear signs of the righteous path and followed the dark and obstructed ways of misguidance!

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ لَمْ يُهْدِلْ شُكْرِي وَ لَمْ يَضْرِبْ عَنْهُ صَفْحاً أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ لَمْ يُنْجِهِ الْمَقْرُ مِنْ مُعَانَاةِ ضَنْكِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَ لَمْ يُجْرِهِ الْمَهْرَبِ مِنْ أَهْوِيلِ عِبَاءِ الْمَكْسَبِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ تَمَرَّدَ فِي طُغْيَانِهِ غُدُوّاً وَ بَارَزَهُ بِالْحَطِيئَةِ عُتُوّاً

I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one from Who has not neglected thanking me and has not turned away from My^{-azwj} Mercy! I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one whom escape could not save from the hardship of a grim fate, nor could flight protect him from the horrors of his ill-gotten gains. I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one who rebelled in his tyranny, opposing Him^{-azwj} with defiance and confronting Him^{-azwj} with sin in arrogance!

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ أَحْصَى عَلَيْهِ كُرُورَ لَوَافِظِ أَلْسِنَتِهِ وَ زِنَةَ تَحَانِيقِ الْجَنَّةِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ اسْتِغْفَارَ مَنْ لَا يَرْجُو سِوَاهُ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ بِمَا أَحْصَاهُ الْعُقُولُ وَ الْقَلْبُ الْجُهُولُ وَ اقْتَرَفْتَهُ الْجَوَارِحُ الْحَاطِئَةُ وَ اكْتَسَبْتَهُ الْيَدُ الْبَاطِلَةُ

I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one who has reckoned the constant repetitions of his tongue and the weight of his sinful actions. I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj} with the repentance of the one who hopes for no one but Him^{-azwj}. I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj}, the One^{-azwj}, there is no god except Him^{-azwj}, the Ever-Living, the Eternal, for what has been counted by the intellects, what the ignorant heart has committed, and what the sinful limbs have perpetrated, and what the rebellious hands have earned!

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَمْدَدَارِ وَ مِفْيَاسِ وَ مِكْيَالِ وَ مَبْلَعِ مَا أَحْصَى وَ عَدَدِ مَا خَلَقَ وَ فَلَاقَ وَ دَرَأَ وَ بَرَأَ وَ أَنْشَأَ وَ صَوَّرَ وَ دَوَّنَ وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ أَضْعَافَ ذَلِكَ وَ أَضْعَافاً مُضَاعَفَةً وَ أَمْثالاً مُتَمَلِّةً حَتَّى أَنْبَلَعَ رِضَا اللَّهِ وَ أَفْوَرَ بِعَفْوِهِ

I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj}, the One^{-azwj}, there is no god except Him^{-azwj}, by the measure, and the scale, and the weight, and the amount of what has been counted, and by the number of what He^{-azwj} has Created, and Split, and Scattered, and Formed, and Shaped, and Recorded; and I seek Forgiveness from Allah^{-azwj}, Multiplied countless times, and even more, until I attain the Pleasure of Allah^{-azwj} and achieve His^{-azwj} Pardon!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانِي لِيَدِيهِ الَّذِي لَا يُقْبَلُ عَمَلٌ إِلَّا بِهِ وَ لَا يَغْفِرُ ذَنْباً إِلَّا لِأَهْلِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَنِي مُسْلِمًا لَهُ وَ لِرَسُولِهِ صَ فِيمَا أَمَرَ بِهِ وَ نَهَى عَنْهُ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Guided me to His^{-azwj} religion which no deed is Accepted except by it, nor can (a) sin be Forgiven except for its people(those who are followers of that religion), and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Makes me submissive to Him^{-azwj} and to His^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww} in what He^{-azwj} has Commanded with and Prohibited from!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي أَعْبُدُ شَيْئاً غَيْرَهُ وَ لَمْ يُكْرِمْ بِهَوَايَ أَحَداً مِنْ خَلْقِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى مَا صَرَفَ عَنِّي مِنْ أَنْوَاعِ الْبَلَاءِ فِي نَفْسِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ أَهْلَ حَزَانَتِي -

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who did not let me worship anything apart from Him^{-azwj}, and did not Honour anyone from His^{-azwj} creatures by Demeaning me, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} upon what He^{-azwj} has Turned away from me from a variety of the afflictions regarding myself, and my family, and my wealth, and my children, and people grieving me!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُفْضِلُ الْمَنَّانُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ذُو الطُّوْلِ وَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, upon all situations, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the Beneficent King, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the Gracious, the Bestower, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the First and the Last, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} with the Leniency and to Him^{-azwj} is the destination, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj}, the Apparent, the Hidden!

وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ مَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ مِلءَ عَرْشِهِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُهُ

And Allah^{-azwj} is the Greatest to the extent of His^{-azwj} Words, and Allah^{-azwj} is the Greatest filling His^{-azwj} Throne, and Allah^{-azwj} is the Greatest the number of what His^{-azwj} Book enumerates!

وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْحَلِيمِ الْكَرِيمِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَفُورِ الرَّحِيمِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْبَغِي التَّنْسِيخُ إِلَّا لَهُ وَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعَزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ - وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

And Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} the Forbearing, the Benevolent, and Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} the Forgiving, the Merciful, and Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} Who the glorification is not befitting except for Him^{-azwj}! **Glorious is your Lord, the Lord of Might, from what they are ascribing [37:180] And greetings be upon the Rasools [37:181] And the Praise is for Allah, Lord of the Worlds [37:182]!**

وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرَهُمْ تَطْهِيراً

And may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-sawww} and People^{-asws} of his^{-sawww} Household, the goodly, the clean, those Allah^{-azwj} Kept the uncleanness away from them^{-asws} and Purified them a Purification!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ صَفِيِّكَ وَ حَبِيبِكَ وَ خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ الْمُبَلِّغِ رِسَالَاتِكَ فَإِنَّهُ قَدْ آدَى الْأَمَانَةَ وَ مَنَحَ النَّصِيحَةَ وَ حَمَلَ عَلَى الْمَحَجَّةِ وَ كَابَدَ الْعُسْرَةَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-sawww} Your^{-azwj} servant, and Your^{-azwj} Rasool^{-sawww}, and Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-sawww}, and Your^{-azwj} Elite, and Your^{-azwj} Beloved, and Your^{-azwj} Choice from Your^{-azwj} creatures, and deliverer of Your^{-azwj} Messages, for he^{-sawww} had fulfilled the entrustment, and granted the advice, and carried upon the path and endured the hardship!

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِهِ بِكُلِّ مَنْقَبَةٍ مِنْ مَنْاقِبِهِ وَ مَنَازِلَةٍ مِنْ مَنَازِلِهِ وَ حَالٍ مِنْ أَحْوَالِهِ خَصَائِصَ مِنْ عَطَائِكَ وَ فَضَائِلَ مِنْ جَبَائِكَ تَسُرُّ بِهَا نَفْسَهُ وَ تُكْرِمُ بِهَا وَجْهَهُ وَ تَرْفَعُ بِهَا مَقَامَهُ وَ تُعَلِّي بِهَا شَرْفَهُ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ بِقِسْطِكَ وَ الدَّائِرِينَ عَنْ حَرَمِكَ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Grant all virtues from his-^{saww} virtues, and status from his-^{saww} statuses, and state from his-^{saww} specific states from Your-^{azwj} awards and Favours from Your-^{azwj} Love, that will bring joy to his-^{saww} soul, and honour his-^{saww} face, and elevate his-^{saww} status, and raise his dignity above those who uphold Your-^{azwj} Justice and those who protect Your-^{azwj} Sanctities!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَوْرِدْ عَلَيَّ وَ عَلَى ذُرِّيَّتِي وَ أَزْوَاجِي وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي وَ أَصْحَابِي وَ أُمَّتِي مَا تَقَرُّ بِهِ عَيْنُهُ وَ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَ مِمَّنْ تَسْقِيهِ بِكَأْسِهِ وَ تُورِدُهُ حَوْضَهُ وَ تَحْشُرُنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ وَ تَحْتِ لَوَائِهِ وَ تُدْخِلُنَا فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَدْخَلْتَ فِيهِ مُحَمَّدًا وَ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

O Allah-^{azwj}, and Make arrive to him-^{saww}, and to his-^{saww} offspring, and his-^{saww} wives, and People-^{asws} of his-^{saww} Household, and his-^{saww} companions, and his-^{saww} community, what would delight his-^{saww} eyes with, and Make us from them and, from the ones quenched by his-^{saww} cup (of water in the Hereafter), and Make him-^{saww} arrive at his-^{saww} fountain, and Resurrect us in his-^{saww} group, and underneath his-^{saww} flag, and Enter us into every goodness You-^{azwj} had Entered Muhammad-^{azwj} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww} into, may Allah-^{azwj} Send Salawaat upon them-^{asws} all!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مَعَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ شِدَّةٍ وَ رَخَاءٍ وَ فِي كُلِّ عَافِيَةٍ وَ بَلَاءٍ وَ فِي كُلِّ أَمْنٍ وَ خَوْفٍ وَ فِي كُلِّ مَتْوًى وَ مُنْقَلَبٍ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Make me with them-^{asws} in every hardship and ease, and in every well-being and affliction, and in every safety and fear, and in every abode and transfer!

اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَحْيَاهُمْ وَ أَمِتْنِي مَمَاتَهُمْ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مَعَهُمْ فِي الْمَوَاطِنِ كُلِّهَا وَ لَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَبَدًا - إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ -

O Allah-^{azwj}! Cause me to live their-^{asws} lives and Cause me to die their-^{asws} deaths, and Make me with them-^{asws} in all the places, and do not Separate between me and them-^{asws} forever, You-^{azwj} are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ أَفْنِنِي خَيْرَ الْفَنَاءِ إِذَا أَفْتِنْتَنِي عَلَى مُوَالَاتِكَ وَ مُوَالَاةِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ مُعَادَاةِ أَعْدَائِكَ وَ الرَّغْبَةَ وَ الرَّهْبَةَ إِلَيْكَ وَ الْوَفَاءَ بَعْدِكَ وَ التَّصَدِيقَ بِكِتَابِكَ وَ الْإِتِّبَاعَ لِسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ ص وَ تُدْخِلُنِي مَعَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَ تُنَجِّنِي بِهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Annihilate me the best annihilation when You-^{azwj} Annihilate me while being upon Your-^{azwj} Wilayah and friendship of Your-^{azwj} friends and enmity to Your-^{azwj} enemies, and the desiring, and the dreading to You-^{azwj}, and the loyalty with the Covenant, and the ratification of Your-^{azwj} Book, and the following of Sunnah of Your-^{azwj} Prophet-^{saww}, and Enter me with them in every goodness and Rescue me through them-^{asws} from every evil!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ اغْفِرْ ذَنْبِي وَ وَسِّعْ خُلُقِي وَ طَيِّبْ كَسْبِي وَ قَبِّعْنِي بِمَا رَزَقْتَنِي وَ لَا تُذْهِبْ نَفْسِي إِلَى شَيْءٍ صَرَفْتَهُ عَنِّي

O Allah-^{azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and his-^{saww} Progeny-^{asws}, and Forgive my sins, and Expand my mannerisms, and Make my earnings good, and Make me contented with what You-^{azwj} have Provided me, and do not let my soul go to anything, You-^{azwj} have Turned away from me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّسْيَانِ وَ النُّكْسِلِ وَ التَّوَانِي فِي طَاعَتِكَ وَ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ الْأَكْبَرِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ دُنْيَا تَمْنَعُ خَيْرَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ مِنْ حَيَاةٍ تَمْنَعُ خَيْرَ الْمَمَاتِ وَ مِنْ أَمَلٍ يَمْنَعُ خَيْرَ الْعَمَلِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ وَ مِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَ مِنْ دُعَاءٍ لَا يُرْفَعُ وَ مِنْ صَلَاةٍ لَا تُقْبَلُ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from the forgetfulness, and the laziness, and the procrastination in obeying You-azwj, and from Your-azwj hurtful Punishment, and Your-azwj greatest Punishment; and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from a world preventing me from goodness of the Hereafter, and from a life preventing me from the good death, and from the wishes preventing me from the good deeds; and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from a soul, not satiated, and from a heart not fearing, and from a supplication not being raised, and from a Salat not Accepted!

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ مَسَامِعَ قَلْبِي لِذِكْرِكَ حَتَّى آتَبِعَ كِتَابَكَ وَ أُصَدِّقَ رَسُولَكَ وَ أُوْمِنَ بِوَعْدِكَ وَ أُؤَيِّدَ بِعَهْدِكَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O Allah-azwj! Open the hearing of my heart for Your-azwj Zikr until I follow Your-azwj Book, and ratify Your-azwj Messengers-as, and believe in Your-azwj Promised, and fulfil Your-azwj Covenant! There is no god except You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِهِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ الصَّبْرَ عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَ الصَّبْرَ لِحُكْمِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ حَقَائِقَ الْإِيمَانِ وَ الصِّدْقَ فِي الْمَوَاطِنِ كُلِّهَا وَ الْعَفْوَ وَ الْمَعَاوَةَ وَ الْيَقِينَ وَ الْكِرَامَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ الشُّكْرَ وَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ فَإِنَّ بِنِعْمَتِكَ تَبِمُ الصَّالِحَاتُ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww family-asws, and I ask You-azwj for the patience upon obeying You-azwj, and I ask You-azwj, O Allah-azwj, for the realities of Eman, and the truthfulness in all the places, and the Pardon, and being excused, and the certainty, and the Benevolence in the world and the Hereafter, and the Appreciation, and the Looking at Your-azwj Honourable Face, for the righteous deeds, are completed by Your-azwj bounties!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ تُنَزِّلُ الْغَنَى وَ الْبَرَكَةَ مِنَ الرَّيْعِ الْأَعْلَى تَكُونُ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ قَاهراً مُقْتَدِراً أَحْصَيْتَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَ قَسَمْتَ أَرْزَاقَهُمْ وَ سَمَّيْتَ آجَالَهُمْ وَ كَتَبْتَ آثَارَهُمْ وَ جَعَلْتَهُمْ مُحْتَلِفَةً أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَ أَلْوَانَهُمْ خُلُقاً مِنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقِي لَا يَعْلَمُ الْعِبَادُ عِلْمَكَ وَ كُنَّا فُقَرَاءُ إِلَيْكَ

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj Send down the riches and the Blessings from the Exalted Loftiness, being a Subduer upon the servants, Powerful! You-azwj Count their deeds and Distribute their sustenance, and Specify their life terms, and Write their impacts, Making them being with different tongues (languages), and a variety of manners from after creation. The servants do not know Your-azwj Knowledge, and all of us are poor to You-azwj!

فَلَا تَصْرِفِ اللَّهُمَّ عَنِّي وَجْهَكَ وَ لَا تَمْنَعْنِي فَضْلَكَ وَ لَا تَحْرِمْنِي طَوْلَكَ وَ عَفْوَكَ وَ اجْعَلْنِي أَوْلِيَّ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ وَ أَعْدَاءِي أَعْدَاءَكَ وَ ارْزُقْنِي الرَّهْبَةَ وَ الرَّغْبَةَ وَ الْحُشُوعَ وَ الْوَفَاءَ وَ التَّسْلِيمَ وَ التَّصَدِيقَ بِكِتَابِكَ وَ اتِّبَاعَ سُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ ص

O Allah-azwj! Do not Turn Your-azwj Face away from me, and do not Prevent me from Your-azwj Grace, and do not Deprive me of Your-azwj Leniency and Your-azwj Pardon, and Make me to befriends Your-azwj friends and be inimical to Your-azwj enemies, and Grace me the dreading and the desire, and the fearfulness, and the loyalty, and the submission, and the ratification of Your-azwj Book, and following Sunnah of Your-azwj Prophet-saww Muhammad-saww!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَآخِرِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي وَغَمَّنِي وَلَا تَكْلِفْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي وَأَعِزَّنِي مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَدَرَأْتَ وَبَرَأْتَ وَالْبَسِيئَةِ دِرْعَكَ الْحَصِينَةَ مِنْ شَرِّ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ وَأَقْضِ عَنِّي دَيْنِي وَوَقِّفْنِي لِمَا يُرِضِيكَ عَنِّي

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws}, and Suffice me of what worries me and saddens me, and do not Allocate me to myself, and Refuge me from the evil of what You^{-azwj} have Created, and Scattered, and Formed, and Clothe me Your^{-azwj} Fortifying shield from evil of entirety of Your^{-azwj} creatures, and Pay off my debts on my behalf, and Harmonise me to what Pleases You^{-azwj} with me!

وَاحْرُسْنِي وَدُرَّتِي وَأَهْلِي وَقَرَابَاتِي وَجَمِيعِ إِخْوَانِي فِيكَ وَأَهْلَ حُرَاتِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ وَشَيْطَانِ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ وَأَنْصُرْنِي عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَنِي وَتَوَقِّفْنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ

And Guard me and my offspring and my family members, and my relatives, and entirety of my brothers for Your^{-azwj} Sake, and people grieving me, from the Pelted Satan^{-la}, and from evil of the mischievous of the Arabs and the non-Arabs, and Satans^{-la} of the humans and the Jinn, and Help me against the ones oppressing me, and Cause me to die as a Muslim, and Join me with the righteous ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَظِيمِ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ بِهِ أَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مِنْ كَرِيمِ أَسْمَائِكَ وَجَمِيلِ ثَنَائِكَ وَخَاصَّةِ دُعَائِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ عَشِيَّتِي هَذِهِ أَعْظَمَ عَشِيَّةٍ مَرَّتْ عَلَيَّ مُنْذُ أُخْرِجْتَنِي إِلَى الدُّنْيَا بَرَكَتَهُ فِي عَصْمَةٍ مِنْ دِينِي وَخَلَاصِ نَفْسِي وَقَضَاءِ حَاجَتِي وَتَشْفِيحِي فِي مَسْأَلَتِي وَإِتْمَامِ الْبِعْمَةِ عَلَيَّ وَصَرْفِ السُّوءِ عَنِّي وَلِبَاسِ الْعَافِيَةِ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِي مِنْ نَظَرَتِ إِلَيْهِ فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} for the mighty of what anyone from Your^{-azwj} creatures has asked Your^{-azwj} for, from Your^{-azwj} Honourable Names, and Your^{-azwj} beautiful laudation, and specific of supplications to You^{-azwj}, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and to Make this life of mine as the mightiest of lives passing upon me since Your^{-azwj} Brought me to the world, with Blessings in protection of my religion, and Rescuing my soul, and Fulfilling my needs, and Interceded for me in my requests, and Completing the bounties upon me, and Turn the evil away from me, and Clothe the well-being, and to Make me from the ones You^{-azwj} Look at (consider) in this evening with Your^{-azwj} Mercy, You^{-azwj} are Generous, Benevolent!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتُ لَمْ تَكْتُبْنِي فِي حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ أَوْ أَحْرَمْتَنِي الْحُضُورَ مَعَهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ فَلَا تَحْرَمْنِي شِرْكَتَهُمْ فِي دُعَائِهِمْ وَانظُرْ إِلَيَّ بِنَظَرَتِكَ الرَّحِيمَةِ لَهُمْ وَاعْطِنِي مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا تُعْطِي أَوْلِيَاءَكَ وَأَهْلَ طَاعَتِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! If You^{-azwj} have not Written me as being from the pilgrims of Your^{-azwj} Sacred House, or Deprived me of being present with them in this evening, do not Deprive me of being a participant in their supplication, and Look at me with Your^{-azwj} Merciful look You^{-azwj} will Grace them with, and Grant me from goodness of what You^{-azwj} Grant Your^{-azwj} friends and people obedient to You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةَ آخِرَ الْعُهُدِ مِنِّي حَتَّى تُبَلِّغَنِيهَا مِنْ قَابِلٍ مَعَ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ وَرُؤَارِ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ ع فِي أَعْفَى عَافِيَتِكَ وَأَعَمِّ نِعْمَتِكَ وَأَوْسِعْ رَحْمَتَكَ وَأَجْزِلْ قِسْمَكَ وَأَسْبِغْ رُزُقَكَ وَأَفْضَلْ رَجَائِكَ وَأَتَمِّ رَاقَتِكَ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww and do not Make this evening the last pact from me until You-azwj Make me reach the next year as being with the pilgrims of Your-azwj Sacred House, and visitor of the grave of Your-azwj Prophet-saww in the best of Your-azwj Granted well-being, and the most widespread of Your-azwj bounties, and the most capacious of Your-azwj Mercy, and the most plentiful of Your-azwj Apportionment, and the most abundant of Your-azwj sustenance, and the best of Your-azwj (Awards) to hope for, and the most complete of Your-azwj Kindness, You-azwj are Listener of the supplication!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَاسْمِعْ دُعَائِي وَارْحَمْ تَضَرُّعِي وَتَذَلُّلِي وَاسْتِكَانَتِي وَتَوَكُّلِي عَلَيْكَ فَأَنَا مُسَلِّمٌ لِأَمْرِكَ لَا أَرْجُو نَجَاحًا وَلَا مُعَافَاةً وَلَا نَشْرِيْفًا إِلَّا بِكَ وَ مِنْكَ فَاْمُنُّنُ عَلَيَّ بِتَبْلِيغِ هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ مِنْ قَابِلٍ وَأَنَا مُعَاقٍ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوهُ وَ مَحْدُوْرٍ وَ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْبَوَاقِي وَ مَحْدُوْرَاتِ الطَّوَارِقِ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, and Listen to my supplication, and Mercy my beseeching, and my humility, and my submission, and my reliance upon You-azwj, for I submit to Your-azwj Command! I neither hope for gains, nor pardon, nor nobility except with You-azwj and from You-azwj! Confer upon me with reaching this evening in the next year and I have been excused from every abhorrence and hazard, and from entirety of the ruinations and hazards of the knockers!

اللَّهُمَّ اَعِنِّي عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَ طَاعَةِ اَوْلِيَايَاكَ الَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ لِخَلْقِكَ وَ الْقِيَامِ فِيهِمْ بِدِينِكَ

O Allah-azwj! Assist me upon obeying You-azwj and obeying Your-azwj Guardians, those whom You-azwj have Chosen from Your-azwj creatures for Your-azwj creatures, and the standing among them with Your-azwj religion!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ سَلِّمْ لِي دِيْنِي وَ زِدْ لِي اَجَلِي وَ اصْحِحْ لِي جَسْمِي وَ اَقِرْ بِشُكْرِ نِعْمَتِكَ عَنِّي وَ اَمِنْ رَوْعِي وَ اَعْطِنِي سُؤْلِي اِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, and Keep my religion safe for me, and Increase in my lifespan, and Rectify my body for me, and Delight my eyes with thanking for Your-azwj bounties, and Secure my dread, and Grant me my request, You-azwj are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ تَمِّمْ اَلَاءَكَ عَلَيَّ فَيَمَّا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي وَ تَوَفِّيْ اِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي وَ اَنْتَ عَتِي رَاضٍ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, and Complete Your-azwj Favours upon me in what remains from my life, and Cause me to die when You-azwj Cause me to die, and You-azwj are Pleased with me!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ تَبَيَّنْ عَلَيَّ دِيْنَ الْاِسْلَامِ فَاِنِّي بِحَبْلِكَ اِعْتَصَمْتُ فَلَا تَكِلْنِي فِي جَمِيْعِ الْاُمُوْر اِلَّا اِلَيْكَ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, and Affirm me upon the religion of Islam, for I have held on to Your-azwj rope, so do not Allocate me in all the matters except to You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ اَمْلَأْ قَلْبِي رَهْبَةً مِنْكَ وَ رَغْبَةً اِلَيْكَ وَ حَشِيَّةً مِنْكَ وَ غِيَّ بِكَ وَ عَلِّمْنِي مَا يَنْفَعُنِي وَ اسْتَعْمِلْنِي بِمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws and Fill my heart with dread from You-azwj, and desire to you-azwj, and fearfulness from You-azwj, and be self-sufficient with You-azwj, and Teach me what would benefit me, and Utilise me with what You-azwj have Taught me!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مَسْأَلَةَ الْمُضْطَّرِّ إِلَيْكَ الْمُسْتَفِيقِ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ الْخَائِفِ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ أَنْ تُغْنِيَنِي بِعَفْوِكَ وَ تُجِيرَنِي بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ تُحَنِّنَ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ تُؤَدِّيَ عَنِّي فَرِيضَتَكَ وَ تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي فِيمَا سَأَلْتُكَ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj the request by the one desperate to You-azwj, the dreading from Your-azwj Punishment, the fearing from Your-azwj Torment, to Make me self-sufficient with Your-azwj Pardon, and to Shelter me with Your-azwj Might, and be Compassionate upon me with Your-azwj Mercy, and Fulfil Your-azwj obligations on my behalf, and Answer for me regarding what I am requesting to You-azwj!

وَ تُغْنِيَنِي عَنْ شِرَارِ خَلْقِكَ وَ تُدْنِيَنِي بِمَنْ كَادَنِي وَ تَقِينِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ مَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ وَ تَعْفِرَ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيَّ وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَا دَا الْجَلَالَ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ- إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

And Make me needless of Your-azwj evil creatures, and Bring me closer to the one being kind to me, and Save me from the Hellfire and whatever draws closer to it, whether from a word or actions, and Forgive for me and for my parents, and for the believing men and the believing women, O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolence, You-azwj are Able upon all things, and may Allah-azwj Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and his-saww Progeny-asws, the pure!²⁸

دُعَاءُ آخِرُ فِي يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ مَرْوِيِّ عَنِ الصَّادِقِ جَعْفَرٍ عَلَيْهِ سَلَامُ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْأَكْبَرِ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

Another supplication during the day of Arafaah reported from Al-Sadiq Ja'far-asws, may upon him-asws be the Greetings of Allah-azwj the Greatest King! – ‘O Allah-azwj! You-azwj are Allah-azwj, there is no god except You-azwj, Lord-azwj of the worlds, and You-azwj are Allah-azwj, there is no god except You-azwj the Mighty, the Wise, and You-azwj are Allah-azwj, there is no god except You-azwj the Exalted, the Magnificent, and Your-azwj are Allah-azwj, there is no god except You-azwj are the Forgiving, the Merciful, and You-azwj are Allah-azwj, there is no god except You-azwj, You-azwj are the Beneficent, the Merciful, and You-azwj are Allah-azwj, there is no god except You-azwj Master of the Day of Religion (Reckoning)!

بَدِيءُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ إِلَيْكَ يَعُودُ لَمْ تَزَلْ وَ لَا تَزَالُ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الْكَبِيرُ يَا رَدَاؤُكَ سَابِعُ النَّعْمَاءِ حَزْبُكَ الْعَطَاءِ بَاسِطُ أَيْدِيَنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ نَفَاحُ الْخَيْرَاتِ كَاشِفُ الْكُرْبَاتِ مُنْزِلُ آيَاتِ مُبَدِّلُ السَّيِّئَاتِ جَاعِلُ الْحَسَنَاتِ دَرَجَاتٍ

Initiator of all things and to You-azwj they will return! Neither did You-azwj cease to be nor will You-azwj cease to me! **the King, the Holy, the Giver of peace, the Granter of security, Guardian, the Mighty, the Supreme, the One of every Greatness. [59:23].** The Greatness is Your-azwj Robe, abundant of the bounties, plentiful of the awards, Extender of the Hands with the

²⁸ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 15

Mercy, Bestower of the goodness, Remover of the distresses, Revealer of the Verses, Replacer of the evil deeds (with good), Make of the good deeds as ranks!

دَنُوتٌ فِي عُلُوكَ وَ عُلُوتٌ فِي دُنُوكَ دَنُوتٌ فَلَا شَيْءَ دُونَكَ وَ ارْتَفَعْتَ فَلَا شَيْءَ فَوْقَكَ تَرَى وَ لَا تُرَى وَ أَنْتَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى - فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَ النَّوَى

You^{-azwj} are Near in Your^{-azwj} Exaltedness, and Exalted in Your^{-azwj} Nearness, so there is nothing beyond You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} are Lofty so there is nothing above You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} See and cannot be seen, and You^{-azwj} are with the Exalted Scenario, Splitter of the seed and the kernel!

لَكَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ الْعُلَى وَ لَكَ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ الْأُولَى غَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ وَ قَابِلُ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ -

For You^{-azwj} is whatever is in the exalted skies, and for You^{-azwj} is the Greatness in the Hereafter and the former (world)! Forgiver of the sin, and Acceptor of the repentance, Severe of the Punishment!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ إِلَهَ الْمَأْوَى وَ إِلَهَ الْمَصِيرِ وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَتُكَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ بَلَغَتْ حُجَّتُكَ وَ لَا مُعْتَبَ لِحُكْمِكَ وَ لَا يُحِيبُ سَائِلُكَ أَحْطَطَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِعِلْمِكَ وَ أَحْصَيْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا وَ جَعَلْتَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَمْدًا وَ قَدَرْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ تَقْدِيرًا

There is no god except You^{-azwj}! To You^{-azwj} is the shelter, and to You^{-azwj} is the destination, and Your^{-azwj} Mercy is capacious of all things, and Your^{-azwj} Arguments is conclusive, and there is no questioner of Your^{-azwj} Judgment, nor is Your^{-azwj} requester disappointed! You^{-azwj} Encompass all things with Your^{-azwj} Knowledge, and Count all things in number, and You^{-azwj} Made a term for all things, and Determines all things in Determination!

بَلَوْتَ فَمَهَّرْتَ وَ نَظَرْتَ فَخَبَّرْتَ وَ بَطَّنْتَ وَ عَلِمْتَ فَسَتَّرْتَ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ظَهَرْتَ تَعْلَمُ حَائِثَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورَ -

You^{-azwj} Tried so You^{-azwj} Subdue, and You^{-azwj} Looked so were Informed, and You^{-azwj} Spoke and Taught, so You^{-azwj} Covered, and Prevailed over all things! You^{-azwj} Know treachery of the yes and what the chests hide!

لَا تَنْسَى مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ وَ لَا تُحِيبُ مَنْ سَأَلَكَ وَ لَا تُضَيِّعُ مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يَشْعَلُكَ مَا فِي جَوْ سَمَاوَاتِكَ عَمَّا فِي جَوْ أَرْضِكَ تَعَزَّزْتَ فِي مُلْكِكَ وَ تَقَوَّيْتَ فِي سُلْطَانِكَ وَ غَلَبَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَضَاؤُكَ وَ مَلَكَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَمْرُكَ وَ فَهَرْتَ قُدْرَتُكَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ -

You^{-azwj} don't forget the one who remembers You^{-azwj} nor do You^{-azwj} disappoint the one who requests You^{-azwj}, nor do You^{-azwj} Waste the one who relies upon You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who, whatever is, in the atmosphere of the skies, does not pre-occupy Him^{-azwj} from what is in the atmosphere of the earth! You^{-azwj} are Mighty in Your^{-azwj} Kingdom and are Strong in Your^{-azwj} Authority, and Your^{-azwj} Decrees prevail over all things, and Your^{-azwj} Command controls all things, and Your^{-azwj} Power subdues all things!

لَا يُسْتَطَاعُ وَصْفُكَ وَ لَا يُحَاطَ بِعِلْمِكَ وَ لَا مُنْتَهَى لِمَا عِنْدَكَ وَ لَا تَصِفُ الْعُقُولُ صِفَةَ ذَاتِكَ عَجَزَتِ الْأَوْهَامُ عَنْ كَيْفِيَّتِكَ وَ لَا تُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارُ مَوْضِعَ أُنْيَتِكَ وَ لَا تُحَدُّ فَتَكُونُ مَحْدُودًا وَ لَا تُمَثَّلُ فَتَكُونُ مَوْجُودًا وَ لَا تَلِدُ فَتَكُونُ مَوْلُودًا

You^{-azwj} cannot be described, nor can Your^{-azwj} Knowledge be encompassed. There is no limit to what You^{-azwj} Possess, and minds cannot comprehend the nature of Your^{-azwj} Essence. Imaginations fail to grasp Your^{-azwj} reality, and vision cannot perceive the place of Your^{-azwj}

existence! You^{-azwj} are not defined to be confined, nor likened to be compared, nor do You^{-azwj} beget so You^{-azwj} would be begotten!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا ضِدَّ مَعَكَ فَيُعَانِدُكَ وَلَا عَدِيلَ لَكَ فَيُكَاتِرُكَ وَلَا نِدَّ لَكَ فَيُعَارِضُكَ أَنْتَ ابْتَدَعْتَ وَاخْتَرَعْتَ وَاسْتَخْدَمْتَ فَمَا أَحْسَنَ مَا صَنَعْتَ
سُبْحَانَكَ مَا أَجَلَّ ثَنَاءُكَ وَ أَسْتَى فِي الْأَمَاكِنِ مَكَانَكَ وَ اصْدَعْ بِالْحَقِّ فُرْقَانَكَ

You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} without an opponent to challenge You^{-azwj}, without an equal to rival You^{-azwj}, and without a peer to oppose You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} Originated and Created and Innovated! How excellent is what You^{-azwj} have made! Glory be to You^{-azwj}! How magnificent is Your^{-azwj} Praise, how Exalted is Your^{-azwj} Station among all places, and how clear is the truth in Your^{-azwj} Criterion (Quran)!

سُبْحَانَكَ مِنْ لَطِيفٍ مَا أَلْطَفَكَ وَ حَكِيمٍ مَا أَعْرَفَكَ وَ مَلِكٍ مَا أَسْمَحَكَ بَسَطْتَ بِالْحَيْرَاتِ يَدَكَ وَ عَرَفْتَ الْهِدَايَةَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَ خَضَعَ لَكَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَ
انْقَادَ لِلتَّسْلِيمِ لَكَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ سَبِيلَكَ جَدِّدٌ وَ أَمْرُكَ رَشْدٌ وَ أَنْتَ حَيٌّ صَمَدٌ

Glory be to You^{-azwj} O Subtle One! How Gentle You^{-azwj} are! O Wise One how well You^{-azwj} are known! O Sovereign! How Gracious You^{-azwj} are! You^{-azwj} have Extended Your^{-azwj} Hands with bounties, and Guidance is recognised as coming from You^{-azwj}, and all things are humbled before You^{-azwj}. Everything submits to surrendering to You^{-azwj}! Your^{-azwj} path is clear, and Your^{-azwj} Command is upright!

وَ أَنْتَ الْمَاجِدُ الْجَوَادُ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ الْعَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ الْقَدِيمُ الْقَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ غُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُكَ وَ جَلَّ
تَنَائُؤُكَ

You are the Glorious, the Generous! You are the Glorious, the Generous, the One^{-azwj}, the Absolute, the All-Knowing, the Noble, the Eternal, the Near, and the Responsive! Blessed and Exalted are You^{-azwj} above what the wrongdoers say, infinitely exalted! Sacred are Your^{-azwj} Names, and great is Your^{-azwj} Praise!

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ الَّذِي صَدَعَ بِأَمْرِكَ وَ بَالَعَ فِي إِظْهَارِ دِينِكَ وَ أَكَّدَ مِيثَاقَكَ وَ نَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ وَ بَدَّلَ جُهْدَهُ فِي مَرْضَاتِكَ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} Your^{-azwj} servant and Your^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww} who proclaimed with Your^{-azwj} Command, and delivered in manifesting Your^{-azwj} religion, and he^{-saww} affirmed Your^{-azwj} Covenant, and advised to Your^{-azwj} servants, and expended his^{-saww} efforts in pleasing You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ شَرِّفْ بُنْيَانَهُ وَ عَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Ennoble his^{-saww} foundations, and Make his^{-saww} proofs mighty!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى وُلَاةِ الْأَمْرِ بَعْدَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ تَرَاجِمِهِ وَ حَيْكَ وَ حُرَّانِ عِلْمِكَ وَ أَمَنَاتِكَ فِي بِلَادِكَ الَّذِينَ أَمَرْتَ بِمُؤَدَّتِهِمْ وَ فَرَضْتَ طَاعَتَهُمْ عَلَى نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and Send Salawaat upon the Masters of the Command after Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-azwj}, and interpreter of Your^{-azwj} Revelation, and treasurer of Your^{-azwj} Knowledge and trustees in Your^{-azwj} country, those You^{-azwj} Commanded with being affectionate to them^{-asws}, and Obligated upon Your^{-azwj} created beings, obedience to them^{-asws}!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً بَاقِيَةً

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon them^{-asws} a constant Salawaat, ever-lasting!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى السُّيَاحِ وَ الْعِبَادِ وَ أَهْلِ الْجِدِّ وَ الْإِحْتِهَادِ وَ اجْعَلْنِي فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ مِمَّنْ نَظَرْتَ إِلَيْهِ فَرَحَمْتَهُ وَ سَمِعْتَ دُعَاءَهُ فَأَجَبْتَهُ وَ آمَنْ بِكَ فَهَدَيْتَهُ وَ سَأَلْتَ فَأَعْطَيْتَهُ وَ رَغِبَ إِلَيْكَ فَأَرْضَيْتَهُ وَ هَبْ لِي فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا صَلَاحًا لِقَلْبِي وَ دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ مَغْفِرَةً لِدُنُوبِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and Send Salawaat upon the devout travellers, and the worshippers, and the people of diligence and striving. Make me this evening among those upon whom You^{-azwj} have looked with Mercy, and Heard their supplications and Answered them, and Guided them in their faith, and Granted them their requests, and Pleased them with what they sought from You^{-azwj}! Bestow upon me this day the rectification of my heart, and my faith, and my worldly affairs, and forgive my sins, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

أَسْأَلُكَ الرَّحْمَةَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ ثِقَّتِي يَا رَجَائِي يَا مُعْتَمِدِي وَ مَلْجَأِي وَ دُخْرِي وَ ظَهْرِي وَ عُدَّتِي وَ أَمَلِي وَ غَايَتِي وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِي أَسْرَقَتْ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي دُنُوبِي وَ عُيُوبِي وَ إِسَاءَاتِي وَ ظُلْمِي وَ جُرْمِي عَلَى نَفْسِي فَهَذَا مَقَامُ الْعَائِدِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ هَذَا مَقَامُ الْهَارِبِ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ النَّارِ

I ask You^{-azwj} for the Mercy, O my Chief and my Master and my trust! O my hope, O my reliance, and my shelter, and my store, and my support, and my weapon, and my wish, and my peak; and I ask You^{-azwj} by the Noor of Your^{-azwj} Face which the skies and the earth shine to, to Forgive my sins for me, and my faults, and my evil deeds in my injustices and my crimes against myself! So, this is the position of one seeking refuge with You^{-azwj} from the Hellfire! This is the position of one fleeing to You^{-azwj} from the Hellfire!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ هَذَا يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ كَرَمْتَهُ وَ شَرَّفْتَهُ وَ فَضَّلْتَهُ وَ عَظَّمْتَهُ نَشَرْتَ فِيهِ رَحْمَتَكَ وَ مَنَنْتَ فِيهِ بِعَفْوِكَ وَ أَجْرَلْتَ فِيهِ عَطِيَّتَكَ وَ تَفَضَّلْتَ فِيهِ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and this is a day of Arafaah. You^{-azwj} have Honoured it, and Ennobled it, and Merited it, and Magnified it! You^{-azwj} Spread the Mercy during it, and Confer in it with Your^{-azwj} Pardon, and Make plentiful Your^{-azwj} awards in it, and are Gracious in it upon Your^{-azwj} servants!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةُ مِنْ عَشَايَا رَحْمَتِكَ وَ مَنَحِكَ وَ إِحْدَى أَيَّامِ زُفْتِكَ وَ لَيْلَةُ عِيدٍ مِنْ أَعْيَادِكَ فِيهَا يُفْضَى إِلَيْكَ مَا يُهْمُ مِنَ الْحَوَائِجِ مَنْ قَصَدَكَ مُؤَمَّلًا رَاجِيًا فَضْلَكَ طَالِبًا مَعْرُوفَكَ الَّذِي تَمُنُّ بِهِ عَلَى مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ أَنْتَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ لِسَانٍ تُدْعَى وَ لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ تُبْتَغَى وَ تُرْجَى

O Allah^{-azwj}, and this is an evening from the evenings of Your^{-azwj} Mercy and Your^{-azwj} Grants, one of the days of Your nearness, and a night of festivity among Your^{-azwj} sacred occasions. On this night, those in need bring their concerns to You^{-azwj}, seeking You^{-azwj} with hope and relying on Your^{-azwj} grace, requesting Your^{-azwj} Generosity that You^{-azwj} Bestow upon whomever You^{-azwj} Desire among Your^{-azwj} creatures! And during it, You^{-azwj} are called upon in every tongue, sought for every goodness and hoped for!

وَلَكَ فِيهَا جَوَائِزٌ وَ مَوَاهِبٌ وَ عَطَايَا تَمُنُّ بِهَا عَلَى مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ تَشْمَلُ بِهَا أَهْلَ الْعِنَايَةِ مِنْكَ وَ قَدْ قَصَدْنَاكَ مُؤْتَمِلِينَ رَاجِينَ وَ أَتَيْنَاكَ طَالِبِينَ نَرْجُو مَا لَا خُلْفَ لَهُ مِنْ وَعْدِكَ وَ لَا مَمْتَرَكَ لَهُ مِنْ عَظِيمِ أَجْرِكَ قَدْ أُبْرِزَتْ ذُوُ الْأَمَالِ إِلَيْكَ وَجُوهَهَا الْمَصُونَةَ وَ مَدُّوا إِلَيْكَ أَكْفَهُمْ طَلِبًا لِمَا عِنْدَكَ لِئَدْرِكُوا بِذَلِكَ رِضْوَانَكَ

And for You^{-azwj} are gifts, Favours, and bounties that You^{-azwj} Bestow upon whomever You^{-azwj} will, among Your^{-azwj} servants, Enveloping with them those under Your^{-azwj} Care. We have come to You^{-azwj} with hope and expectation, seeking from You^{-azwj} what is certain in Your^{-azwj} Promise and unfailling in its immense reward. Those with aspirations have turned their guarded faces toward You^{-azwj} and stretched out their hands in supplication seeking what is with You^{-azwj}, so they may attain through it Your pleasure^{-azwj}!

يَا عَفَّارُ يَا مُسْتَرَشِقُ مِنْ نَبِيلِهِ وَ مُسْتَعَاشُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ يَا مَلِكُ فِي عَظَمَتِهِ يَا جَبَّارُ فِي قُوَّتِهِ يَا لَطِيفُ فِي قُدْرَتِهِ يَا مُتَكَفِّلُ يَا زَارِقَ النَّعَابِ فِي عُشْبِهِ يَا أَكْرَمَ مَسْئُولٍ وَ يَا خَيْرَ مَأْمُولٍ وَ يَا أَجْوَدَ مَنْ نَزَلَتْ بِفَنَائِهِ الرِّكَائِبُ وَ طَلِبَ عِنْدَهُ نَيْلَ الرِّغَائِبِ وَ أَنَا حَثَّ بِهِ الْوُفُودُ يَا ذَا الْجُودِ يَا أَعْظَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَقْصُودٍ

O Forgiving One, O the One Whose Grace is sought and whose bounty is relied upon! O Sovereign in His^{-azwj} Greatness, O Compeller in His^{-azwj} Strength, O Subtle in His^{-azwj} Power! O Provider and Sustainer, Who Feeds the fledgling in its nest! O Most Generous of those Who are asked, O Best of those Who are hoped for, O Most Magnanimous to Whom caravans arrive and at whose threshold the seekers of bounties gather, where delegations come to rest. O Possessor of generosity, O One Greater than any sought purpose!

أَنَا عَبْدُكَ الَّذِي أَمَرْتَنِي فَلَمْ أَتَمِرْ وَ هَيَّبْتَنِي عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ رَجَرْتَنِي فَلَمْ أَنْزِجْ فَخَالَفْتُ أَمْرَكَ وَ هَيَّبْتَكَ - لَا مُعَانَدَةَ لَكَ وَ لَا اسْتِكْبَارًا عَلَيْكَ بَلْ دَعَايَ هَوَايَ وَ اسْتَرْزَلْتَنِي عَدُوُّكَ وَ عَدُوِّي فَأَقْدَمْتُ عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُ عَارِفًا بِوَعْدِكَ رَاجِيًا لِعَفْوِكَ وَآتِقًا بِتَجَاوُزِكَ وَ صَفْحِكَ

I am Your^{-azwj} servant, the one, whom You^{-azwj} Commanded, yet I did not obey! You^{-azwj} Forbade me from disobedience to You^{-azwj} and Warned me, yet I did not heed. I went against Your^{-azwj} Command and Prohibition, not out of defiance or arrogance towards You^{-azwj}, but because my desires called me, and Your^{-azwj} enemy and mine led me astray. So, I proceeded with what I did, fully aware of Your^{-azwj} Warning, yet hoping for Your^{-azwj} Pardon and trusting in Your^{-azwj} Overlooking and Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness!

فَيَا أَكْرَمَ مَنْ أُوْفِرَ لَهُ بِالذُّنُوبِ هَا أَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ صَاحِرًا ذَلِيلًا خَاضِعًا خَاشِعًا خَائِفًا مُعْتَرِفًا عَظِيمَ ذُنُوبِي وَ خَطَايَايَ فَمَا أَعْظَمَ ذُنُوبِي الَّتِي تَحْمَلْتَهَا وَ أُوْرَارِي الَّتِي اخْتَرْتُمُوهَا مُسْتَجِيرًا فِيهَا بِصَفْحِكَ لَا تَبْدَأُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ مُوقِنًا أَنَّهُ لَا يُجِيرُنِي مِنْكَ مُجِيرٌ وَ لَا يَمْنَعُنِي مِنْكَ مَانِعٌ

O Most Generous of ones to whom sins are confessed! Here I stand before You^{-azwj}, humbled, and lowly, and submissive, and reverent, and fearful, and acknowledging the enormity of my sins and misdeeds. How great are the sins I have borne and the burdens I have committed, seeking shelter in it with Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness, seeking refuge with Your^{-azwj} Mercy, convinced that no rescuer can shelter me from You^{-azwj} nor can any prevented prevent me from You^{-azwj}!

فَعُدَّ عَلَيَّ بِمَا نَعُودُ بِهِ عَلَى مَنْ افْتَرَبَ مِنْ تَعَمُّدِكَ وَ جُدَّ عَلَيَّ بِمَا تَجُودُ بِهِ عَلَى مَنْ أَلْفَى بِيَدِهِ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ ائْتَنُّ عَلَيَّ بِمَا لَا يَتَعَاظَمُكَ أَنْ تَمُنَّ بِهِ عَلَيَّ مِنْ أَمَلِكَ لِعَفْوَانِكَ لَهُ

Repeat to me with what You^{-azwj} Repeat with upon the one who draws closer to the one You^{-azwj} Shielded, and be Generous upon me with what You^{-azwj} are Generous with upon the one from Your^{-azwj} servants who casts his hands towards You^{-azwj}, and Confer upon me with what is not too great for You^{-azwj} if You^{-azwj} were to Confer with upon the one who wishes to You^{-azwj} for Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness of him!

يَا كَرِيمُ ارْحَمْ صَوْتِ حَزِينٍ يُخْفِي مَا سَتَرْتَ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ مِنْ مَسَاوِيهِ يَسْأَلُكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيِّ رَحْمَةً تُنْجِيهِ مِنْ كَرْبِ مَوْقِفِ الْمَسْأَلَةِ- وَ مَكْرُوهُ يَوْمِ هَوْلِ
الْمُعَابَاةِ حِينَ تَفْرَدُهُ عَمَلُهُ وَ يَشْعَلُهُ عَنْ أَهْلِهِ وَ وُلْدِهِ

O Benevolent! Mercy the voice of a sorrowful one who conceals the disgrace You^{-azwj} have Hidden from Your^{-azwj} creatures. He asks You^{-azwj} in this evening, for Mercy that will save him from the distress of the moment of questioning and the torment of the dreadful Day of witnessing, when his deeds will stand alone preoccupying him, and he will be separated from his family and children!

فَارْحَمْ عَبْدَكَ الضَّعِيفَ عَمَلًا الْجَسِيمَ أَمَلًا خَرَجْتَ مِنْ يَدِي أَسْبَابُ الْوَصْلَاتِ إِلَّا مَا وَصَلَهُ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ تَقَطَّعَتْ عَنِّي عِصْمُ الْأَمَانِ إِلَّا مَا أَنَا مُعْتَصِمٌ بِهِ مِنْ
عَفْوِكَ قَلَّ عِنْدِي مَا أَغْتَدُّ بِهِ مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ وَ كَبُرَ عِنْدِي مَا أَبُوءُ بِهِ مِنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ لَنْ يَضِيقَ عَفْوُكَ عَنْ عَبْدِكَ وَ إِنْ أَسَاءَ فَاغْفُ عَنِّي

Have Mercy on Your^{-azwj} weak servant, who has committed grave deeds and whose hopes have left his hands, with no means of reaching You^{-azwj} except through Your^{-azwj} Mercy. The bonds of hope have been severed for me, except for the hope I hold in Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness. Little remains with me of what I could rely upon from my obedience to You^{-azwj}, yet great is the burden of what I bear from my disobedience to You^{-azwj}! Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness will never be too narrow for Your^{-azwj} servant, even if he has sinned, so Pardon me!

فَقَدْ أَشْرَفَ عَلَيَّ حَقَايَا الْأَعْمَالِ عِلْمُكَ وَ انْكَشَفَ كُلُّ مَسْتُوْرٍ عِنْدَ حُبْرِكَ وَ لَا يَنْطَوِي عَلَيْكَ دَقَائِقُ الْأُمُورِ وَ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْكَ غَيْبَاتُ السَّرَائِرِ وَ قَدْ
اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيَّ عَدُوُّكَ الَّذِي اسْتَنْظَرَكَ لِعَوَانَتِي فَأَنْظَرْتَهُ وَ اسْتَمَهَلَكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ لِإِضْلَالِي فَأَمْنَهَلْتَهُ وَ أَوْقَعَنِي بِصَعَائِرِ ذُنُوبٍ مُوبِقَةٍ وَ كِبَائِرِ أَعْمَالٍ مُرْدِيَةٍ
حَتَّى إِذَا قَارَأْتُ مَعْصِيَتَكَ وَ اسْتَوْجِبْتُ بِسُوءِ فِعْلِي سَخَطَكَ تَوَلَّى عَنِّي بِالْبَرَاءَةِ مِنِّي

Your^{-azwj} Knowledge has reached the hidden secrets of deeds, and everything concealed has been revealed by Your^{-azwj} Awareness. No detail of matters escapes You^{-azwj}, and no secrets of hearts are hidden from You^{-azwj}! Indeed, my enemy, who awaited my ruin, has overpowered me. I granted him respite, and he asked for a delay until the Day of Qiyamah to mislead me, and I gave him time. He entangled me in minor sins that lead to destruction and major deeds that bring about ruin, until, when I fell into disobedience and by my evil actions deserved Your^{-azwj} Wrath, he turned away from me, by disavowing from me!

فَأَصْحَرَنِي لِعُضْبِكَ فَرِيداً وَ أَخْرَجَنِي إِلَى فَنَاءِ نِقْمَتِكَ طَرِيداً لَا شَفِيعَ يَشْفَعُ لِي إِلَيْكَ وَ لَا خَفِيرٌ يَقِينِي مِنْكَ وَ لَا حِصْنٌ يَحْجُبُنِي عَنْكَ وَ لَا مَلَأْدٌ أَلْجَأُ إِلَيْهِ
مِنْكَ

So, he exposed me to Your^{-azwj} Anger, leaving me alone, and cast me into the realm of Your^{-azwj} Vengeance, driven away. I have no intercessor to plead on my behalf, no guardian to protect me, but from You^{-azwj}, no fortress to shield me from You^{-azwj}, and no refuge to flee to but from You^{-azwj}!

فَهَذَا مَقَامُ الْعَائِدِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ مَحَلُّ الْمُعْتَرِفِ لَكَ وَ لَا يَصِيفُ عَنِّي فَضْلُكَ وَ لَا يَقْصُرَنَّ دُونِي عَفْوُكَ وَ لَا أَكُنْ أَحْبَبَ وَفْدِكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ التَّائِبِينَ وَ لَا أَقْنَطُ وَفُودِكَ الْأَمَلِينَ

This is the position of the one sheltering with You^{-azwj} from the Hellfire, and place of the one acknowledging to You^{-azwj}, and do not Restrict Your^{-azwj} Grace upon me nor Reduce Your^{-azwj} Pardoning me, nor should I become the most disappointed of Your^{-azwj} delegates from Your^{-azwj} penitents servants, nor the most despondent of Your^{-azwj} wishful delegates!

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي إِنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ فَطَالَ مَا أَغْفَلْتُ مِنْ وَطَائِفِ فُرُوضِكَ وَ تَعَدَّيْتُ عَنْ مَقَامَاتِ حُدُودِكَ فَهَذَا مَقَامٌ مِنْ اسْتَحْيَا لِنَفْسِهِ مِنْكَ وَ سَخِطَ عَلَيْهَا وَ رَضِيَ عَنْكَ وَ تَلَقَّاكَ بِنَفْسٍ خَاشِعَةٍ وَ رَقَبَةٍ خَاضِعَةٍ وَ ظَهْرٍ مُثْقَلٍ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ وَاقِفًا بَيْنَ الرَّغْبَةِ إِلَيْكَ وَ الرَّهْبَةِ مِنْكَ فَأَنْتَ أَوْلَى مَنْ وَثِقَ بِهِ مَنْ رَجَاهُ وَ آمَنَ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ وَ اتَّقَاهُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Forgive for me, You^{-azwj} are the most Merciful of the merciful ones! For long, I have been negligent of the duties You^{-azwj} Prescribed and transgressed the boundaries You^{-azwj} had set. This is the state of the one who is ashamed before You^{-azwj}, who is displeased with his actions but pleased with You^{-azwj}, who approaches You^{-azwj} with a humble soul, and a submissive neck, and a back weighed down with sins. He stands between hope in You^{-azwj} and fear of You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are the Best to trust in, the One^{-azwj} Whom one hopes for, the One^{-azwj} in Whom one believes, the One Whom one fears and seeks to avoid wrongdoing before!

اللَّهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَعْطِنِي مَا رَجَوْتُ وَ آمَنِي بِمَا حَذَرْتُ وَ عُدْ عَلَيَّ بِعَائِدَةٍ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws}, and Grant me what I am hoping for, and Secure me from what I am cautious of, and Repeat to me with a repetition of Your^{-azwj} Mercy!

اللَّهُمَّ فَإِذْ سَتَرْتَنِي بِفَضْلِكَ وَ تَعَدَّدْتَنِي بِعَفْوِكَ فِي دَارِ الْحَيَاةِ وَ الْآخِرَةِ فَاجْزِنِي مِنْ فَضِيحَاتِ دَارِ الْآخِرَةِ عِنْدَ مَوَاقِفِ الْأَشْهَادِ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ الرُّسُلِ الْمُكَرَّمِينَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ فَحَقِّقْ رَجَائِي فَأَنْتَ أَصْدَقُ الْقَائِلِينَ - يَا عِبَادِي الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَيَّ أَنْفُسِهِمْ - لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! When You^{-azwj} have Covered me with Your^{-azwj} Grace and Enveloped me with Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness in the world of life and perishing, in the presence of the worthy, then protect me from the disgrace of the Hereafter, at the moments of reckoning, in front of the witnesses, the Angels, the honoured Messengers^{-as}, and the martyrs, and the righteous. Fulfil my hope, for You^{-azwj} are the Truest of speakers! ***'O My servants, those who have been extravagant upon themselves! Do not despair from Mercy of Allah, [39:53]!***

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي سَأَلْتُكَ الْقَاصِدَ وَ مَسْكِنَتِكَ الْمُسْتَجِيرَ الْوَافِدُ وَ صَعِيْمَتِكَ الْفَقِيرَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ وَ أَجَلِي بِعِلْمِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I am Your^{-azwj} beggar, the aiming and Your^{-azwj} needy to You^{-azwj}, the seeker of shelter, the delegate, and Your^{-azwj} guest, the poor! My forelock is in Your^{-azwj} Hand and my term (death) is in Your^{-azwj} Knowledge!

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُؤَقِّفَنِي لِمَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي وَ أَنْ تُبَارِكَ لِي فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا الَّذِي فَرَعْتَ فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ الْأَصْنَواتِ وَ تَقَرَّبُوا إِلَيْكَ عِبَادُكَ بِالْمُرَبَّاتِ

I ask You^{-azwj} to Harmonise me to what would Please You^{-azwj} with me, and to Bless for me in this day of mine. The voices have panicked to You^{-azwj} in it, and Your^{-azwj} servants are drawing closer to You^{-azwj} with the acts of drawing closer!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَظِيمِ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ بِهِ أَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مِنْ كَرِيمِ أَسْمَائِكَ وَجَمِيلِ نَتَائِكَ وَحَاصَّةِ دُعَائِكَ بِأَلَائِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ يَوْمِي هَذَا
أَعْظَمَ يَوْمٍ مَرَّ عَلَيَّ مِنْذُ أَنْزَلْتَنِي إِلَى الدُّنْيَا بَرَكَهً فِي عِصْمَةِ دِينِي وَحَاصَّةِ نَفْسِي وَفَضَاءِ حَاجَتِي وَتَشْفِيعِي فِي مَسَائِلِي وَإِثْمَامِ النِّعْمَةِ عَلَيَّ وَصَرْفِ السُّوءِ
عَنِّي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

I ask You^{-azwj} for the mightiest of what anyone of Your^{-azwj} creatures has asked You^{-azwj} for, from Your^{-azwj} Honourable Names, and Your^{-azwj} beautiful laudation, and Your^{-azwj} special supplications for Your^{-azwj} Favours, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} and to Make this day of mine to be the day of mightiest Blessings having passed upon me since You^{-azwj} Sent me down to the world, in the protection of my religion, and especially myself, and fulfilment of my needs, and Intercede for me regarding my requests, and Complete the bounties upon me, and Turn the evil away from me, O the most Merciful of the merciful ones!

افْتَحْ عَلَيَّ أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَرَضِي بِعَادِلٍ قَسَمِكَ وَاسْتَعْمِلْنِي بِخَالِصِ طَاعَتِكَ يَا أَمَلِي وَيَا رَجَائِي حَاجَتِي الَّتِي إِنْ أُعْطِيتُهَا لَمْ يَضُرَّنِي مَا مَنَعْتَنِي وَ إِنْ
مَنَعْتَنِيهَا لَمْ يَنْفَعْنِي مَا أُعْطِيتَنِي فَكَأَنَّكَ رَقِيتَنِي مِنَ النَّارِ إِلَهِي لَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي وَلَا تُخَيِّبْ دُعَائِي

Open for me doors of Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and Make me satisfied with Your^{-azwj} Apportionment, and Utilise me with Your^{-azwj} sincere obedience, and O my wish, and O my hope! My needs which if You^{-azwj} were to Grant it, what You^{-azwj} Prevent me will not please me, and if You^{-azwj} were to Prevent it, what You^{-azwj} Grant me will not benefit me! Liberate me from the Hellfire! My God^{-azwj}! Do not Cut off my hopes and do not disappoint my supplication!

يَا مَنَّانُ مَنْ عَلَيَّ بِالْجَنَّةِ يَا عَفُوْ اغْفُ عَنِّي يَا تَوَّابُ ثُبِّ عَلَيَّ وَتَجَاوَزْ عَنِّي وَاصْفَحْ عَن دُنُوْبِي يَا مَنْ رَضِيَ لِنَفْسِهِ الْعَفْوَ يَا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِالْعَفْوِ يَا مَنْ يَجْزِي
عَلَيَّ الْعَفْوُ يَا مَنْ اسْتَحْسَنَ الْعَفْوَ

O Bestower, Confer upon me with the Paradise! O Pardoner, Pardon me! O Acceptor of repentance, Turn to me and Overlook from me, and Forgive my sins! O the One^{-azwj} Who is Pleased for Himself^{-azwj} with the Pardoning! O the One^{-azwj} Who Commanded with the pardoning! O the One^{-azwj} Who Rewards upon the pardoning! O the One^{-azwj} Who is Excellent with the Pardoning!

أَسْأَلُكَ الْيَوْمَ الْعَفْوَ الْعَفْوَ يَقُولُهَا عِشْرِينَ مَرَّةً

I ask You^{-azwj} today for the Pardon, the Pardon!' – saying it twenty times.

أَنْتَ أَنْتَ انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ إِلَّا مِنْكَ وَحَابَتِ الْأَمَالُ إِلَّا فِيكَ فَلَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي يَا مَوْلَايَ إِنَّ لَكَ فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ أَضْيَافاً فَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَضْيَافِكَ فَقَدْ نَزَلْتُ
بِفَنَائِكَ رَاجِئاً مَعْرُوفَكَ يَا ذَا الْمَعْرُوفِ الدَّائِمِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْقُضِي أَبَدًا يَا ذَا النِّعْمَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُخْصَى عَدَدًا

You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj}! The hopes are cut off except from You^{-azwj}, and the wishes are disappointed except in You^{-azwj}, so do not Cut off my hopes, O my Master! If there are guests for You^{-azwj} during this night, Make me from Your^{-azwj} guests, for I have descended at Your^{-azwj} courtyard

hoping for Your^{-azwj} Act of Kindness! O Possessor of the Kindness, the Permanent which does not expire ever! O Possessor of the bounties which cannot be counted in number!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ لَكَ خُفُوقاً فَتَصَدَّقْ بِهَا عَلَيَّ وَ لِلنَّاسِ قَبْلِي تَبِعَاتٌ فَتَحَمَّلْهَا عَنِّي وَ قَدْ أُوجِبْتَ يَا رَبِّ لِكُلِّ ضَيْفٍ قِسِي وَ أَنَا ضَيْفُكَ فَاجْعَلْ قِرَآيَ اللَّيْلَةِ الْجَنَّةَ يَا وَهَّابَ الْجَنَّةِ يَا وَهَّابَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! If there are rights for You^{-azwj}! Donate with it upon me, and there are liabilities to the people before me, Carry these on my behalf, and You^{-azwj} have Obligated hospitality for every guest and I am Your^{-azwj} guest! Make my hospitality tonight be the Paradise, O Bestower of the Paradise! O Bestower of the Forgiveness!

اقْبَلْنِي مُفْلِحاً مُنْجِحاً مُسْتَجَاباً لِي مَرْحُوماً صَوْتِي مَعْفُوراً ذَنْبِي بِأَفْضَلِ مَا يَنْقَلِبُ بِهِ الْيَوْمَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ وَفْدِكَ وَ زُؤَارِكَ وَ بَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا أَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ مَالٍ إِلَى هَاهُنَا مَا وَجَدَ فِي الْأَصْلِ.

Turn me into the one who is successful, triumphant, and Answered in supplication, Mercied with my voice, and Forgiven for my sins in the best way that anyone from Your^{-azwj} guests and visitors will be turned today, and Bless for me in what I return to, from wealth to over here what is found in the original!"²⁹

دُعَاءُ آخِرُ فِي يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ وَجَدْنَاهُ فِي كُتُبِ الدَّعَوَاتِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِحَمِيدِهِ وَ جَعَلَنَا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ لِنَكُونَ لِإِحْسَانِهِ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ وَ لِيَجْزِيَنَا عَلَى ذَلِكَ جَزَاءَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

Another supplication during the day of Arafaah we found in the books of supplications – ‘The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Guided to praise Him^{-azwj} and Made us from its people for us to be from the ones thanking for His^{-azwj} Favours and for Him^{-azwj} to Reward us upon that Reward of the good doers!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي حَبَانَا بِدِينِهِ وَ حَصَّنَا بِمِلَّتِهِ وَ سَبَّغَهُ وَ أَرْشَدَنَا إِلَى سُنَنِ إِحْسَانِهِ لِنَسْلُكَهَا بِمَتِّهِ وَ رِضْوَانِهِ حَمْدًا يَقْبَلُهُ مِنَّا وَ يَرْضَى بِهِ عَنَّا

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Gifted us His^{-azwj} religion and Specialised us with His^{-azwj} nation and His^{-azwj} way, and Guided us to Sunnahs of His^{-azwj} good doers for us to be travelling it with His^{-azwj} Conferment and His^{-azwj} Pleasure, a praise Accepted from us and He^{-azwj} is Pleased with from us!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ مِنْ تِلْكَ السُّبُلِ يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ يَوْمَ عَظِيمٍ قَدْرُهُ جَلِيلٌ أَمْرُهُ مَبْمُوءٌ ذِكْرُهُ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Made from those ways, the day of Arafaah, a day of mighty worth, majestic is its matter, auspicious is its mention!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَرَفْنَا فَضْلَهُ وَ جَعَلَنَا مِنَ التَّابِعِينَ لِرُسُلِهِ الطَّائِعِينَ فِيهِ لِأَمْرِهِ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Introduced us to its merits and Made us from the followers of His^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww}, the ones obedient to his^{-saww} instructions during it!

²⁹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 16

اللَّهُمَّ فَقِنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْمَخَافِ وَ الشَّدَائِدِ وَ كُنْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ إِحْسَانِكَ عَلَيْنَا عَائِداً وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا زِيَارَةَ هَذِهِ الْمَشَاهِدِ وَ اجْعَلْ حَظَّنَا مِنْ زِيَارَتِهَا أَكْثَمَ حَظِّ وَارِدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ عَنَّا فَأَنْتَ الصَّمَدُ الْوَاحِدُ وَ لَا تُشْمِتُ بِنَا عَدُوًّا وَ لَا حَاسِداً وَ اجْعَلْنِي لِأَلْوَالِيكَ شَاكِراً وَ حَامِداً يَا مَنْ تَدَانِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ وَ أَفْضَلَ عَلَيَّ سَبِيَّ فِي سَمِيهِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Protect us in it from fears and hardships, and Repeat to us with Your^{-azwj} Mercy and Benevolence. Forgive us for visiting these sacred sites, and make our share of their visitation the greatest possible (rewards). Pardon us, for You^{-azwj} are the Absolute and (indivisible) One^{-azwj}. Do not let any enemy or envious person rejoice over us. Make me grateful and praising for Your^{-azwj} bounties. O You^{-azwj} Who draws near through Your^{-azwj} Grace and Bestows upon me the finest of Your^{-azwj} gifts!

يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَ يَسْتُرُ عَلَانِيَتِي أَعْطِنِي ثَوَابَ الْمُطِيعِينَ وَ عَلُوَ مَنَازِلِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ وَ اكْتُبْنِي فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ الَّذِينَ قَبِلْتَ عَمَلَهُمْ وَ حَسَمْتَهُ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ الَّتِي ظَاهِرُ قَدْرِهِ جَلِيلٌ أَمْرُهُ مَشْهُورٌ بَيْنَ الْعُلَمَاءِ ذِكْرُهُ مَحْفُوظٌ فِي قُلُوبِ الْعَارِفِينَ مَنْ عَرَفَ فَضْلَهَا مِنْ بَيْنِ اللَّيَالِي وَ الْأَيَّامِ فَارَ وَ لِكُلِّ فَضْلٍ حَازَ وَ مَنْ دَعَاكَ فَارَ بِجَزِيلِ الثَّوَابِ وَ حُسْنِ الْإِيَابِ

O the One^{-azwj} Who Knows my secrets and Covers my announcements! Grant me Rewards of the obedient ones and the exalted ranks of the humble. Record me among Your^{-azwj} righteous servants, whose deeds You^{-azwj} have Accepted and Sealed with Forgiveness on this evening of great significance, majestic in its affair, renowned among the scholars, and cherished in the hearts of the pious. Whoever recognises its virtue among the nights and days attains success and acquires all excellence, and whoever supplicates to You^{-azwj} is Blessed with abundant Reward and a good return!

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِي هَذَا وَ خَاتَمَتِهِ وَ اخْتِمِ لَنَا بِحَجْرٍ عِنْدَ مُسَاءَلَتِهِ وَ اجْعَلْهُ لَنَا شَاهِداً بِعَمَلِ طَاعَتِكَ وَ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ عِنَايَتِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Bless for us in this, and its ending, and End for us with goodness by its evening, and Make it for us a witness with working in Your^{-azwj} obedience, and Make us from the people under Your^{-azwj} Care!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ مَظَالِمٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَ بَوَائِقِ خَرِبَةٍ وَ عَظَائِمِ ذُنُوبٍ جَمَّةٍ قَدْ أَثْقَلَتْ ظَهْرِي وَ مَنَعْنِي الرُّقَادَ دُخْرَهَا

O Allah^{-azwj}! I seek Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness from numerous injustices, great transgressions, and immense sins that have burdened my back and deprived me of sleep due to their recurring thoughts.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَنَصَّلُ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ وَ الْمُحْطَايَا وَ أَتُوبُ فَلَا تَجْعَلْ دُعَائِي يَا رَبِّ عَنكَ مَحْجُوباً فَأَنْتَ أَكْرَمُ مَأْمُولٍ وَ أَعَزُّ مَطْلُوبٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I renounce my sins and transgressions before You^{-azwj} and repent. So do not let my supplication, O Lord^{-azwj}, be veiled from You^{-azwj}, for You^{-azwj} are the most Generous to be hoped for and the most Exalted to be sought!

إِلَهِي أُمِدُّ إِلَيْكَ كَمَا طَالَ مَا عَصَيْتَ وَ أَبْكِي بِعَيْنٍ طَالَ مَا عَلَيَّ الْمَعَاصِي عَكَفْتَ وَ أَدْعُوكَ بِلسَانِ عَلَيْهِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْكِرَامُ الْحُفَظَةُ كَتَبَتْ وَ أَرْجُوكَ بِنَفْسِي عَفْوِكَ وَ صَفْحِكَ أَمَلْتُ وَ عَلَيَّ بِرِّكَ وَ إِحْسَانِكَ

My God^{-azwj}! I extend to You^{-azwj} a hand that has long committed sins and with the crying eyes that have long been fixated on disobedience. I call upon You^{-azwj} with a tongue upon which

the noble recording Angels have written, and I place my hope in Your^{-azwj} Pardon and Forgiveness with a soul longing for Your mercy. I rely upon Your^{-azwj} Kindness and Benevolence!

يَا كَرِيمُ عَوْلْتُ وَ لِبابِ فَضْلِكَ وَ مَعْرُوفِكَ طَرَقْتُ وَ لِمَعْرُوفِكَ تَعَرَّضْتُ إِلَهِي ذَلْتُ لِعَظَمَتِكَ الْأَرْبَابُ وَ تَاهَمْتُ عِنْدَ تَأْمُلِ عَزِيرِ سُلْطَانِكَ أَوْلُو الْأَبَابِ وَ فَصَدَكَ السَّائِلُونَ لِعِلْمِهِمْ بِأَنَّكَ جَوَادٌ وَهَابٌ فَفَصَدْتُكَ يَا إِلَهِي لِمَعْرِفَتِي بِأَنَّكَ تُجِيبُ الدَّاعِينَ وَ تَسْمَعُ سُؤَالَ السَّائِلِينَ وَ تُقْبِلُ بِيْرَكَ وَ مَعْرُوفِكَ عَلَى التَّائِبِينَ

O Benevolent! I have relied upon You^{-azwj}, knocked on the door of Your^{-azwj} bounty and kindness, and sought the Grace of Your^{-azwj} Favours. My Lord^{-azwj}! The lords have humbled themselves before Your^{-azwj} Greatness, and the wise are confounded (perplexed) when reflecting on the Majesty of Your^{-azwj} Sovereignty. Those who ask turn to You^{-azwj}, knowing that You^{-azwj} are the Most Generous and Ever-Giving. So, I turn to You^{-azwj}, my Lord^{-azwj}, with certainty that You^{-azwj} Answer those who supplicate, hear the requests of the seekers, and Extend Your^{-azwj} Righteousness and Kindness to the repentant!

فَقَبَضْتُ إِلَيْكَ كَفًّا هِيَ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ خَائِفَةٌ وَ بِمَا جَنَنْتُ مِنَ الْخَطَايَا عَارِفَةٌ وَ شَخَّصْتُ إِلَيْكَ بَعِيْنَ هِيَ مِنْ هَيْبَتِكَ ذَارِفَةٌ وَ دَعَوْتُكَ بِلِسَانِ نَعْمَائِهِ لِشُكْرِكَ وَاصِفَةٌ وَ أَذَلُّتُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ نَفْسًا لَمْ تَنْزَلْ عَلَى الْمَعَاصِي عَاكِفَةٌ فَيَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ سِرِّي أَرْحَمَ ضَعْفِي وَ مَسْكِنَتِي وَ تَعَمَّدَنِي بِعَمُوكَ وَ سَتَرْتَ فِي دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي وَ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى سِوَاكَ فَأَنْتَ رَجَائِي وَ أَمَلِي يَا عُدَّتِي عِنْدَ الشَّدَائِدِ

I have stretched forth a hand to You^{-azwj}, fearful of Your^{-azwj} Punishment and aware of its sins. My eyes look up to You^{-azwj}, shedding tears from Your^{-azwj} Awe. I supplicate to You^{-azwj} with a tongue whose utterances describe gratitude to You^{-azwj}. I humble before You^{-azwj} a soul that has persistently clung to disobedience. O You^{-azwj} Who Knows my innermost thoughts, have Mercy on my weakness and destitution. Encompass me with Your^{-azwj} Pardon and concealment in both my worldly life and the Hereafter. Do not leave me to anyone other than You^{-azwj}, for You^{-azwj} are my hope and aspiration. O my Support during hardships!

يَا مَنْ لَا يُضْجِرُهُ سَائِلٌ سَأَلَ وَ لَا يُثْقَلُ عَلَيْهِ مَلِيحٌ بِالِدُّعَاءِ مُبْتَهَلٌ بِأَنَّكَ لِلطَّارِقِينَ مُفْتَوِّحٌ وَ بُرْكَ لِلْمُنِيبِينَ مَمْنُوحٌ فَأَنْتَ مَشْكُورٌ مُدْوَحٌ اللَّهُمَّ وَ هَذِهِ لَيْلَةٌ مِنْ عَرَفٍ ظَاهِرَهَا فَارٌ وَ مِنْ عَرَفٍ بَاطِنَهَا فَبِكُلِّ فَضِيلَةٍ حَازَ

O You^{-azwj} Whom no seeker wearies with their asking, nor does the persistent supplicant burden You^{-azwj} with their earnest supplications! Your^{-azwj} door is open to those who knock, and Your^{-azwj} bounty is granted to the penitent. You^{-azwj} are praised and thanked, O Allah^{-azwj}, and this is a night, one who recognises its apparent will succeed, and one who recognises its esoteric, so he has acquired every virtue!

اللَّهُمَّ وَفَقْنَا لِلْأَعْمَالِ الصَّالِحَةِ وَ التَّجَارَةِ الرَّابِحَةِ وَ السُّلُوكِ لِلْمَحَجَّةِ الْوَاضِحَةِ وَ اجْعَلْهَا لَنَا شَاهِدَةً وَ قِنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الشَّدَائِدِ وَ اجْعَلِ الْخَيْرَ عَلَيْنَا فِيهَا وَارِدًا وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِنَا عَدُوًّا وَ لَا حَاسِدًا فَأَنْتَ الْأَحَدُ الْوَاحِدُ إِلَهِي هَا أَنَا ذَا عَبْدُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ بِاسِطٌ إِلَيْكَ كَفًّا هِيَ حَذْرَةٌ مِمَّا جَنَنْتُ وَجَلَّةٌ مِمَّا اقْتَرَفْتُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Harmonise us for the righteous deeds, and the profitable trade, and the path of clear guidance. Make it a witness for us, Protect us in it from hardships, and Bring goodness to us within it. Do not Allow any enemy or envious person to gloat over us, for You^{-azwj} are the One and Only. My God^{-azwj}, here I am, Your^{-azwj} servant, standing before You^{-azwj}, extending hands that are cautious of what they have earned and fearful of what they have committed!

اللَّهُمَّ فَاسْتُرْ سُوءَ عَمَلِي يَوْمَ كَشْفِ السَّرَائِرِ وَ ارْحَمْنِي بِمَا فِيهِ أَحَادِرُ وَ كُنْ بِي رَهُوفاً وَ لِدُنِّي غَافِراً فَأَنْتَ السَّيِّدُ الْقَاهِرُ فَإِنْ عَمَّوَتْ فَمَنْ أَوْلَى مِنْكَ بِالْعَمُورِ
وَ إِنْ عَدَّبْتَ فَمَنْ أَعْدَلُ مِنْكَ فِي الْحُكْمِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Conceal my evil deeds on the Day the secrets will be revealed, and Mercy me from what I am careful of during it, and Be Kind with me and a Forgiver of my sins, for Your^{-azwj} are the Chief, the Subduer! If You^{-azwj} Pardon, then who is more foremost than You^{-azwj} with the Pardoning? And if You^{-azwj} Punish, then who is most Just than You^{-azwj} in the Judging?

اللَّهُمَّ وَ هَذِهِ لَيْلَةُ بَاطِنِهَا سُورُ أَوْلِيَايَكَ الَّذِينَ حَبَوْتَهُمْ بِغُلُوبِ الْمَنَازِلِ وَ الدَّرَجَاتِ وَ ضَاعَفْتَ لَهُمُ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَ غَفَرْتَ لَهُمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَ حَتَمْتَ لَهُمُ بِالْحَيَّرَاتِ
وَ قَدْ أَمْسَيْتُ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and this is a night, its esoteric is joy of Your^{-azwj} friends, those whom You^{-azwj} have Favoured with exalted ranks and elevated degrees. You^{-azwj} have Multiplied their good deeds, Forgiven their sins, and Sealed for them with goodness and I have come to an evening!

يَا رَبِّ فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ رَاجِئاً لِفَضْلِكَ مُؤَمِّلاً بِرِّكَ مُنْتَظِراً مَوَادَّ إِحْسَانِكَ وَ لَطْفِكَ مُتَوَكِّلاً عَلَيْكَ مُتَوَسِّلاً بِكَ طَالِباً لِمَا عِنْدَكَ مِنَ الْحَيَّرِ الْمَذْخُورِ لَدُنِكَ
مُعْتَصِماً بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَخَافُ وَ أَخَذِراً وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أُغْلِبُ وَ أُسِرُّ

O Lord^{-azwj}! In this evening, I am hoping for Your^{-azwj} Grace, wishing for Your^{-azwj} Kindness, awaiting the pouring of Your^{-azwj} Favours and Your^{-azwj} Gentleness, relying upon You^{-azwj}, trying means with You^{-azwj} seeking what is in Your^{-azwj} Presence, from the goodness stored with You^{-azwj}, holding on to You^{-azwj} from evil of what I fear and am cautious of, and from evil of I announce and keep secret!

فَبِكَ أَمْتَنِعُ وَ أَنْتَصِرُ وَ إِلَيْكَ أُلْجَأُ وَ بِكَ أَسْتَتِرُ وَ بِطَاعَةِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ الْأَيْمَةِ عِ أَفْتَخِرُ وَ إِلَى زِيَارَةِ وَلِيِّكَ وَ أَخِي نَبِيِّكَ أُبْتَدِرُ

With You^{-azwj} I refrain (resist from sins) and I am victorious (triumph with good), to You^{-azwj} I seek refuge, and through You^{-azwj} I find protection. Through the obedience of Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww} and the Imams^{-asws} I take pride, and to the visitation of Your^{-azwj} Guardian and the brother of Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww} I hasten!

اللَّهُمَّ فِيهِ وَ بِأَخِيهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ أَتَوَسَّلُ وَ أَسْأَلُ وَ أَطْلُبُ فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ فَكَأَنَّكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ الْمَقَرَّ مَعَهُمْ فِي دَارِ الْقَرَارِ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ رِقَاباً تُعَيْشُهَا
مِنَ النَّارِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! By him^{-saww} and by his^{-asws} brother^{-asws} and his^{-asws} offspring I seek mediation and request, and I seek during this evening for liberation of my neck from the Hellfire, and the settler with them^{-asws} in the house of settlement, if for You^{-azwj} there are necks to liberate from the Hellfire!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ هَذِهِ لَيْلَةُ عِيدٍ وَ لَكَ فِيهَا أَضْيَافٌ فَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَضْيَافِكَ وَ هَبْ لِي مَا بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ وَ اجْعَلْ قِرَائِي مِنْكَ الْجَنَّةَ

O Allah^{-azwj}, and this is a night of Eid, and for You^{-azwj} for during it there are guests, so Make me from Your^{-azwj} guests and Gift (Forgive) for me what is between me and You^{-azwj}, and Make my Hospitality from You^{-azwj} be the Paradise!

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا خَيْرَ مَنْزُولٍ بِهِ يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ نَزَلَتْ بِفَنَائِهِ الرِّكَائِبُ وَ أَنْتَ بِهِ الْوُفُودُ يَا ذَا السُّلْطَانِ الْمُمْتَنِعِ بِغَيْرِ أَعْوَانٍ وَ لَا جُنُودٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}! O the Best of the ones (to whom guests) descended with!
O the Best of the ones the riders descend at His^{-azwj} courtyard, and the delegations arrive to!
O Possessor of the Authority, the Invincible without supporters nor armies!

أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَقْرَبَ لَكَ كُلُّ مَعْبُودٍ أَحْمَدُكَ وَ أَنِّي عَلَيْكَ بِمَا حَمَدَكَ كُلُّ مَحْمُودٍ

You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}, there is no god except You^{-azwj}! Every deity has acknowledged to You^{-azwj}!
I praise You^{-azwj} and laud upon You^{-azwj} with what every deity praises You^{-azwj}!

يَا اللَّهُ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَنْ بِرَحْمَتِهِ يَسْتَعِيثُ الْمُدْنِيُّونَ وَ يَا مَنْ إِلَى ذِكْرِ إِحْسَانِهِ يَفْرَحُ الْمُضْطَرُّونَ يَا مَنْ لِخِيفَتِهِ يَتَّحِبُ الْخَطَاءُونَ وَ يَا أُنْسَ كُلِّ مُسْتَوْحِشٍ غَرِيبٍ
وَ يَا فَرَجَ كُلِّ مَكْرُوبٍ كَمِيبٍ وَ يَا عَوْنَ كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ قَرِيدٍ وَ يَا عَضُدَ كُلِّ مُتَحَاجٍ طَرِيدٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj}, O the One^{-azwj} the sinners cry out for help with His^{-azwj} Mercy, and O the One^{-azwj} the desperate ones panic to mention His^{-azwj} Favours! O the One^{-azwj} the wrongdoers cry from fearing Him^{-azwj}, and O Comfort of every estranged lonely ones, and O Relief of every distressed, gloomy one, and O Supporter of every weak individual, and O Backer of every needy (and) expelled one!

أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَ عِلْمًا وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَ لِكُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ فِي نِعْمِكَ سَهْمًا وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي عَفُوهُ أَعْلَى مِنْ عِقَابِهِ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي عَطَاؤُهُ أَكْثَرُ مِنْ مَنَعِهِ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي تَسْمَعُ رَحْمَتُهُ أَمَامَ غَضَبِهِ وَ أَنَا يَا إِلَهِي عَبْدُكَ الَّذِي أَمَرْتَهُ بِالِدُّعَاءِ وَ تَكَلَّمْتَ لَهُ الْإِجَابَةَ

You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} Whose Mercy and Knowledge is capacious of all things, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} Who has Made a share for every creature in Your^{-azwj} bounties, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} Whose Pardon is higher than His^{-azwj} Punishment, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} Whose Grants are more than His^{-azwj} Preventions, and You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} Whose Mercy extends in front of His^{-azwj} Anger, and I, O my God^{-azwj}, am Your^{-azwj} servant Who You^{-azwj} have Commanded with the supplication, and Encumbered Yourself^{-azwj} with the Answering!

فَهَا أَنَا ذَا يَا إِلَهِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ أَنَا الَّذِي أَنْقَلْتَ الْخَطَايَا ظَهْرَهُ أَنَا الَّذِي بَجَهْلِهِ عَصَاكَ وَ جَاهَرَكَ بِذَنْبِهِ وَ مَا اسْتَحْبَاكَ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ هَذَا جَزَاؤُكَ مِنِّي فَعَفْوِكَ فَهَا أَنَا ذَا عَبْدُكَ الْمُقَرَّبُ بِذَنْبِهِ الْخَاطِعُ لَكَ بِذَلِكَ الْمُسْتَكْبِرُ لَكَ بِجُرْؤِهِ

Here I am, O my God^{-azwj}, in front of You^{-azwj}! I am the one whom the misdeeds have burdened his back! I am the one who disobeyed You^{-azwj} due to his ignorance, and was open with his sins, and was not embarrassed from You^{-azwj}, and this was not recompense from me to You^{-azwj}! So, Your^{-azwj} (please) Pardon! Here I am Your^{-azwj} servant acknowledging his sins, the humbling to You^{-azwj} with his disgrace, the submissive to You^{-azwj} due to his crimes!

إِلَهِي فَمَا أَنْتَ صَانِعٌ بِمُقَرَّبٍ لَكَ بِجِنَائِيهِ مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَيْكَ فِي رِعَايَتِهِ إِلَهِي لَا تُخَيِّبْ مَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ مَطْمَعًا غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا أَحَدًا دُونَكَ يَا أَكْرَمَ مَنْ أَوَّرَ لَهُ بِالذُّنُوبِ وَ يَا أَعْظَمَ مَنْ حُضِعَ وَ حُشِعَ لَهُ

O my God^{-azwj}! What will You^{-azwj} Do with the one who is acknowledging to You^{-azwj} with his offences among, relying upon You^{-azwj} for his care? My God^{-azwj}! Do not disappoint the one who cannot find anyone to hope to, apart from You^{-azwj}, nor anyone except for You^{-azwj}! O the

most Benevolent of the ones the sins are acknowledged to, and O the Mightiest of the ones who humble and are fearful to!

أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ يَا مَنْ رَضِيَ بِالْعَفْوِ يَا مَنْ اسْتَحْسَنَ الْعَفْوَ يَا مَنْ يَجْزِي عَلَى الْعَفْوِ الْعَفْوَ يَا أَهْلَ الْعَفْوِ الْعَفْوَ لَا تُعْرِضْ بَوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ عَنِّي وَ لَا
تَجْهَنِي بِالرَّدِّ فِي مَسْأَلَتِي وَ أَكْرَمِ فِي مَجْلِسِي مُنْقَلَبِي

I plead to You^{-azwj} for the Pardon, O the One^{-azwj} Who is Pleased with the pardon! O the One^{-azwj} Who is Excellent of the Pardoning! O the One^{-azwj} Who Rewards upon the pardon! The Pardon, The Pardon! O Rightful of the Pardon! The Pardon, the Pardon! Do not Turn Your^{-azwj} Honourable Face away from me, nor Confront me with the rejection in my request, and be Benevolent in my sitting, of my transfer!

فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَ أُنَادِيكَ فَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُ وَ نِعْمَ الْمُدْعُوُّ وَ نِعْمَ الْمَرْجُوُّ يَا مَنْ لَا يُبْرِمُهُ سَائِلٌ سَأَلَ وَ لَا مُلْحَ عَلَيْهِ بِالِدُعَاءِ مُبْتَهَلٌ يَا أَهْلَ الْوَفَاءِ وَ الْعَطَاءِ يَا
كَرِيمَ الْعَفْوِ يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُرِ يَا مَنْ لَا يُوَارِي مِنْهُ لَيْلٌ دَاجٍ وَ لَا بَحْرٌ عَجَّاجٌ وَ لَا سَمَاءٌ دَاثٌ أَبْرَاجٍ

I ask You^{-azwj} call out to You^{-azwj}, O, the Best of the respondents and Best of the ones called upon, and Best is the one hoped to! O the One^{-azwj} to Whom no seeker is ever turned away, nor does the persistent supplicant burden You^{-azwj} with their supplication! O Rightful of the loyalty and the Giving, O the Most Generous in the Pardon, O the Most Gracious in the Overlooking, O You^{-azwj} from Whom no dark night, nor raging sea, nor the sky with its constellations can conceal anything!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ وَ الرَّكْنِ وَ الْمَقَامِ وَ الْمَشَاعِرِ الْعِظَامِ وَ اللَّيَالِيِ وَ الْأَيَّامِ وَ الضِّيَاءِ وَ الظُّلَامِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْكَرِيمِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ ع

And I ask You^{-azwj} by the right of the pilgrims of Your^{-azwj} Sacred House, and the (Yemeni) corner, and the standing place, and the mighty Monuments, and the nights and the days, and the illuminations and the darkness, and the honourable Angels, and Your^{-azwj} Prophets^{-as}, and Your^{-azwj} Messengers^{-as}!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَمْرِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ بِإِسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ وَ بِكُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتَ بِهِ دَاعٍ شَاكِرٌ وَ مُسَبِّحٌ ذَاكِرٌ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُعْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي
وَ تَرْضَى عَنِّي وَ تَصْفَحَ وَ تَتَجَاوَزَ عَن ذَنْبِي وَ تَسْمَحَ وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ مَابِي خَيْرَ مَا بٍ وَ أَنْ تُكْفِينِي شَرَّ كُلِّ عَدُوٍّ ظَاهِرٍ وَ مُسْتَحْفٍ وَ بَارِزٍ وَ كَيْدٍ كُلِّ مَكِيدٍ

And I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Command of Your^{-azwj} creation, and by Your^{-azwj} Exalted Name, the Magnificent, and by all what has been requested to You^{-azwj} by a grateful supplicant and a glorifying mentioner, to Send Salawat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and to Forgive my misdeeds for me, and be Pleased with me, and Forgive and Overlook my sins and Excuse, and to Make my abode to be best of the abodes, and to Suffice me of evil of every enemy, apparent and hidden, and duelling, and plot of every plotter!

يَا حَلِيمُ يَا وَدُودُ أَكْفِنِي شَرَّ أَعْدَائِي وَ حَاسِدِي وَ تَوَلَّنِي بِوَلَايَتِكَ وَ أَكْفِنِي بِكَفَايَتِكَ وَ أَهْدِ قَلْبِي بِجُدَاكَ وَ حُطِّ عَنِّي وَرْزِي وَ شُدَّ أَرْزِي وَ ارْزُقْنِي التَّوْبَةَ بِحِطِّ
السَّيِّئَاتِ وَ تُضَاعَفِ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَ كَشَفِ الْبُيُوتَاتِ وَ رُبِحِ التَّجَارَاتِ وَ رَفِعِ مَعْرَةَ السَّعَايَاتِ

O Forbearing, O Affectionate! Suffice me of the evil of my enemies and my enviers, and Bestow me Your^{-azwj} Wilayah, and Suffice me with Your^{-azwj} Sufficing, and Guide my heart with Your^{-azwj} Guidance, and Off-load my burdens from me, and Strengthen my back, and Grace

me the repenting by Dropping the evil deeds, and Multiply the good deeds, and Uncover the proofs, and Make the trades profitable, and Raise bitterness of the evil deeds!

إِنَّكَ مُجِيبُ الدَّعَوَاتِ وَ مُنْزِلُ الْبَرَكَاتِ كُنْ لِدُعَائِي مُجِيباً وَ مِنْ نِدَائِي قَرِيباً وَ لِي حَافِظاً وَ رَقِيباً وَ أَجْرِي بِمَا أَحَازِرُ وَ أَحْشَى مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ إِنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

You are Responder to the supplications and Descender of the Blessings! Be a Responder to my supplication, and Near to my call, and a Protector for me and a Watcher, and Shelter me from what I am cautious of and fear from evil of every one with evil, from all Your^{-azwj} creatures, You^{-azwj} are the most Merciful of the merciful ones!³⁰

دُعَاءُ آخِرٍ فِي يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ ذَكَرَ رَوَايَةً أَنَّ فِيهِ اسْمَ اللَّهِ الْأَعْظَمِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَقُولُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ

Another supplication during the day of Arafaah reporting that in it is the most Magnificent Name of Allah^{-azwj} – ‘O Allah^{-azwj}! I am saying there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, the Magnificent! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the Forbearing, the Benevolent! There is no god except the Living, the Eternal! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the First, the Non-hollow! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} the Initiator of the skies and the earth!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي نَجَّيْتَ بِهِ مُوسَى حِينَ قُلْتَ بَاهِيئَا شَرَاهِيئَا فِي الدَّهْرِ الْبَاقِي وَ الدَّهْرِ الْخَالِي وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ الْغَيْبِ وَ قُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ فَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْمُتَعَزَّزَاتِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُغْفِرَ لَنَا وَ تَفْعَلَ بِنَا مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ الْعَفْوِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Magnificent Name which Musa^{-as} was recused with when he^{-as} said: ‘Bahiyah Sharaahiyan’, in the remaining times and the time passed; and I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Knowledge of the unseen, and Your^{-azwj} Power upon the creation, for You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things, and By Your^{-azwj} Strengthened Names, to Send Salawat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and to Forgive for e and Do with us what You^{-azwj} are Rightful of, for You^{-azwj} are Rightful of the Pardoning!

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَ مَا أَخَّرْتُ وَ مَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَ مَا أَعْلَنْتُ وَ مَا أَبْدَيْتُ وَ مَا أَحْفَيْتُ وَ مَا خَفَيْتُ عَلَى الْخَلَائِقِ وَ لَمْ يَخْفَ عَلَيْكَ فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّجَاوُزِ وَ الْإِحْسَانِ

O Possessor of the Majesty and the Benevolent! Forgive for me that I have sent ahead and what I have delayed, and what I have kept secret and what I have announced (done openly), and what I have revealed and what I have kept hidden, and what is hidden unto the creatures and is not hidden from You^{-azwj}, for You^{-azwj} Rightful of the Overlooking and the Favours!

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا جَوَادُ يَا كَرِيمُ أَنْ تَجُودَ عَلَيَّ بِفَضْلِكَ آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا-

I ask You^{-azwj}, O Generous, O Benevolent, to be Generous upon me with Your^{-azwj} Grace! Ameen, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, and may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawat upon Muhammad^{-saww} the Prophet^{-saww}, and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws} the Pure, and salutations of abundant greetings!

³⁰ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 17

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا دَائِمًا مَعَ دَوَامِكَ وَ خَالِدًا مَعَ خُلُودِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا أَمَدَ لَهُ دُونَ مَشِيئَتِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ زِينَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَ رِضًا نَفْسِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا أَجْرَ لِقَائِهَا دُونَ رِضَاكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, a constant Praise with Your^{-azwj} Permanence, and eternal along with Your^{-azwj} Eternality, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise, a Praise having no period for it below Your^{-azwj} Desire, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise the weight of Your^{-azwj} Throne and Satisfying Yourself^{-azwj}, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise having no Reward for its speaker less than Your^{-azwj} Pleasure!

وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ قُوَّةٌ كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عِزٌّ كُلِّ ذَلِيلٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ غِنَى كُلِّ فَقِيرٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَوْنٌ كُلِّ مَظْلُومٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ مُؤْنِسٌ كُلِّ وَحِيدٍ

And there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj}, Strength of every weak one, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj}, Might of every humble one, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Enricher of every poor one, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Aider of every oppressed, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Comforter of every loner!

وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّ كُلَّ أُسِيرٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ مَلْجَأٌ كُلِّ مَهْمُومٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ دَافِعٌ كُلِّ سَيِّئَةٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ كَاشِفٌ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ صَاحِبٌ كُلِّ سَرِيْرَةٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ مُؤَضِّعٌ كُلِّ زَرِيْرَةٍ

And there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Releaser of every captive, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Shelter of every worried, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Repeller of every evil deed, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Remover of every distress, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Companion of every secret, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Placer of every calamity!

وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْفَعَالُ لِمَا يُرِيدُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ زَارِقُ الْعِبَادِ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ غَايَةَ كُلِّ طَالِبٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ سَرْمَدًا أَبَدًا لَا يَنْقَطِعُ أَبَدًا وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَدَدَ الشَّمْعِ وَ الْوَتْرِ

And there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} the Doer of whatever He^{-azwj} Wants, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Provider of the servants, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} number of what He^{-azwj} Created, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} Peak of every seeker, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} continuously, forever, not terminating ever, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} the number of odd and evens!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُرْتَمَةِ هَذَا الدُّعَاءِ وَ بِمُرْتَمَةِ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ الْمُبَارِكِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَيَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَ مَا أَخَّرْتُ وَ مَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَ مَا أَعْلَنْتُ وَ مَا أَبْدَيْتُ وَ مَا أَحْقَيْتُ وَ مَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي

O Allah^{-azwj}! I ask You^{-azwj} by the sanctity of this supplication, and by sanctity of this Blessed day, to Send Salawat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and upon Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and to Forgive for me that I have sent ahead and what I have delayed, and I have kept secret and

what I have announced, and what I have revealed and what I have hidden, and what You^{-azwj} are more Knowing of than I am!

وَأَنْ تُقَدِّرَ لِي خَيْرًا مِنْ تَقْدِيرِي لِنَفْسِي وَ تَكْفِينِي مَا يُهْمُنِي وَ تُغْنِينِي بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ عَنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ وَ تَرْزُقَنِي حَسَنَ التَّوْفِيقِ وَ تَصَدَّقَ عَلَيَّ بِالرِّضَا وَ الْعَفْوِ عَمَّا مَضَى وَ التَّوْفِيقِ لِمَا تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضَى

And Determine for me better than my determining for myself, and Suffice me of what worries me, and Make me self-sufficient by the Honour of Your^{-azwj} Face from entirety of Your^{-azwj} creatures, and Provide me the excellent inclination, and Donate upon me with the (Divine) Pleasure and the Pardon from what has passed, and the inclination to what You^{-azwj} Love and are Pleased with!

وَ تُيسِّرْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا أَخَافُ عُسْرَهُ وَ تُفْرِجْ عَنِّي الْهَمَّ وَ الْغَمَّ وَ الْكَرْبَ وَ مَا ضَاقَ بِهِ صَدْرِي وَ عَيْلٌ بِهِ صَبْرِي فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ وَ لَا أَعْلَمُ وَ تُقَدِّرُ وَ لَا أَقْدِرُ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

And Ease for me from my affairs what I am fearing its difficulty, and Relieve from me the worries and the sadness, and the distress of what my chest is constricted with, and my patience is exhausted with, for You^{-azwj} Know and I don't know, and You^{-azwj} are Able and I am not able, and You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things by Your^{-azwj} Mercy, O the most Merciful of the merciful ones!"³¹

دُعَاءُ آخِرُ فِي عَشِيَّةِ عَرَفَةَ وَجَدْنَاهُ فِي نُسخَةٍ تَارِيخُ كِتَابِهَا سَنَةٌ سَبْعِينَ وَ مِائَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا لَفْظُهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ وَ مِنْ نَزْعِهِ وَ شَرِّهِ وَ كَيْدِهِ وَ حَيْلِهِ وَ حِيلِهِ

Another supplication in the evening of Arafaah, we found it in a copy, the date of its writing was the year two hundred and seventy. He said what its wordings are – ‘In the Name of Allah^{-azwj}, and by Allah^{-azwj}, and Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest! I seek Refuge with Allah^{-azwj} from the Pelted Satan^{-la} from his^{-la} incitement, and his^{-la} evil, and his^{-la} plots, and his^{-la} hallucinations, and his^{-la} tricks!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَفْتَتِحُ الْقَوْلَ فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا بِمَا يَبْلُغُهُ جَهْدِي مِنْ تَحْمِيدِكَ وَ تَهْلِيلِكَ وَ تَكْبِيرِكَ وَ الصَّلَاةِ عَلَى أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ الْإِسْتِعْفَارِ لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ لِأَتَقَرَّبَ إِلَيْكَ بِذَلِكَ-

O Allah^{-azwj}! I begin the word in this place of mine with what my efforts can reach from praising You^{-azwj}, and extolling Your^{-azwj} Oneness, and exclaiming Your^{-azwj} Greatness, and the Salawat upon Your^{-azwj} Prophets^{-as} and Your^{-azwj} Messengers^{-as}, and seeking the Forgiveness for Your^{-azwj} friends and drawing closer to You^{-azwj} with that!

فَمُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ مُتَوَجِّهًا جَمِيعًا إِلَيْكَ فِي حَوَائِجِي صَغِيرَهَا وَ كَبِيرَهَا عَاجِلِهَا وَ آجِلِهَا

Through Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, upon him^{-saww} and upon them^{-asws} be the greetings, I divert wholly to You^{-azwj} regarding my needs, from the small and from the big, their current and their future!

³¹ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 18

فَكُنِ اللَّهُمَّ الْهَادِيَ فِي ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ لِلصَّوَابِ وَالْمُعِينِ عَلَيْهِ بِالتَّوْفِيقِ وَالرَّشَادِ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَامْنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِذَلِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Be the Guide in all of that for the correctness and the Aider upon him with the inclination and the rightful guidance, so Send Salawat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Confer upon me with that, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ أَنْتَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَأَوَّلُهُ وَبَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمُنْتَهَاهُ وَرَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَخَالِقُهُ وَمُدَبِّرُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمُخْصِيهِ وَمَالِكُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَوَارِثُهُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}, there is no god except You^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} were before all things and its first, and will be after all things and its end, and Lord^{-azwj} of all things and its Creator, and Manager of all things and its Enumerator, and Owner of all things and its Inheritor!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَمْ تَسْتَعْنِ بِشَيْءٍ وَ لَمْ تُشَاوِرْ أَحَدًا فِي شَيْءٍ وَ لَمْ يُعْوِزْكَ شَيْءٌ وَ لَمْ يَمْتَنِعْ عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَخْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ ذَلَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ اعْتَرَفَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ حَارَبَ الْأَبْصَارُ دُونَكَ وَ كَلَّتِ الْأَلْسُنُ عَنْ صِفَاتِكَ وَ ضَلَّتِ الْأَخْلَامُ فِيكَ

You^{-azwj} are the One Who was not assisted with anything, and did not Consult anyone regarding anything, and did not lack anything, and nothing was prevented upon You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are the One Who Counts all things and all things humble to Your^{-azwj} Might, and all things acknowledge Your^{-azwj} Power, and the sights are bewildered below You^{-azwj}, and the tongues lack from describing You^{-azwj} and the imaginations regarding You^{-azwj} are lost!

أَنْتَ الَّذِي تَعَالَيْتَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ عُلَوْتَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ وَ فَهَزْتَ بِعِزَّتِكَ فَأَذْرَكْتَ الْأَبْصَارَ وَ أَخْصَيْتَ الْأَعْمَارَ وَ أَخَذْتَ بِالتَّوَابِغِ وَ حُلَّتْ دُونَ الْقُلُوبِ

You^{-azwj} are the One^{-azwj} Who are Exalted with Your^{-azwj} Power, and Elevated with Your^{-azwj} Authority, and Forceful with Your^{-azwj} Might! You^{-azwj} Realise the sights and Enumerate (fix) the lifespans, and Seize with the forelocks, and Intervene in the hearts!

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَهْلُ الْكِبَرِيَاءِ وَالْعِزَّةِ وَ مُنْتَهَى الْجَبْرُوتِ وَ الْقُوَّةِ وَ وِلِيُّ الْعَيْشِ وَ الْقُدْرَةِ مَلِكُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ

Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest! Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, Rightful of the Greatness and the Magnificent, and the Ultimate Force and the Strength, and In Charge of the Help, and the Powerful King of the world and the Hereafter!

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَظِيمُ الْمَلَكُوتِ شَدِيدُ الْجَبْرُوتِ عَزِيزُ الْقُدْرَةِ لَطِيفٌ لِمَا يَشَاءُ

Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, Mighty of the Kingdoms, Severe of the Force, Mighty of the Power, Gentle with whatever He^{-azwj} Desires!

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ مُدَبِّرُ الْأُمُورِ مُبْدِي الْحَقَائِقِ مُعْلِنُ السَّرَائِرِ مُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ الْعِظَامِ وَ هِيَ رَيْمٌ

Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, Manager of the affairs, Revealer of the hidden matters, Announcer of the secrets, Reviver of the dead and the bones while these have decayed!

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَوْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ آخِرُهُ وَ بَدِيعُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مُعِيدُهُ وَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مُؤَلَاهُ-

Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, First of all things and its Last, and Initiator of all things and its Repeater, and Creator of all things and its Master!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا رَبَّ حَسَعَتْ لَكَ الْأَصْوَاتُ وَ ضَلَّتْ فِيكَ الْأَحْلَامُ وَ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ أَفْضَتْ إِلَيْكَ الْقُلُوبُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَاشِعٌ لَكَ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ قَائِمٌ بِكَ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُشْفِقٌ مِنْكَ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ضَارِعٌ إِلَيْكَ-

There is no god except You^{-azwj}! I the voices are fearful to You^{-azwj}, and the imaginations and the sights regarding You^{-azwj} are lost, and the heart pour to You^{-azwj}! There is no god except You^{-azwj}! All things humble to You^{-azwj}, and all things stand with You^{-azwj}, and all things are fearful of You^{-azwj}, and all things beseech to You^{-azwj}!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَا يَقْضِي فِي الْأُمُورِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ لَا يُدَبِّرُ مَقَادِيرَهَا غَيْرُكَ وَ لَا يَبْنِي شَيْءٌ مِنْهَا دُونَكَ وَ لَا يَصْبِرُ شَيْءٌ مِنْهَا إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ

There is no god except You^{-azwj}! No one decrees regarding the lifespans except You^{-azwj}, nor can anyone manage their determinations apart from You^{-azwj}, nor can anything from these be completed besides You^{-azwj}, nor can anything from these be destined except to You^{-azwj}!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْخَلْقُ كُلُّهُ فِي قَبْضَتِكَ وَ النَّوَاصِي كُلُّهَا بِيَدِكَ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْ حَشِيَّتِكَ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَشْرَكَ بِكَ عِنْدَ دَاجِرٍ لَكَ-

There is no god except You^{-azwj}! The creation, all of it is in Your^{-azwj} Grip, and the forelocks, all of these are in Your^{-azwj} Hand (control), and the Angels are dreading from fearing You^{-azwj}, and every thing associated with You^{-azwj} is a servant humbled to You^{-azwj}!

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَوْتَ فَفَهَرْتَ وَ مَلَكَتَ فَفَدَّرْتَ فَتَنَظَّرْتَ فَحَبَّرْتَ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ظَهَرْتَ عَلِمْتَ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ مَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ

There is no god except You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} are Exalted so You^{-azwj} Subdues, and Your^{-azwj} Owned so You^{-azwj} Determined, You^{-azwj} Looked so were Informed, and Prevailed upon all things! You^{-azwj} Know treachery of the eyes and what the chests conceal!

سُبْحَانَكَ رَبَّنَا تَسْبِيحاً دَائِماً لَا يَقْصُرُ دُونَ أَفْضَلِ رِضَاكَ وَ لَا يُجَاوِزُهُ شَيْءٌ سُبْحَانَكَ عَدَدَ مَا فَهَرَهُ مُلْكُكَ وَ أَحَاطَتْ بِهِ قُدْرَتُكَ وَ أَحْصَاهُ كِتَابُكَ

Glorious is our Lord^{-azwj} with a constant glorification that neither falls short of attaining Your^{-azwj} utmost Pleasure nor is surpassed by anything. Glory be to You^{-azwj}, as numerous as all are Subdued by Your^{-azwj} Dominion, encompassed by Your^{-azwj} Power, and recorded in Your^{-azwj} Book!

سُبْحَانَكَ مَا أَعْظَمَ شَأْنُكَ وَ أَعَزَّ سُلْطَانُكَ وَ أَشَدَّ جَبْرُوتُكَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَكَ التَّسْبِيحُ وَ الْعِظَمَةُ

Glory be to You^{-azwj}! How Great is Your^{-azwj} Majesty, how Exalted is Your^{-azwj} Sovereignty, and how Mighty is Your^{-azwj} Might! Glory be to You^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Glorification and the Magnificence!

لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَ الْقُدْرَةُ وَ لَكَ الْحَوْلُ وَ الْقُوَّةُ وَ لَكَ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةُ

For You^{-azwj} is the Kingdom and the Power, and for You^{-azwj} is the Might and the Strength, and for You^{-azwj} is the world and the Hereafter!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَنْ تَكَلَّمَ سَمِعَ كَلَامَهُ وَ مَنْ سَكَتَ عَلِمَ مَا فِي نَفْسِهِ وَ مَنْ عَاشَ فَعَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ وَ مَنْ مَاتَ فَإِلَيْهِ مَرَدُّهُ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, one who speak, Hears his speech, and one who is silent, Knows what is within him, and one who lives, upon His^{-azwj} sustenance, and one who dies, to Him^{-azwj} is his return!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُجِيرُ وَ لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ وَ يَمْتَنِعُ وَ لَا يُمْتَنَعُ عَلَيْهِ وَ يَحْكُمُ بِحُكْمِهِ وَ يَقْضِي فَلَا رَادَّ لِقَضَائِهِ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Shelters and there is no shelter against Him^{-azwj}, and He^{-azwj} Prevents and its not prevented against, and Judges with His^{-azwj} Judges, and He^{-azwj} Decrees so there is no repeller of His^{-azwj} Decrees!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمُهُ وَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حِفْظُهُ وَ فَهَرَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ جَبْرُوتُهُ وَ أَخَافَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ سُلْطَانُهُ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Whose Knowledge encompasses all things, and His^{-azwj} Protection is capacious of all things, and His^{-azwj} Force Subdues all things, and all things fear His^{-azwj} Authority!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَلَكَ فَقَدَرَ وَ بَطَّنَ فَخَبَرَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ يُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Owns, so He^{-azwj} Determines, and is Esoteric so He^{-azwj} is Informed, Who Revives the dead and Causes the living to die, and He^{-azwj} is Alive not to die! The good is in His^{-azwj} Hand (control), and He^{-azwj} is Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا تَأْخُذُ وَ عَلَى مَا تُعْطِي وَ عَلَى مَا تُبْلِي وَ عَلَى مَا تَبْتَلِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what You^{-azwj} Take and upon what You^{-azwj} Give, and upon what You^{-azwj} Test and what You^{-azwj} Put to Test!

وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا بَقِيَ وَ عَلَى مَا تُبْدِي وَ عَلَى مَا تُخْفِي وَ عَلَى مَا لَا يُرَى وَ عَلَى مَا قَدْ كَانَ وَ عَلَى مَا يَكُونُ وَ عَلَى مَا هُوَ كَائِنٌ

And for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what remains, and upon what You^{-azwj} Reveal and upon what You^{-azwj} Hide, and upon what is not seen, and upon what has happened, and upon what is happening, and upon what will be happening!

وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى جَلِيمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَ عَلَى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ مَنِّكَ وَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ عَلَى آيَاتِكَ بَعْدَ حُجَّتِكَ وَ عَلَى صَفْحِكَ بَعْدَ انْتِقَامِكَ

And for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon Your^{-azwj} Forbearance after Your^{-azwj} Knowledge, and upon Your^{-azwj} Pardon after Your^{-azwj} Conferment, and Your^{-azwj} Power upon Your^{-azwj} Favours after Your^{-azwj} Arguments, and upon Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness after Revenge!

وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا تُقْضِي فِيهَا حَلَمْتَ وَ بَعْدَ مَا فِي حَلْمِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَخْلُقَ شَيْئاً مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ عَلَى بَدءِ مَا خَلَقْتَ إِلَى انْقِصَاءِ خَلْقِكَ وَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ حَمداً أَرْضَى

And for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon what You^{-azwj} Decree regarding Your^{-azwj} creation, and after Your^{-azwj} creation has perished; and to You^{-azwj} is all praise before You^{-azwj-azwj} Created anything from Your^{-azwj} creation, and for the beginning of what You^{-azwj} Created until the completion of Your^{-azwj} creation, and beyond that, with praise that is the most pleasing!

الْحَمْدُ لَكَ وَ أَحَقُّ الْحَمْدِ بِكَ وَ أَحَبُّ الْحَمْدِ إِلَيْكَ وَ تَرْضَاهُ لِنَفْسِكَ حَمْدًا لَا يُجْجَبُ عَنْكَ وَ لَا يَنْتَهِي دُونَكَ وَ لَا يَقْصُرُ دُونَ أَفْضَلِ رِضَاكَ

The Praise is for You^{-azwj} the Praise is most rightful with You^{-azwj} and the most beloved Praise is to You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} are Pleased with Yourself^{-azwj}, Praise that is not veiled from You^{-azwj}, does not end before reaching You^{-azwj}, and does not fall short of attaining Your^{-azwj} utmost pleasure.

تَبَارَكَ اسْمَاؤُكَ يَا رَبِّ وَ تَعَالَى ذِكْرُكَ وَ قَهَرَ سُلْطَانُكَ وَ تَمَّتْ كَلِمَاتُكَ تَبَارَكَتْ وَ تَعَالَيْتْ أَمْرُكَ قَضَاءً وَ كَلَامُكَ نُورٌ وَ رِضَاكَ رَحْمَةٌ وَ سَخَطُكَ عَذَابٌ

Blessed are Your^{-azwj} Names O Lord^{-azwj} and Exalted is Your^{-azwj} Mention, and Subduing is Your^{-azwj} Authority, and Your^{-azwj} Words are Complete! Blessed and Exalted are You^{-azwj}! Your^{-azwj} Command is Decreed, and Your^{-azwj} Speech is Noor, and Your^{-azwj} Pleasure is Mercy, and Your^{-azwj} Annoyance is Punishment!

تَبَارَكَتْ وَ تَعَالَيْتْ تَقْضِي بَعْلِمٍ وَ تَعْفُو بِحِلْمٍ وَ تَأْخُذُ بِقُدْرَةٍ وَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ تَبَارَكَتْ وَ تَعَالَيْتْ وَاسِعَ الْمَعْفِرَةِ شَدِيدَ الْعِقَابِ وَ النَّقْمَةِ قَرِيبَ الرَّحْمَةِ سَرِيعَ الْحِسَابِ عَلَى كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ الْحَاضِرِ لِكُلِّ سَرِيَّةٍ الشَّاهِدِ لِكُلِّ نَجْوَى اللَّطِيفِ لِمَا يَشَاءُ

Blessed and Exalted are You^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} Decree with Knowledge and Pardon with Leniency, and You^{-azwj} Seize by Power and Do whatever You^{-azwj} Desire! Blessed and Exalted are You^{-azwj}, vast of the Forgiveness, Severe of the Punishment and Vengeance, Near of the Mercy, Swift of the Reckoning upon every hidden matter, the Witness of every secret, the Witness of every whisper, the Gentle to whatever He^{-azwj} so Desires!

ثُمَّ تَكْبِيرُ اللَّهِ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تَحْمَدُهُ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تُسَبِّحُهُ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تَقْرَأُ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تَقُولُ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ -

Then exclaim Takbeer a hundred times, and praise Him^{-azwj} a hundred times, and glorify Him^{-azwj} a hundred times, and read Surah Al Tawheed, and you should say, 'There is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj}', a hundred times.

وَ تَقُولُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ - لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

And you should say, 'There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! For Him^{-azwj} is the Kingdom and for Him^{-azwj} is the Praise. He^{-azwj} Causes to live and Causes to die, and He^{-azwj} Causes to die and Causes to live and He^{-azwj} is Alive, not dying! The good is in His^{-azwj} Hand, and He^{-azwj} is Able upon all things!'

وَ تَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تَقْرَأُ عَشْرَةَ آيَاتٍ مِنْ أَوَّلِ الْبَقَرَةِ -

And you should say, 'O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}', a hundred times and read ten Verses from the beginning of (Surah) Al Baqarah: -

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ- الم- ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ- الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ يُعِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ- وَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَ مَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ-

In the Name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful [1:1] Alif Lam Meem [2:1] That is the Book. There is no doubt in it is Guidance for the pious [2:2] Those who are believing in the unseen and are establishing the Salat, and from what We have Graced them, they are spending [2:3] And those who are believing in what is Revealed unto you and what was Revealed before you and of the Hereafter, they are certain [2:4].

أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ- إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ- حَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ
وَ عَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةً وَ هُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ-

They are on a Guidance from their Lord and they shall be successful [2:5] Surely those who are disbelieving, it is the same to them, whether you warn them or you do not warn them, they will not be believing [2:6] Allah has Set a seal upon their hearts and upon their hearing, and there is a covering over their eyes, and for them is a grievous Punishment [2:7].

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَ بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ مَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ- يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ مَا يُخَادِعُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ مَا يَشْعُرُونَ- فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ
فَرَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ-

And from the people there are ones who are saying: We believe in Allah and in the Last Day; and they are not at all Believers [2:8] They are (trying to) deceive Allah and those who believe, and they are not deceiving except for themselves and there are not realising [2:9] There is a disease in their hearts, so Allah Increased their disease and for them would be a painful Punishment due to what they were belying [2:10].

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ- لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا
خَلْفَهُمْ وَ لَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ لَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ-

Allah, there is no god except He, the Living, the Eternal; neither does slumber seize Him nor does sleep; for Him is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth; who is that who can intercede in His Presence except by His Permission? He Knows what is in front of them and what is behind them while they are not encompassing anything from His Knowledge except with whatever He so Desires; His Chair contains the skies and the earth, and their preservation does not tire Him; and He is the Exalted, the Magnificent [2:255].

إِلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ إِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ-

For Allah is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth; and if you are revealing what is within yourselves or you are hiding it, Allah will Reckon you with it. Then He will Forgive the one He so Desires to and He will Punish the one He so Desires to; and Allah Is Able upon all things [2:284].

آمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ كُتُبِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ- لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ وَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا عُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ
إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ-

(Allah Said): "The Rasool believes in what is Revealed unto him from his Lord". (The Rasool said), 'And (so do) the Momineen. They all believe in Allah, and His Angels, and His Books. They do not differentiate between any one of His Rasools'. (Allah Said): "And they are saying, 'We hear and we obey'". (The Rasool said): 'Yours is the Forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the Destination'. [2:285].

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَ عَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَهْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَ اعْفُ عَنَّا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ-

(Allah Said): "Allah does not Encumber a soul except to its capacity. For it would be what it earned and against it would be what it earned". (The Rasool said): 'Our Lord! Do not Seize us if we forget or we make a mistake. Our Lord! And do not Load upon us a burden like what You Loaded upon those from before us. Our Lord! And do not Load upon us what we have no strength for us with it; and Pardon (our sins) for us and have Mercy on us. You are our Master, therefore Help us against the Kafir people'. [2:286].

لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ حَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَ تِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ- هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ-

Had We Revealed this Quran unto a mountain, you would have seen it humbled, cracking down from fear of Allah, and these are examples We Strike for the people, perhaps they would be pondering [59:21] He is Allah. There is no god except He; the Knower of the unseen and the seen; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful [59:22].

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ- هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ-

He is Allah. There is no god except He; the King, the Holy, the Giver of peace, the Granter of security, Guardian, the Mighty, the Supreme, the One of every Greatness. Glorious is Allah from what they are associating [59:23] He is Allah the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner. His are the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the skies and the earth Glorifies him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise [59:24].

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُعْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ وَ النُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَ الْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

Surely, your Lord is Allah Who Created the skies and the earth in six days, then Established upon the Throne; He Covers the night over the day, which it pursues incessantly; and the sun and the moon and the stars, made subservient by His Command. Indeed, for Him is the Creation and the Command. Blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds [7:54].

ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَ خُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ وَ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَ ادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

Call your Lord beseeching and secretly, surely He does not Love the aggressors [7:55] And do not make mischief in the earth after it has been set in order, and supplicate to Him fearing and wishing; surely the Mercy of Allah is close to the good doers [7:56].

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذَّلِيلِ وَ كَبَّرَهُ تَكْبِيرًا-

And say: 'The Praise is for Allah, Who did not Take a son, and there does not happen to be an associate for Him in the Kingdom, and there does not happen to be a Guardian for Him from the disgrace, and exclaim His Greatness with exclamations' [17:111].

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ- وَ مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ- وَ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ- وَ مِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

Say: 'I seek Refuge with Lord of Al-Falaq [113:1] From evil of what He Created [113:2] And from evil of darkness when it spreads [113:3] And from evil of the blowers into the knots [113:4] And from evil of an envier when he envies [113:5].

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ- مَلِكِ النَّاسِ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ- الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ النَّاسِ

Say: 'I seek Refuge with Lord of the people [114:1] King of the people [114:2] God of the people [114:3] From the evil of doubts insinuated by the wicked one [114:4] Who insinuates into the chests of people [114:5] Being from the Jinn and the people [114:6]'

وَ تَحْمَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ أَنْعَمَ بِهَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَهْلِ أَوْ مَالٍ أَوْ وَلَدٍ أَوْ قَلِيلٍ أَوْ كَثِيرٍ وَ تَذْكُرُ الْمُنْعَمَ عَلَيْكَ فِي جَمِيعِ مَا أُبْلَاكَ وَ أَوْلَاكَ شَيْئًا شَيْئًا مَا أَمَكَّنَكَ دِرْهُهُ

And praise Allah^{-azwj} for every bounty He^{-azwj} has Bestowed upon you, whether it is in family, or wealth, or children, whether small or big. Remember the One^{-azwj} who has Granted you every Favour in all that He^{-azwj} has Tested or Bestowed upon you, mentioning each Favour as much as you are able.

وَ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى نِعْمِهِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَى وَ لَا تُكْفَأُ بِعَمَلٍ إِلَّا بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ

Say, 'The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} for His^{-azwj} bounties which cannot be counted, and cannot be reciprocated by a deed except by praising Allah^{-azwj}!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي وَ لَمْ أَكُ شَيْئًا مَذْكُورًا وَ فَضَّلَنِي عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ فِي حُسْنِ الرَّزْقِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى حِلْمِهِ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى عَفْوِهِ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى رَحْمَتِهِ الَّتِي سَبَقَتْ غَضَبَهُ

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Created me and I was not anything mentioned, and Preferred me over many of the ones He^{-azwj} Created in excellent sustenance; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} upon His^{-azwj} Forbearance after His^{-azwj} Knowledge; and the Praises is for Allah^{-azwj} upon His^{-azwj} Pardon after His^{-azwj} Power; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} upon His^{-azwj} Mercy which drops His^{-azwj} Anger!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُنْطِقْنِي مِنْ بُكْمٍ غَيْرُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُبْصِرْنِي مِنْ عَمَى غَيْرُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُسْمِعْنِي مِنْ صَمَمٍ غَيْرُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَهْدِنِي مِنْ ضَلَالَةٍ غَيْرُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُؤْمِرْنِي مِنْ خَوْفٍ غَيْرُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُؤْمِرْ رَوْعِي غَيْرُهُ

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Made me speak from muteness; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Made me see from blindness; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}

Who, none other Made me hear from deafness; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Guided me from straying; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Made me safe from fear; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Secured my dread!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُقَلِّبْنِي مِنْ عَتْرَةِ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُكْرِمْنِي مِنْ هَوَانِ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَسْتُرْ مَعِيَ عَوْرَةَ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَزُغْنِي مِنْ ضَعْفِ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَسُدِّ مَعِيَ فَاغَةَ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُشْبِعْنِي مِنْ جُوعِ عَزْبِهِ

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Uprooted me from stumbles; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Honoured me from abasement; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Covered defects from me; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}, none other Raised me from abjectness; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Blocked destitution from me; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Satiated me from hunger!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَسْقِنِي مِنْ ظَمَأِ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَكْسِنِي مِنْ عُرْيِ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُفْهَمْنِي مِنْ عَمِيٍّ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُعَلِّمْنِي مِنْ جَهْلِ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُتَّقِنِي مِنْ ضَعْفِ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَكْفِنِي الْمُهَمَّ عَزْبِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَصْرِفْ عَنِّي السَّوْءَ عَزْبِهِ

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Quenched me from thirst; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Clothed me from bareness; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Made me understand my faults; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Taught me from ignorance; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Strengthened me from weakness; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Sufficed me of the important matters; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, none other Turned the evil away from me!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَكْرَمَنِي فِي كُلِّ مِصْرٍ قَدَمْتُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَافَانِي فِي كُلِّ طَرِيقٍ سَلَكَتُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي آوَانِي وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَفْرَشَنِي وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَهَّدَ لِي وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَخْدَمَنِي وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَوَّجَنِي

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Honoured me in every city I proceeded to; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Excused me in every road I travelled; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Sheltered me; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Publicised me; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Paved for me; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Made me (to be) served; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who got me married!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي حَمَلَنِي فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَزَقَنِي مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنِي عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ تَفْضِيلاً وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا مَا بَقِيَتِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِذَا انْقَضَتِ الدُّنْيَا

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Carried me in the land and the sea; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Provided me from the goodness; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Preferred me over many of the ones He^{-azwj} Created, with a Preference; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} in the world for as long as the world remains; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} in the Hereafter when the world terminates!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ يَحْمَدُهُ وَ يَشْكُرُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي يَهُودِيًّا وَ لَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَ لَا مَجُوسِيًّا وَ لَا شَاكًّا وَ لَا ضَالًّا وَ لَا مُرْتَابًا وَ لَا مُتَّبِعَ ضَلَالَةٍ وَ لَا مُتَّبِعَ شَيْءٍ مِنَ السُّبُلِ الْمُسْتَبْهَةِ الَّتِي أَخْدَتْهَا النَّاسَ بَعْدَ نَبِيِّهِمْ ع-

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} in the world; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Made me from the ones praising Him^{-azwj} and thanking Him^{-azwj}; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who did not Make me a Jew, nor a Christian, nor a Magian, nor doubtful, nor strayed, nor suspicious, nor follower of a strayer, nor following anything from the confusing ways which the people innovated after their Prophet^{-saww}!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانِي لِمَا اخْتُلِفَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَحَامِدِهِ كُلِّهَا عَلَى نِعْمَائِهِ كُلِّهَا حَتَّى تَنْتَهِيَ الْحَمْدُ إِلَى مَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا وَ يَرْضَى وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَنْسَ مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُجِيبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ

The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Guided me to what there was differing in it regarding the truth; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} will all of His^{-azwj} Praises upon all of His^{-azwj} bounties until the Praise ends to what our Lord^{-azwj} Loves and is Pleased with; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who does not disappoint the one supplicating to Him^{-azwj}!

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُذِلُّ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَجْزِي بِالْإِحْسَانِ إِحْسَانًا وَ بِالصَّيْرِ نَجَاءً وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْهِ كَفَاهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَنْ وَثِقَ بِهِ لَمْ يَكُلِّهِ إِلَى غَيْرِهِ

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who does not Disgrace the one befriending Him^{-azwj}; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Rewards the Favour for the favour, and salvation for the patience; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Suffices the one relying upon Him^{-azwj}; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who, the one who trusts with Him^{-azwj} does not Allocate him to others!

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَقِينَا حَتَّى يَنْقَطِعَ الْمُتَبَلِّغُ عَنَّا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هُوَ رَجَاؤُنَا حِينَ يَشْؤُهُ ظَنُّنَا بِأَعْمَالِنَا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَكْشِفُ غَمَّنَا وَ يُنْقِصُ كَرْبِنَا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُفْرِجُ هَمَّنَا

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Grants us certainty when the ropes are cut off from us; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Made us hope when our thoughts with our deeds were evil; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Removes our sadness, and Relieves our distress; and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Who Relievers our worries!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَوْزِعْنِي شُكْرَ نِعْمَتِكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ وَ عَلَى وَالِدَيْ فَقَدْ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ نِعْمًا لَا أُحْصِيهَا

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Compensate me for thanking for Your^{-azwj} bounties which You^{-azwj} have Favoured with upon me, and upon my parents, for You^{-azwj} have Favoured upon me uncountable bounties!

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَا أَحْصَيْتَ مِنْهَا وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ حَمْدًا تَرْضَاهُ وَ يَصْعَدُ إِلَيْكَ وَ لَا يُجِيبُ عَنْكَ وَ لَا يَقْصُرُ دُونَ رِضَاكَ حَمْدًا تُوجِبُ لِي بِهِ الْكَرَامَةَ عِنْدَكَ وَ الْمَزِيدَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

For You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon entirety of what You^{-azwj} have Enumerated from these, and upon every situation, a Praise Pleasing You^{-azwj}, and ascending to You^{-azwj}, and is not veiled from You^{-azwj}, and does not fall short below Your^{-azwj} Pleasure, Praise Obligating for me due to it the prestige in Your^{-azwj} Present, and the increase from Your^{-azwj} Presence, O the most Merciful of the merciful ones!

وَتَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ وَ تُسَبِّحُهُ وَ تُهَلِّلُهُ وَ تُكَبِّرُهُ بِكُلِّ مَا فِي الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ ذَلِكَ

And you should praise Allah^{-azwj} and glorify Him^{-azwj}, and extol His^{-azwj} Oneness, and exclaim His^{-azwj} Greatness with all what is in the Quran from that: -

النَّحْمِيدُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ... الظُّلُمَاتِ وَ النُّورَ- فَطَمَعَ دَائِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَ مَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْ لَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ

The praising – ***The Praise is for Allah Who Created . . . the darkness and the Light; [6:1] So the roots of the people were cut off, those who were unjust, and the Praise is for Allah Lord of the worlds [6:45] ‘The Praise is for Allah Who Guided us to this, and we would not have been rightly Guided if Allah had not Guided us. [7:43].***

وَ لَوْ لَا أَنْ مَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَحَسَفَ بِنَا- وَ آخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ إِسْحَاقَ- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ-

Had it not been for the Conferment of Allah upon us, it would have submerged with us; [28:82] and the last of their calls would be, ‘The Praise is for Allah, Lord of the worlds’ [10:10] The Praise is for Allah, Who Gifted to me in old age, Ismail and Is’haq; [14:39] The Praise is for Allah, but, most of them do not know [39:29].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وِليٌّ مِنَ الذَّلِّ وَ كَبِيرَةً تَكْبِيرًا- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَ لَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا

And say: ‘The Praise is for Allah, Who did not Take a son, and there does not happen to be an associate for Him in the Kingdom, and there does not happen to be a Guardian for Him from the disgrace, and exclaim His Greatness with exclamations’ [17:111] The Praise is for Allah, Who Revealed the Book unto His servant and did not Make any crookedness to be for it [18:1]’.

وَ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ وَ لَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَ قَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ-

And say, ***‘The Praise is for Allah, Who Rescued us from the unjust people’ [23:28] And We had Given knowledge to Dawood and Suleyman, and they both said: ‘The Praise is for Allah Who Preferred us over many of His Momineen servants’ [27:15].***

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى وَ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَى وَ الْآخِرَةِ- قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ-

Say: ‘The Praise is for Allah and greetings be upon His servants, those He Chose. [27:59] And say: ‘The Praise is for Allah. He will Show you His Signs, so you will recognise them [27:93] And He is Allah. There is no god except Him. For Him is the Praise in the first (life) and the Hereafter, [28:70] Say: ‘The Praise is for Allah’. But, most of them do not recognise [31:25].

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

The Praise is for Allah Who, for Him is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth, and for him is the Praise in the Hereafter, [34:1] The Praise is for Allah, Originator of the skies and the earth, [35:1] And they shall say, 'The Praise is for Allah Who Removed the grief from us. [35:34] And greetings be upon the Rasools [37:181] And the Praise is for Allah, Lord of the Worlds [37:182].

هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقْنَا وَعَدَّهُ وَ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ قِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ- فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ- وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ عَشِيًّا وَ حِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ

Are the two alike in example? The Praise is for Allah, however, most of them do not know [39:29] And they will be saying, 'The Praise is for Allah who Made His Promise to be true to us [39:74] it shall be Judged between them with the Truth, and it shall be said: 'The Praise is for Allah, Lord of the worlds [39:75] So, for Allah is the Praise, Lord of the skies and Lord of the earth, [45:36] And for Him is the Praise in the skies and the earth, and at sunset, and when you come up to midday [30:18]' .

السَّبِيحُ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا وَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ- سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ-

The Glorification - Glory be to You! There is no knowledge for us except what You Taught us [2:31]; They are saying, 'Allah has Taken a son (for Himself)'. Glory be to Him, He is the Needless. For him is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth. [10:68] Glory be to You; Save us then from Punishment of the Fire [3:191].

سُبْحَانَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ- سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ إِنْ كُنْتُ فُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَ لَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ-

Glorious is He (from) there being a son for Him. For Him is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth; [4:171] 'Glory be to You! It cannot happen for me that I should be saying what isn't right for me. If I had said it, You would have Known it. You Know whatever is within myself and I do not know what is within Yourself. Surely You are the Knower of the hidden matters [5:116].

وَ حَرِّفُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَ بَنَاتٍ بغيرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ- قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ-

And they are imputing for him having sons and daughter, without knowledge. Glorious is He and Exalted from what they are ascribing [6:100] 'Glorious are You! I turn to You and I am the first of the Momineen' [7:143] There is no god except Him. Glorious is He from what they are associating [9:31].

دَعَوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ- سُبْحَانَهُ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ- وَ يَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَانَهِ وَ لَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ-

Their call therein would be, 'Glory is Yours, O Allah!' And their greeting therein would be, 'Peace' [10:10] Glorious is He and Exalted from what they are associating [16:1] And they

are ascribing daughters to Allah? Glorious is He! And for them is what they are desiring? [16:57].

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى - سُبْحَانَهُ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُفُؤَلُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا- سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا- سُبْحَانَهُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ-

Glorified is He Who Journeyed His Servant on a night from the Sacred Masjid to Masjid Al Aqsa [17:1] Glorified is He, and Exalted from what they are saying, Exalted, Great! [17:43] 'Glorious is my Lord!' Are you except a human Rasool? [17:93] Glorious is He. Whenever He Decrees a matter, He says to it "Be," so it comes into being [19:35].

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ- وَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَهُ إِنَّا عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُونَ- لَا يَسْئِفُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَ هُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ يَعْمَلُونَ-

If there had been a god in them (skies and the earth) except Allah, it (universe) would have been spoilt. Therefore, Glorious is Allah, Lord of the Throne, from what they are ascribing [21:22] And they are saying, 'The Beneficent has Taken a son!' Glorious is He! But, they (Prophets) are honoured servants [21:26] They do not precede Him in speech and they are only acting by His Command [21:27].

إِذَا لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَ لَعَلَّا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ- مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ-

then each god would have gone away with what it had created, and some of them would have been higher over the others. Glorious is Allah from what they are ascribing [23:91] 'It cannot happen for us that we should be speaking with this. Glorious are You! This is a grievous slander' [24:16].

سُبْحَانَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ- وَ رَبُّكَ يُخَلِّقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَ يَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ-

They shall say, 'Glorious are You! It was not befitting for us that we take guardians from besides You, [25:18] And your Lord Creates whatever He so Desires to and Chooses (whoever He so Desires to). The choosing was not for them. Glorious is Allah and Exalted from what they are associating [28:68].

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَ حِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ- وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ عَشِيًّا وَ حِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ- هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ مِنْ ذَلِكُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَ تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ-

Therefore, Glorify Allah when you come up to the evening and when you come up to the morning [30:17] And for Him is the Praise in the skies and the earth, and at sunset, and when you come up to midday [30:18] Is there anyone from your associate-gods who can do anything from that? Glorious is He, and Exalted from what they are associating [30:40].

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ- سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِئُ الْأَرْضُ وَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَ بِمَاءٍ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ- فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ-

They shall say: 'Glory be to You! You are our Guardian from besides them [34:41] Glory be to Him Who Created the pairs of all things, from what the earth grows, and from their own selves, and from what they do not know [36:36] Therefore, Glory be to Him in Whose Hand is the Dominion of all things, and to Him you shall be returning [36:83].

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ - سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ - سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ - وَ السَّمَاوَاتِ مَطْوِيَّاتٍ بِيَمِينِهِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ -

Glory be to Allah from what they are ascribing [37:159] Glorious is your Lord, the Lord of Might, from what they are ascribing [37:180] If Allah Intended to take a son for Himself, He would have Chosen from what He has Created whoever He so Desires. Glory be to Him! He is Allah, the One, the Subduer [39:4] and the skies having been rolled up in His Right Hand. Glorious is He and Exalted from what they are associating [39:67].

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَ مَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ - وَ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ - سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ - أَمْ هُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ - يَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا - قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى -

'Glory be to the One Who Subjugated this one for us, and we were not capable for it [43:13] And we would be returning to our Lord' [43:14] Glorious is the Lord of the skies and the earth, Lord of the Throne, from what they are ascribing [43:82] Or is there a god for them other than Allah? Glorious is Allah from what they are associating! [52:43] And they are saying: Glorious is our Lord! Surely His Promise would always be Fulfilled [17:108] They said, Glory be to our Lord! Sure we were unjust' [68:29]. Glorious is my Lord^{azwj} the Exalted!

التَّهْلِيلُ وَ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ - أَلَمْ يَكُنْ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ - شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَ أُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ -

The extollations of Oneness - **And your God is one God! There is no god except Him; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful [2:163] Alif Lam Meem [3:1] Allah, (there is) no god but He, the Living, the Eternal [3:2] there is no god except Him, the Mighty, the Wise [3:6] Allah Testifies that there is no god except Him, and (so testify) the Angels and the ones with the knowledge, maintaining His creation with justice; there is no god except Him, the Mighty, the Wise [3:18].**

وَ مَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ - اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ - ذَلِكَمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ -

Most surely this is the true narrative, and there is none from a god except Allah; and that Allah - He is the Mighty, the Wise [3:62] Allah, there is no god but He - He will Gather you to the Day of Judgement, there is no doubt in it; [4:87] That is Allah, your Lord. There is no god but He, the Creator of all things, therefore worship Him, [6:102].

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ أَعْرَضَ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ -

He is the Living. There is no god except Him, therefore supplicate to Him, being sincere to Him in Religion. The Praise is for Allah, Lord of the worlds [40:65] there is no god but He; and turn away from the associators [6:106] There is no god except Him, He Causes to live and die. Therefore believe in Allah and His Rasool, the prophet, the Umyy (From Makkah) [7:158].

لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي آمَنَتْ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلْ أُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ إِلَيْهِ مَتَاب -

There is no god but He; upon Him do I rely, and He is Lord of the Magnificent Throne [9:129] 'I believe that there is no god except the One in Whom the Children of Israel believe in, [10:90] there is no god except Him, so will you be submitting?' [11:14] There is no god except Him. Upon Him I rely and to Him is the return' [13:30].

لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِي - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ -

There is no god except Me, therefore fear Me [16:2] Allah, there is no god except Him. For Him are the most Beautiful Names [20:8] There is no god except Me. Therefore worship Me [20:14] there is no god except Him He; He Embraces all things in (His) Knowledge [20:98] "There is no god except Me, therefore worship Me!" [21:25].

لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ -

'There is no god except Allah! Glorious are You, I was of the unjust ones!' [21:87] Allah, there is no god except Him. He is Lord of the Magnificent Throne [27:26] There is no god except Him, Lord of the Honourable Throne [23:116] There is no god except Him. All things will perish except for His Face. [28:88] There is no god except He, then why are you being deluded? [35:3].

لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ - وَ مَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَ رَبُّ آبَائِكُمْ الْأُولِينَ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ -

There is no god except Him. Glorious (and Exalted) is He from what they are associating [9:31] there is no god except Allah, the One, the Subduer (of all) [38:65] There is no god except Him. He Revives and Causes to die. Your Lord, and Lord of your fathers, the former ones [44:8] there is no god except Allah, and seek Forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and the believing women [47:19].

لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ - لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا

There is no god except He; the Knower of the unseen and the seen; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful [59:22] There is no god except He; the King, the Holy, [59:23] there is no god except Him, therefore take Him as a Disposer [73:9]'.

تُمْ قُلُّ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ سُبْحَانَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى سُبْحَانَ مَنْ عَلَا فِي الْهَوَاءِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ تَعَالَى سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
الْقَائِمِ الدَّائِمِ سُبْحَانَ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ سُبْحَانَ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ

Then say, 'Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} and with His^{-azwj} Praise! Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} the Living, the Eternal! Glorious is the King! Glorious is the most Exalted! Glorious is One^{-azwj} Who is Exalted in the air (everywhere)! Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} and Exalted! Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} the Existing, the Permanent! Glorious is the Mighty, the Wise! Glorious is the Mighty, the Subduer, the One of all Greatness!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَا أَحْمَدُكَ وَ أَمْجِدُكَ وَ أَحْوَدُكَ وَ أَكْرَمُكَ وَ أَرْأَفُكَ وَ أَرْحَمُكَ وَ أَعْلَاكَ وَ أَقْرَبُكَ وَ أَقْدَرُكَ وَ أَفْهَرُكَ وَ أَوْسَعُكَ وَ أَفْضَلَكَ وَ أَتَبْتَكَ وَ
أَتْوَبُكَ وَ أَحْضَرُكَ وَ أَحْبَبْتُكَ وَ أَلْطَفْتُكَ وَ أَعْلَمْتُكَ وَ أَشْكُرُكَ وَ أَحْلَمْتُكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise! How Praise-worthy, and Glorious, and Generous, and Benevolent, and Kind, and Merciful, and Exalted, and Near, and Able, and Subduing, and Capacious, and Gracious, and Firm, and Rewarding, and Present, and Informed, and Gentle, and Knowing, and Appreciative, and Lenient You^{-azwj} are!

وَ أَجَلَّ نِزَاءَكَ وَ أَتْمَّ مُلْكَكَ وَ أَمْتَضَى أَمْرَكَ وَ مَا أَقْدَمَ عِزَّكَ وَ أَعَزَّ فَهْرَكَ وَ أَمْتَمَّنْ كَيْدَكَ وَ أَعْلَبَ مَكْرَكَ وَ أَقْرَبَ فَتْحَكَ- وَ أَدْوَمَ نَصْرَكَ وَ أَقْدَمَ شَأْنَكَ وَ
أَخْوَطَ مُلْكَكَ وَ أَظْهَرَ عَدْلَكَ وَ أَعْدَلَ حُكْمَكَ

And how Majestic is Your^{-azwj} Laudation, and how complete is Your^{-azwj} Kingdom, and how Implementing is Your^{-azwj} Command, and how Ancient is Your^{-azwj} Might, and how Mighty is Your^{-azwj} Force, and how Invincible is Your^{-azwj} Plan, and how Prevailing is Your^{-azwj} Plan, and how Near is Your^{-azwj} victory, and how constant is Your^{-azwj} Help, and how Ancient is Your^{-azwj} Splendour, and how Encompassing is Your^{-azwj} Kingdom, and how Manifest is Your^{-azwj} Justice, and how Judicial is Your^{-azwj} Decision!

وَ أَوْفَى عَهْدَكَ وَ أَنْجَزَ وَعْدَكَ وَ أَكْرَمَ ثَوَابَكَ وَ أَشَدَّ عِقَابَكَ وَ أَحْسَنَ عَفْوَكَ وَ أَجَزَلَ عَطَاءَكَ وَ أَشَدَّ أَرْكَانَكَ وَ أَعْظَمَ سُلْطَانَكَ لِأَنَّكَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ فِي
عَظَمَتِكَ جَلِيلٌ فِي جَمَائِكَ تَهَيُّ فِي جَلَالِكَ

And how Fulfilling is Your^{-azwj} Covenant, and Marvellous is Your^{-azwj} Promise, and Benevolent are Your^{-azwj} Rewards, and Severe is Your^{-azwj} Punishment, and excellent is Your^{-azwj} Pardon, and plentiful are Your^{-azwj} awards, and strong are Your^{-azwj} Pillars, and Mighty is Your^{-azwj} Authority, because You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} the Magnificent in Your^{-azwj} Magnificence, Majestic in Your^{-azwj} Splendour, Splendid in Your^{-azwj} Majesty!

جَبَّارٌ فِي كِبَرِيَاتِكَ كَبِيرٌ فِي جَبْرُوتِكَ مَلِكٌ فِي قُدْرَتِكَ قَادِرٌ فِي مُلْكِكَ عَزِيزٌ فِي قُدْرَتِكَ قَاهِرٌ فِي عِزِّكَ مُنِيرٌ فِي ضِيَائِكَ عَدْلٌ فِي قَضَائِكَ صَادِقٌ فِي دُعَائِكَ
كَرِيمٌ فِي عَفْوَكَ قَرِيبٌ فِي ارْتِفَاعِكَ عَالٍ فِي دُنُوكِ

You^{-azwj} are Subduer in Your^{-azwj} Greatness, Great in Your^{-azwj} Force, King in Your^{-azwj} Power, Able in Your^{-azwj} Kingdom, Mighty in Your^{-azwj} Power, Forceful in Your^{-azwj} Might, Radiant in Your^{-azwj} Illumination, Just in Your^{-azwj} Decree, Truthful in Your^{-azwj} Call, Benevolent in Your^{-azwj} Pardon, Near in Your^{-azwj} Loftiness, Exalted in Your^{-azwj} Nearness!

اللَّهُمَّ نَدَبْتُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِلَى أَمْرِ بَدَأَتْ فِيهِ بِنَفْسِكَ وَ مَلَائِكِكَ فَقُلْتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَ مَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

O Allah-azwj! You-azwj Call the Momineen to a matter You-azwj Began in it with Yourself-azwj and Your-azwj Angels. You-azwj Said: **Surely, Allah and His Angels are Sending Salawaat upon the Prophet. O you those who believe! Send Salawaat upon him and submit submissively [33:56]!**

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَآمِينِكَ وَنَجِيِّكَ وَنَحِيْبِكَ وَصِفْوَتِكَ وَصَفِيَّتِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ وَحَبِيْبِكَ وَخَلِيْلِكَ وَخَاصَّتِكَ وَخَالِصَّتِكَ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, Your-azwj servant, and Your-azwj Rasool-saww, and Your-azwj Prophet-saww, and Your-azwj Trustee and Your-azwj saviour, and Your-azwj captain and Your Elite, and Your-azwj Choice and Your-azwj Guardian, and Your-azwj Beloved and Your-azwj friend, and Your-azwj special one, and Your-azwj sincere one!

وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ الَّذِي انْتَجَبْتَهُ لِرِسَالَتِكَ وَاسْتَخْلَصْتَهُ لِدِينِكَ وَاسْتَرْعَيْتَهُ عِبَادَكَ وَانْتَمَنْتَهُ عَلَى وَحْيِكَ وَجَعَلْتَهُ عِلْمَ الْهُدَى وَبَابَ النُّهَى وَالْحُجَّةِ الْكُبْرَى

And Your-azwj Choice from Your-azwj creatures whom You-azwj Selected for Your-azwj Message, and You-azwj Purified him-saww for Your-azwj religion, and Your-azwj caretaker of Your-azwj servant, and You-azwj Trusted him upon Your-azwj Revelation, and Made him-saww the flag of guidance, and the door of intelligence, and the great Divine Authority!

وَ الْعُرْوَةَ الْوُثْقَى فِيمَا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ وَ الشَّاهِدَ لَهُمْ وَ الْمُهَيِّمِينَ عَلَيْهِمْ كَمَا بَلَغَ رِسَالَتِكَ وَ نَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ وَ جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ وَ صَدَعَ بِأَمْرِكَ وَ أَحَلَّ خَالَاتِكَ وَ حَرَّمَ حَرَامَكَ وَ بَيَّنَّ فَرَائِضَكَ وَ اخْتَجَّ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ بِأَمْرِكَ

And the Firmest Handhold regarding what is between him-saww and Your-azwj creatures, and the witness for them, and the dominant upon them just as he-saww had delivered Your-azwj Messages, and advised to Your-azwj servants, and fought in Your-azwj way, and proclaimed Your-azwj Commands, and permitted Your-azwj Permissibles, and prohibited Your-azwj Prohibition, and explained Your-azwj Obligations, and argued against Your-azwj creatures by Your-azwj Command!

أَفْضَلَ وَ أَشْرَفَ وَ أَحْسَنَ وَ أَجْمَلَ وَ أَنْفَعَ وَ أَزْجَى وَ أَمَى وَ أَطْهَرَ وَ أَطْيَبَ وَ أَرْضَى وَ أَكْمَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ أَصْغِيَاءِكَ وَ أَهْلِ الْمَنْزِلَةِ لَدَيْكَ وَ الْكِرَامَةِ عَلَيْكَ

(Send) the best, and the noblest, and the most excellent, and the most beautiful, and the most beneficial, and the purest, and the most developed, and the purest, and the good, and the best, and the most satisfying, and the most perfect Salawaat You-azwj have Sent upon anyone of Your-azwj Prophets-as, and Your-azwj Messengers-as, and Your-azwj Elites, and the people of status with and the prestige upon You-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ غُفْرَانِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ مَنَّكَ وَ إِفْضَالَكَ وَ نَجِيَّتِكَ وَ سَلَامَكَ وَ تَشْرِيفَكَ وَ إِعْظَامَكَ

O Allah-azwj, and Make Your-azwj Salawaat, and Your-azwj Forgiveness, and Your-azwj Blessings, and Your-azwj Pleasure, and Your-azwj Mercy, and Your-azwj Conferment, and Your-azwj

Preference, and Your^{-azwj} Salutation, and Your^{-azwj} Greeting, and Your^{-azwj} Ennoblement, and Your^{-azwj} Magnification!

وَصَلَوَاتِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ وَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ وَ حَسَنَ أَوْلِيَاكَ رَافِقاً وَ أَهْلَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِينَ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ مَا تَحْتَهُمَا وَ مَا بَيْنَ الْحَافِقِينَ وَ مَا فِي الْهَوَاءِ وَ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ وَ النُّجُومِ وَ الشَّجَرِ وَ الْجِبَالِ وَ الدَّوَابِّ وَ مَا يُسَبِّحُ لَكَ فِي النَّهْرِ وَ الْبَحْرِ وَ الظُّلْمَةِ وَ الصَّيَاءِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ الْأَصَالِ فِي سَاعَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ

And Salawaat of Your^{-azwj} Angels of Proximity, and Your^{-azwj} Messenger Prophets^{-as}, and Your^{-azwj} righteous servants from the martyrs, and the truthful, and the successors^{-asws}, and they are excellent friends, and people of the earths and what is between these, and what is beneath these, and what is between the two horizons, and what is in the air, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the trees, and the mountains, and the animal, and whatever glorifies You^{-azwj} in the land and the sea, and the darkness and the light, in the morning and the evening, in hours of the night and the day!

عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الْمُهَدِيِّ الْهَادِي السَّرَاحِ الْمُنِيرِ الشَّاهِدِ الْأَمِينِ الدَّاعِي إِلَيْكَ بِإِذْنِكَ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ حَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ إِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ مَوْلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ وَلِيِّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ قَائِدِ الْعُرِّ الْمُحَجَّلِينَ كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا بِهِ مِنَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَ أَنْزَلْتَ لَنَا بِهِ مِنَ الظُّلْمَةِ وَ اسْتَنْقَذْتَنَا بِهِ مِنَ الْهَلَاكَةِ

(Salawaat) upon Muhammad^{-saww} Bin Abdullah^{-asws} the Ummi Prophet^{-saww}, the Guided, the guide, the radiant lamps, the witness, the trustworthy, the caller to You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Permission, chief of the Messengers^{-as}, and seal of the Prophets^{-as}, and Imam of the pious, and guardian of the Momineen, and guardian of the Messengers^{-as}, and guide of the resplendent, just as he^{-saww} has guided us with from the straying, and radiated for us by it from darkness, and saved us by it from the destruction!

فَاجْرِهِ عَنَّا أَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ وَ رَسُولًا عَمَّنْ أَرْسَلْتَهُ إِلَيْهِ وَ اجْعَلْنَا نَدِينُ بَدِينِهِ وَ مَهْتَدِي بِهَدَاةِ وَ نُوَالِي وَلِيِّهِ وَ نُعَادِي عَدُوَّهُ وَ تَوْفَّنَا عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ وَ اجْعَلْنَا فِي شَفَاعَتِهِ وَ احْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَ لَا نَادِمِينَ وَ لَا نَاكِبِينَ وَ لَا مُبَدِّلِينَ آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Reward him^{-saww} of our behalf what You^{-azwj} have Rewarded any Prophet^{-saww} on behalf of his^{-as} community, and a Messenger^{-as} You^{-azwj} had Send on behalf of the one he^{-as} was Sent to, and Enable us to make a religion with his^{-saww} religion and to be guided with his^{-saww} guidance, and befriend his^{-saww} friends, and Cause us to die upon his^{-saww} nation (religion), and Make us among his^{-saww} interceded ones, and Resurrect us in his^{-saww} group without disgrace, nor remorseful, nor breakers (of Covenant), nor as replacers (of Sharia law)! Ameen, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبْتَ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرْتَهُمْ تَطْهِيراً

O Allah^{-azwj}, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and upon People^{-asws} of his^{-saww} Household, those You^{-azwj} Kept the uncleanness away from them and Purified them^{-asws} a Purification!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الَّذِينَ أَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَتِهِمْ وَ أَوْجَبْتَ حَقَّهُمْ وَ مَوَدَّتَهُمْ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and upon People-asws of his-saww Household, those You-azwj had Commanded with obeying them-asws, and Obligated their-asws rights and their-asws cordiality!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الَّذِينَ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ عِلْمَكَ وَاسْتَحْفَظْتَهُمْ كِتَابَكَ فَإِنَّهُمْ مَعْدِنُ كَلِمَاتِكَ وَحُرَّانُ عِلْمِكَ وَدَعَائِمُ دِينِكَ وَالْقَوَامُ بِأَمْرِكَ صَلَاةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ تَائِمَةٌ زَاكِيَةٌ نَامِيَةٌ وَأَبْلَغُ أَرْوَاحُهُمْ وَأَجْسَادُهُمْ مَتَى فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَفِي كُلِّ سَاعَةٍ تَحِيَّةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ وَسَلَامٌ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and upon People-asws of his-saww Household, those You-azwj had Inspired them-asws Your-azwj Knowledge, and Made them-asws preserve Your-azwj Book, for they-asws are mines of Your-azwj Speech, and treasurers of Your-azwj Knowledge, and pillars of Your-azwj religion, and custodians of Your-azwj Commands, abundant Salawaat, goodly, Blessed, complete, Pure, developed, and deliver to their-asws souls and their-asws bodies in this time, and in every time, abundant Salutations and Greetings!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِكَ وَعَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَأُولِي الْعِزْمِ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْأَوْلِيَاءِ الْمُتَّخِضِينَ وَالْأَيْمَةَ الرَّاشِدِينَ الْمَهْدِيِّينَ أَوْلِيَهُمْ وَآحِرِهِمْ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww Your-azwj servant and Your-azwj Rasool-saww, and upon Ibrahim-as Your-azwj friend, and upon Your-azwj Angels of Proximity, and the determined ones from the Messengers-as, and the Selected guardians, and the rightly guiding Imams-asws, the guided, their-asws first and their-asws last!

وَ الْخُصُصُ حَوَاصِّ أَهْلِ صَفْوَتِكَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَبَيْتَ لِرِسَالَتِكَ وَ حَمَلْتَ الْأَمَانَةَ فِيمَا بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ بِتَفَاضُلِ دَرَجَاتِ أَهْلِ صَفْوَتِكَ وَ زِدْهُمْ إِلَى كُلِّ كَرَامَةٍ كَرَامَةً وَ إِلَى كُلِّ فَضِيلَةٍ فَضِيلَةً وَ إِلَى كُلِّ حَاصَّةٍ حَاصَّةً وَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ أَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ وَ صِلْ بَيْتِي وَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي اتِّصَالِ مُوَالَاتِكَ

And Specialise the special ones from Your-azwj elite people, those You-azwj Selected for Your-azwj Messages and carrying the entrustment in what is between You-azwj and Your-azwj creatures at Your-azwj courtyard, ranks of Your-azwj elite people, and Increase them in prestige to every prestige, and merit to every merit, and speciality to every speciality, and upon entirety of Your-azwj Angels, and Your-azwj Prophets-as and Your-azwj Messengers-as, and people obedient to You-azwj, and Connect between me and them-asws, and connection of Your-azwj friends!

اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ الْخُصُصُ مُحَمَّدًا مِنْ ذَلِكَ بِأَشْرَفِهِ وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَ الْخُصُصُ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَ مِيكَائِيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ بِأَفْضَلِهِ

O Allah-azwj! Greet upon entirety of Your-azwj Prophets-as and Your-azwj Messengers-as, and Specialise Muhammad-saww from that with its noblest, and Greet upon entirety of Your-azwj Angels, and Specialise Jibraeel-as, and Mikaeel-as, and Israfeel-as from that with its best!

وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ الْخُصُصُ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ بِأَدْوَمِهِ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ جَمِيعاً وَ عَلَى أَهْلِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ وَالِدِيَّ وَ مَا وُلِدَ أَمِينَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

And Greet upon Your-azwj righteous servants, and Specialise Your-azwj Guardians from that with its most constant, and Bless upon them all and upon my family, and my children, and my parents and what they beget, Ameen, Lord-azwj of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ دُنُوبِي أَكْثَرُ مِنْ أَنْ تُحْصَى وَ حَوَائِجِي أَكْثَرُ مِنْ أَنْ تُسَمَّى

O Allah^{-azwj}! My sins are more than can be counted, and my needs are more than can be named!

اللَّهُمَّ وَ لِي إِلَى عَفْوِكَ وَ مَعْرُوفِكَ وَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ عَافِيَتِكَ وَ عِصْمَتِكَ وَ حُسْنِ إِجَابَتِكَ أَعْظَمُ الْفَاقَةِ وَ أَشَدُّ الْحَاجَةِ-

O Allah^{-azwj}, and for me, to Your^{-azwj} Pardon, and Your^{-azwj} Kindness, and Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness, and Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and Your^{-azwj} Pleasure, and Your^{-azwj} Protection, and Your^{-azwj} goodly Response, is the mightiest need and the most intense need!

اللَّهُمَّ لَا أَجِدُ فِي ذَلِكَ كَلِمَةً إِلَّا شَافِعاً وَ لَا مُقَرَّباً أَوْجَعُ فِي نَفْسِي رَجَاءً فِيمَا قَصَدْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِهِ مِنْ تَحْمِيدِكَ وَ تَسْبِيحِكَ وَ تَهْلِيلِكَ وَ تَكْبِيرِكَ وَ تَمْجِيدِكَ وَ تَعْظِيمِ دُخْرِكَ وَ تَفْخِيمِ شَأْنِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I cannot find any interceded to You^{-azwj} in all of that, nor any means to draw closer I can divert regarding myself more worthy in my heart of hope than what I have sought of You^{-azwj} through from praising You^{-azwj}, and glorifying You^{-azwj}, and extolling Your^{-azwj} Oneness, and exclaiming Your^{-azwj} Greatness, and praising You^{-azwj} and magnifying Your^{-azwj} Zikr, and revering Your^{-azwj} Splendour!

وَ الصَّلَاةِ عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ أَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ وَ التَّقَرُّبِ إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ بِأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ الْمَرْضِيِّينَ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ

And may the Salawaat be upon Your^{-azwj} Angels, and Your^{-azwj} Prophets^{-as}, and Your^{-azwj} Messengers^{-saww}, and obedience to You^{-azwj} and the drawing closer to You^{-azwj} through Your^{-azwj} Prophet Muhammad^{-saww}, the Prophet^{-saww} of Mercy, and through People^{-asws} of his^{-saww} Household, the pleasing ones! May Your^{-azwj} Salawaat and Your^{-azwj} Blessings, and Your^{-azwj} Mercy be upon him^{-saww} and upon them^{-asws}!

يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ يَا أَبِي أَنْتَ وَ أُمِّي إِنِّي أَتَقَرَّبُ بِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّكَ وَ رَبِّي لِيَعْفِرَ لِي دُنُوبِي وَ يَقْضِيَ لِي بِكَ حَوَائِجِي فَكُنْ لِي شَفِيعاً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَ رَبِّي فَنِعْمَ الْمَسْتَوْلُ رَبِّي وَ نِعْمَ الشَّفِيعُ أَنْتَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ

O Muhammad^{-saww}, O Rasool-Allah^{-saww}! May my father and my mother be (sacrificed) for you^{-saww}! Through you^{-saww} I draw closer to Allah^{-azwj}, your^{-saww} Lord^{-azwj} and my Lord^{-azwj} for Him^{-azwj} to Forgive my sins for me and Fulfil my needs for me, so be an intercessor for me in the Presence of your^{-saww} Lord^{-azwj} and my Lord^{-azwj}! You^{-saww} are the best medium of my Lord^{-azwj} and the best intercessor are you^{-saww}, O Muhammad^{-saww}!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَتْ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرْتَهُمْ تَطْهِيراً

O Allah^{-azwj}! I draw closer to You^{-azwj} through Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, those You^{-azwj} Kept the uncleanness away from them^{-asws} and Purified them^{-asws} a Purification!

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ رَحْمَتَكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ اجْعَلْنِي بِهِ وَ بِيَمِّ وَجْهِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ اجْعَلْ صَلَاتِي بِهِمْ مَقْبُولَةً وَ دُعَائِي بِهِمْ مُسْتَجَاباً وَ دُنِّي بِهِمْ مَغْفُوراً وَ رِزْقِي بِهِمْ مَبْسُوطاً وَ انظُرْ إِلَيَّ فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا نَظْرَةً رَحِيمَةً اسْتَكْمِلُ بِهَا الْكِرَامَةَ عِنْدَكَ وَ لَا تُصْرِفْهُ عَنِّي أَبَداً بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Make Your-azwj Salawaat, and Your-azwj Blessings, and Your-azwj Mercy be upon him-saww and upon them-asws, and Make me through him-as and them-asws, a face in the world and the Hereafter, and from the ones of Proximity, and Make my Salat to be Acceptable through them-asws, and my supplication Answered through them-asws, and my sins be Forgiven through them-asws, and my sustenance Expanded through them-asws, and Look at me in this place with a Look of Mercy perfection by it the prestige in Your-azwj Presence, and do not Turn it away from me for ever by Your-azwj Mercy, O most Merciful of the merciful ones!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا مَاجِدُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا قَائِمُ يَا دَائِمُ يَا عَالِمُ يَا مَلِكُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا سَلَامُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا مُهَيِّمُ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا خَالِقُ يَا بَارِئُ يَا مُصَوِّرُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا حَلِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا حَكِيمُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا حَبِيبُ يَا كَبِيرُ يَا مُتَعَالِي يَا وَدِيُّ يَا أَوَّلُ يَا آخِرُ يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا بَاطِنُ يَا حَقُّ يَا مُبِينُ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا بَصِيرُ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj, O Allah-azwj, O the Beneficent, O the Merciful, O the One-azwj, O the Glorious, O the First, O the Non-hollow, O the Living, O the Eternal, O the Remaining, O the Permanent, O the Knower, O the King, O the Holy, O Granter of Peace, O the Securer, O the Dominant, O the Mighty, O the Subduer, O the Great, O the Creator, O the Maker, O the Fashioner, O the Exalted, O the Magnificent, O the Forbearing, O the Benevolent, O the Wise, O the All-Knowing, O the Informed, O the Great, O the Exalted, O the Guardian, O the First, O the Last, O the Apparent, O the Esoteric, O the True, O the Manifest, O the All-Hearing, O the Seeing, O the Near, O the Responder!

يَا حَمِيدُ يَا مَجِيدُ يَا قَادِرُ يَا قَاهِرُ يَا مَلِكُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا عَزِيْزُ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا عَفُوُّ يَا عَفُوْرُ يَا عَفَاْرُ يَا غَفَاْرُ يَا قَابِلُ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا وَاسِعُ يَا رَفِيْعُ يَا رَازِقُ يَا مُبِيْرُ يَا شَهِيدُ يَا حَفِيْظُ يَا قَالِقُ يَا فَاطِرُ يَا بَدِيْعُ يَا نُورُ يَا شَاكِرُ يَا وَدِيُّ يَا مَوْئِيْ يَا نَصِيْرُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا مُسْتَعَاْنُ يَا خَلَّاقُ يَا لَطِيْفُ يَا شَاكِرُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا سَرِيْعُ يَا شَدِيْدُ يَا مُحِيْطُ يَا رَبِّ يَا قَوِيٌّ يَا رَءُوْفُ يَا وَدُوْدُ يَا فَعَالٌ لِمَا يُرِيْدُ

O the Praise-worthy, O the Glorious, O the Able, O the Forceful, O the Owner, O the Powerful, O the Rich, O the Benevolent, O the Pardoner, O the Forgiver, O the Ever-Forgiving, O the Forgiving, O the Acceptor, O the Oft-Turner, O the Bestower, O the Capacious, O the Lofty, O the Sustainer, O the Irradiator, O the Witness, O the Protector, O the Splitter, O the Originator, O the Initiator, O the Light, O the Appreciative, O the Guardian, O the master, O the Persistent-Helper, O Allah-azwj, O the Aider, O the Creator, O the Subtle, O the Thankful, O the Holy, O the Swift, O the Sever, O the Encompasser, O Lord-azwj, O Strong, O Kind, O Affectionate, O Doer of whatever He-azwj Wants!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا عَلَّامُ يَا رَقِيبُ يَا مُعِيْثُ يَا حَبِيْبُ يَا وَكِيلُ يَا هَادِيْ يَا مُبْدِيْ يَا مُعِيْدُ يَا مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ يَا دَا الْعَرْشِ يَا دَا الْفُضْلِ يَا دَا الطُّوْلِ يَا دَا الْمَعَارِجِ يَا دَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ يَا دَا التَّقْوَى يَا أَهْلَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ يَا جَاعِلُ يَا نَاشِرُ يَا بَاْعُثُ يَا كَافِيْ يَا حَقِيْقِيْ يَا مُوَلِّجُ يَا مُخْرِجُ يَا مُعْطِيْ يَا قَابِضُ يَا مُجِيبُ الدَّعَوَاتِ

O Allah-azwj, O Knower, O Watcher, O Helper, O Beloved, O Disposer, O Guide, O Initiator, O Repeater, O One in the sky, O with the Throne, O with the Grace, O with the Leniency, O with the Ascent, O with the Majesty and the Benevolent, O with Awe, O Rightful of the Forgiving,

O Maker, O Publiciser, O Resurrector, O Sufficer, O Hidden, O Permeator, O Extractor, O Giver, O Capturer, O Responder to the supplications!

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ - عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ - هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ -

I ask You^{-azwj} O Allah^{-azwj} Who **There is no god except He; the Knower of the unseen and the seen; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful [59:22] He is Allah. There is no god except He; the King, the Holy, the Giver of peace, the Granter of security, Guardian, the Mighty, the Supreme, the One of every Greatness. Glorious is Allah from what they are associating [59:23].**

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

He is Allah the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner. His are the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the skies and the earth Glorifies him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise [59:24].'

وَ تَقُولُ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ - لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

And you should say, **'Say: 'He, Allah, is One [112:1] Allah is Al-Samad [112:2] He does not beget and is not begotten [112:3] And there does not happen to be anyone a match for Him' [112:4]'**

وَ يَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ - لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ لَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

And O Allah^{-azwj} Who, **Allah, there is no god except He, the Living, the Eternal; neither does slumber seize Him nor does sleep; for Him is whatever is in the skies and whatever is in the earth; who is that who can intercede in His Presence except by His Permission? He Knows what is in front of them and what is behind them while they are not encompassing anything from His Knowledge except with whatever He so Desires; His Chair contains the skies and the earth, and their preservation does not tire Him; and He is the Exalted, the Magnificent [2:255]!**

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانَ وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمِيَتْ بِهِ نَفْسِكَ أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ لَمْ تُعَلِّمَهُ إِيَّاهُ

And I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Names, all of them, O Allah^{-azwj}, O Beneficent, and by every Name of Yours^{-azwj} You^{-azwj} have Named Yourself^{-azwj} with, or You^{-azwj} Revealed it in Your^{-azwj} Book, and with every name of Yours^{-azwj} You^{-azwj} Taught anyone of Your^{-azwj} creatures, or did not Teach it to him!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَزَّتِكَ وَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ ثَوْرِكَ وَ جَمِيعِ مَا أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ وَ جَمِيعِ مَا أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُ خَلْقِكَ

And I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Might, and Your^{-azwj} Power, and Your^{-azwj} Light, and entirety of what Your^{-azwj} Knowledge contains, and entirety of what You^{-azwj} Encompass Your^{-azwj} creatures with!

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمْعِكَ وَ أَرْكَانِكَ كُلِّهَا وَ بِحَقِّ رَسُولِكَ ص وَ بِحَقِّ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَكْبَرِ وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الَّذِي مَنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْكَ أَنْ لَا تُرَدَّهُ وَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَهُ مَا سَأَلَكَ

And I ask You^{-azwj} by Your^{-azwj} Whole and all of Your^{-azwj} Pillars, and by the right of Your^{-azwj} Rasool^{-sawww}, and by the right of Your^{-azwj} Guardians^{-asws}, and by Your^{-azwj} Right upon them^{-asws}, and by Your^{-azwj} Greatest Name, and by Your^{-azwj} Magnificent Name, the most Magnificent which one who supplicates with it would have a right upon You^{-azwj} not to Reject him, and to Grant him whatever he asks You^{-azwj} for!

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُغْفِرَ لِي جَمِيعَ ذُنُوبِي وَ جَمِيعَ عِلْمِكَ بِي وَ لَا تَدَعِ لِي فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا ذَنْبًا إِلَّا غَفَرْتَهُ وَ لَا وَزْرًا إِلَّا حَطَطْتَهُ وَ لَا حَاطَةً إِلَّا كَفَرْتَهَا وَ لَا سَبِيئَةً إِلَّا مَحَوَّهَا وَ لَا حَسَنَةً إِلَّا أَثْبَتَهَا وَ لَا شُحًّا إِلَّا سَوَّيْتَهُ وَ لَا عَيْبًا إِلَّا أَصْلَحْتَهُ وَ لَا شَيْنًا إِلَّا زَيَّنْتَهُ وَ لَا سُوءًا إِلَّا شَفَعْتَهُ

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-sawww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-sawww}, and to Forgive my sins for me and entirety of Your^{-azwj} entire Knowledge regarding me, and do not Leave for me in this place of mine any sin, except Forgive it, nor any burden except You^{-azwj} Offload it, nor a misdeed except Expiate it, nor any evil deed except Delete it, nor a good deed except Affirm it, nor any scarcity except Cover it, nor a fault except Rectify it, nor shameful act except Adorn it, nor sickness except Heal it!

وَ لَا فُقْرًا إِلَّا أَعْنَيْتَهُ وَ لَا فَاقَةً إِلَّا سَدَدْتَهَا وَ لَا دَيْنًا إِلَّا قَضَيْتَهُ وَ لَا أَمَانَةً إِلَّا أَدْبَيْتَهَا وَ لَا هَمًّا إِلَّا فَرَّجْتَهُ وَ لَا عَمًّا إِلَّا كَشَفْتَهُ وَ لَا كُرْبَةً إِلَّا نَفَسْتَهَا وَ لَا بَلِيَّةً إِلَّا صَرَفْتَهَا وَ لَا عَدُوًّا إِلَّا أَبَدْتَهُ وَ لَا مَمْنُونَةً إِلَّا كَفَيْتَهَا وَ لَا حَاجَةً مِنْ حَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَضَيْتَهَا عَلَيَّ أَفْضَلَ أَمَلِي وَ رَجَائِي فِيكَ وَ ائْتِنُنِّي عَلَيَّ بِذَلِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Nor poverty except Enrich it, nor destitution except Block it, nor debt except Fulfil it, nor entrustment except Pay it back, nor worry except Relieve it, nor sadness except Remove it, nor distress except Remove it, nor affliction except Turn it away, nor enemy except Reveal him, nor provision except Suffice it, nor need from needs of the world and the Hereafter except Fulfil it upon the best of my wishes and my hopes in You^{-azwj}, and Confer upon me with, O most Merciful!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ وَ أَجَلِي بِعِلْمِكَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُؤَقِّفَنِي لِمَا يُرْضِيكَ عَلَيَّ وَ فَكُّ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ أَوْسِعْ عَلَيَّ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ وَ ادْرَأْ عَلَيَّ شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ وَ الْعَجَمِ وَ شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I am Your^{-azwj} servant, my forelock is in Your^{-azwj} Hand, and my death is in Your^{-azwj} Knowledge! I ask You^{-azwj} to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-sawww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-sawww}, and to Incline me to what Pleases You^{-azwj} with me, and Liberate my neck from the Hellfire, and Expand upon me from the Permissible sustenance, the good, and Rotate evil away from me mischief of the Arabs and the non-Arabs, and evil of the Jinn and the humans!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا تَمَكِّرْ بِي وَ لَا تَخْذَعْنِي وَ لَا تَسْتَدْرِجْنِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and neither let me be plotted against nor deceived nor encroached!

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا مَقَامُ الْعَائِدِ بِكَ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ الْمُسْتَفِيقِ وَ مَقَامٌ مِنْ يَبُوءُ بِخَطِيئَتِهِ وَ يَعْتَرِفُ بِذَنْبِهِ وَ يَتُوبُ إِلَى رَبِّهِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! This is a position of the ones seeking Refuge with You^{-azwj}, the wretched, the poor, the shelter-seeker, the fearful, and position of the one whose misdeeds have ruined him, and he acknowledges his sins and repents to his Lord^{-azwj}!

عَصَيْتُكَ إِلَهِي بِلِسَانِي وَ لَوْ تَشَاءُ وَ عَزَّتِكَ لِأُخْرَسْتَنِي وَ عَصَيْتُكَ بِبَصَرِي وَ لَوْ تَشَاءُ وَ عَزَّتِكَ لِأَكْمَهْتَنِي وَ عَصَيْتُكَ بِسَمْعِي وَ لَوْ تَشَاءُ وَ عَزَّتِكَ لِأَصْمَمْتَنِي وَ عَصَيْتُكَ بِرِجْلِي وَ لَوْ تَشَاءُ وَ عَزَّتِكَ لِجَدَمْتَنِي

My God^{-azwj}! I disobeyed You^{-azwj} with my tongue, and had You^{-azwj} so Desired by Your^{-azwj} Might You^{-azwj} could have Muted me; and I disobeyed You^{-azwj} with my eyes, and had You^{-azwj} so Desired by Your^{-azwj} Might You^{-azwj} could have Blinded me; and I disobeyed You^{-azwj} with my ears, and had You^{-azwj} so Desires by Your^{-azwj} Mighty You^{-azwj} could have Deafened me; and I disobeyed You^{-azwj} with my legs, and had You^{-azwj} so Desired by Your^{-azwj} Might, You^{-azwj} could have Crippled me!

وَ عَصَيْتُكَ إِلَهِي بِجَمِيعِ جَوَارِحِي الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ ذَلِكَ جَزَاءً لِمَتِي فِي حُسْنِ صَنِيعِكَ إِلَيَّ وَ جَمِيلِ بَلَاءِكَ عِنْدِي

My God^{-azwj}, and I disobeyed You^{-azwj} with entirety of my limbs which You^{-azwj} have Conferred with upon me, and that was not a recompense from me to You^{-azwj} regarding Your^{-azwj} excellent Dealings with me, and Your^{-azwj} beautiful Trial with me!

اللَّهُمَّ مَا عَمِلْتُ مِنْ عَمَلٍ عَمْدًا أَوْ خَطَأً سِرًّا أَوْ عَلَانِيَةً مِمَّا خَانَهُ سَمْعِي أَوْ عَايَنَهُ بَصَرِي أَوْ نَطَقَ بِهِ لِسَانِي أَوْ نَقَلْتُ إِلَيْهِ قَدَمِي أَوْ بَطَشْتُهُ بِيَدِي أَوْ بَاشَرْتُهُ بِجِلْدِي أَوْ جَعَلْتُهُ فِي بَطْنِي أَوْ كَسَوْتُهُ ظَهْرِي أَوْ هَوَيْتُهُ بِنَفْسِي أَوْ شَرِئْتُهُ قَلْبِي فِيمَا هُوَ لَكَ مَعْصِيَةٌ وَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَعَلُهُ وَزُرٌّ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Whatever deed I have worked whether deliberately or mistakenly, secretly or openly, from what my hearing betrayed or my sight witnessed, or my tongue spoke, or my feed transferred me to it, or my hands grasped it, or my skin embraced, or I made it to be in my belly, or I clothed my back, or my soul wished, or my heart embraced regarding what was disobedience to You^{-azwj}, and a burden upon the one doing it!

وَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَاحِشَةٍ أَوْ ذَنْبٍ أَوْ خَطِيئَةٍ عَمِلْتُهَا فِي سَوَادِ لَيْلٍ أَوْ بَيَاضِ نَهَارٍ فِي خَلَاٍ أَوْ مَلَأَ عِلْمُهُ أَوْ لَمْ أَعْلَمْهُ دَكَّرْتُهُ أَوْ نَسِيتُهُ عَصَيْتُكَ فِيهِ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ فِي حِلٍّ أَوْ حَرَمٍ أَوْ قَصَدْتُ فِيهِ مَذْيُومَ خَلْقْتَنِي إِلَى أَنْ وَقَفْتُ مَوْقِفِي هَذَا فَإِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لَهُ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ

And from every immorality, or sin, or misdeed I have worked in darkness of a night or brightness of a day, in seclusion or assembly, whether I know of it or not know it, I remember it or have forgotten it, I have disobeyed You^{-azwj} in it for the blink of an eye, in de-consecration or consecration, or aimed in it since the day You^{-azwj} Created me up to the time of this pausing of mine, I hereby seek Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness for it and repent to You^{-azwj} from it!

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ تَقُولُ ذَلِكَ عَشْرَ مَرَّاتٍ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ وَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّ أَهْلِ الْحَقِّ عَلَيْكَ

And I ask You^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}! (saying that ten times). By Your^{-azwj} Right upon Yourself^{-azwj} and by the right of Muhammad^{-saww}, may the Salawaat of Allah^{-azwj} be upon him^{-saww} and his^{-saww} Progeny^{-asws}, and the Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} upon You^{-azwj}, and by the right of the people of truth upon You^{-azwj}!

وَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ بِالْكَلِمَاتِ الَّتِي تَلَقَّاكَ بِهَا آدَمُ - فُتُبْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُثَوِّبَ عَلَيَّ فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا وَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَنِي خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ تَوْبَةً - لَا تَسْحَطُ عَلَيَّ بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا وَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي مَغْفِرَةً لَا تُعَذِّبُنِي بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا

And by Your^{-azwj} Right upon them^{-asws} and by the Words which You^{-azwj} had Cast to Adam^{-as}, so You^{-azwj} Turned to him^{-as}, Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and to Turn to me in this position of mine and to Grant me goodness of the world and the Hereafter, with such Acceptance of repentance, You^{-azwj} will not be Wrathful upon me after it, ever, and to Forgive for me with such Forgiveness, You^{-azwj} will not Punish me after it, ever!

وَ أَنْ تُعَافِيَنِي مُعَافَاةً لَا تَبْتَلِيَنِي بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا وَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي فِيهِ بِعَيْنِنَا لَا أَشْكُ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا وَ أَنْ تُكْرِمَنِي فِيهِ كِرَامَةً لَا تُهِنُنِي بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا وَ أَنْ تُعِزَّنِي فِيهِ عِزًّا لَا دَلَّ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا وَ أَنْ تَرْفَعَنِي فِيهِ رَفْعَةً لَا تَضَعُنِي بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا

And Pardon me with such a Pardon, you^{-azwj} will not Afflict me after it, ever, and Provide me such conviction in it I will not doubt after it, ever, and Honour me in it with such an honour You^{-azwj} will not Demean me after it, ever, and Dignify me with such dignity I will not be disgraced after it, ever; Elevate me in it with such elevation You^{-azwj} will not Drop me after it, ever!

وَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي فِيهِ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا خَالِلًا طَيِّبًا كَثِيرًا نَافِعًا لِلْآخِرَةِ وَ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَرْجُو وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا أَرْجُو وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَخْتَسِبُ وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا أَخْتَسِبُ - لَا تُعَذِّبُنِي عَلَيْهِ وَ لَا تُفْقِرُنِي بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا

Provide me such sustenance, capacious, Permissible, good, abundant, beneficial for the Hereafter and the world, from where I am hoping for, and from where I am not hoping for, and from where I am anticipating and from where I am not anticipating, You^{-azwj} will neither Punish me upon it nor Separate me after it, ever!

وَ أَنْ هَبَّ فِيهِ صَلَاحًا لِقَلْبِي وَ صَلَاحًا لِدِينِي وَ صَلَاحًا لِأَهْلِي وَ صَلَاحًا لِوَلَدِي وَ صَلَاحًا لِمَا حَوَّلْتَنِي وَ رَزَقْتَنِي وَ أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ مِنْ قَلِيلٍ أَوْ كَثِيرٍ وَ مَغْفِرَةً لِدُنُوبِي وَ عَافِيَةً مِنْ كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

And Gift to me in it, rectification of my heart, and rectification of my religion, and rectification of my family, and rectification of my children, and rectification of whatever You^{-azwj} have Bestowed me and Provided me and Favoured with upon me, whether from little or more, and Forgiveness of my sins, and well-being from every affliction, O the most Merciful of the merciful ones!

ثُمَّ تَقُولُ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً أَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ النَّارِ

Then you should say seventy times, 'I seek Forgiveness of Allah^{-azwj}', and seventy times, 'I repent to Allah^{-azwj}', and seventy times, 'I ask Allah^{-azwj} for the Paradise', and seventy times, 'I seek Refuge with Allah^{-azwj} from the Hellfire'!

ثُمَّ تَقُولُ وَ أَنْتَ رَافِعُ رَأْسَكَ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ- اللَّهُمَّ حَاجَتِي إِلَيْكَ الَّتِي إِنْ أَعْطَيْتَنِيهَا لَمْ يَضُرَّنِي شَيْءٌ وَإِنْ مَنَعْتَنِيهَا لَمْ يَنْفَعْنِي شَيْءٌ فَكَأَنَّكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ أَوْسَعَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالَ وَ ادْرَأْ عَنِّي شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ وَ الْعَجَمِ وَ الْكُفْرِ مُؤْتَةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ اكْفِنِي مُؤْتَةَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ مُؤْتَةَ السُّلْطَانِ وَ مُؤْتَةَ النَّاسِ وَ مُؤْتَةَ عِيَالِي فَإِنَّكَ وَلِيُّ ذَلِكَ مِنِّي وَ مِنْهُمْ فِي يُسْرِ وَ عَافِيَةٍ

Then you should say while you raise your head towards the sky, 'O Allah-azwj! My need to You-azwj, if You-azwj were to Grant it, nothing will harm me, and if You-azwj were to Refuse it, nothing will benefit me! Liberate my neck from the Hellfire, and Expand upon me from Your-azwj Permissible sustenance, and Rotate evil away from me of the mischievous Arabs and the non-Arabs, and Suffice me the provisions of the world and the Hereafter, and Suffice me ailments of the Satan^{la} and ailments of the rules, and ailments of the people, and provisions of my dependants, for You-azwj are Guardian of that from me and from them, in ease and well-being!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ رَضِيَتْ عَنْهُ وَ أَطَلَّتْ عُمُرُهُ وَ أَحْيَيْتَهُ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{saww} and Progeny^{asws} of Muhammad^{saww}, and Make me from the ones You-azwj are Pleased with, and Prolonged his life, and will Revile him after the death for a good life!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا أَقُولُ وَ فَوْقَ مَا أَقُولُ وَ فَوْقَ مَا يَقُولُ الْغَائِلُونَ

O Allah-azwj! For You-azwj is the Praise just as I am saying, and above what I am saying, and above what the speakers are saying!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صَلَاتِي وَ دِينِي وَ مَحْيَايَ وَ مَمَاتِي وَ بِكَ قِيَامِي وَ بِكَ حَوْلِي وَ قُوَّتِي

O Allah-azwj! For You-azwj is my Salat and my religion, and my life and my death, by You-azwj is my standing, and by You-azwj is my might and my strength!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَ مِنَ وَسْوَاسِ الصَّدْرِ وَ مِنْ شَتَاتِ الْأَمْرِ وَ مِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from the poverty, and from insinuations of the chest, and from scattered matters, and from Punishment of the Hellfire, and from Punishment of the grave!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الرِّيحِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا تُجْرِيهِ الرِّيحُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ اللَّيْلِ وَ خَيْرَ النَّهَارِ

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{saww} and Progeny^{asws} of Muhammad^{saww}, and I ask You-azwj for the good winds, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from evil of what the winds blow, and I ask You-azwj for goodness of the night and goodness of the night!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْ لِي فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا وَ فِي بَصَرِي نُورًا وَ فِي حَمِي وَ دَمِي وَ عَظَامِي وَ عُرُوقِي وَ مَفَاصِلِي وَ مَقْعَدِي وَ مَقَامِي وَ مَدْخَلِي وَ مَخْرَجِي نُورًا وَ اعْظِمْ لِي يَا رَبِّ نُورًا يَوْمَ الْفَاكِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww}, and Make Noor in my heart, and Noor in my sight, and Noor in my flesh, and my blood, and my bones, and my veins, and my joints, and my sitting, and my standing, and my entrance, and my exit with Noor, and Magnify it for me, O Lord-^{azwj} of the Noor, on the Day I meet you-^{azwj}! You-^{azwj} are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ هَبَّأَ وَ تَعَبَّأَ وَ أَعَدَّ وَ اسْتَعَدَّ لِرَفَادَةِ إِلَى مَخْلُوقِي رَجَاءَ رَفْدِهِ وَ طَلَبَ نَائِلِهِ وَ جَائِزَتِهِ فَلَيْتَكَ أَيُّ سَيِّدِي كَانَ الْيَوْمَ هَبَّيْتِي وَ تَعَبَّيْتِي وَ إِعْدَادِي وَ اسْتِعْدَادِي رَجَاءَ عَفْوِكَ وَ رَجَاءَ رَفْدِكَ وَ طَلَبَ فَضْلِكَ وَ جَائِزَتِكَ

O Allah-^{azwj}! Whoever prepares and equips, and arranges, and readies to delegate to a created being hoping for his bounties, and seeking his gifts and his awards, to You-^{azwj}, yes my Master, today would be my preparation, and my equipping, and my arranging, and my reading hope for Your-^{azwj} Pardon and hoping for Your-^{azwj} bounties and seeking Your-^{azwj} Grace and Your-^{azwj} awards!

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا تُحِبِّبْنِي فِي ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَ فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي مِنْ رَجَائِي

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww}, and do not disappoint me in that today in my hopes, and in every day, for ever, for as long as You-^{azwj} Cause me to remain!

يَا مَنْ لَا يَحِبُّ عَلَيْهِ سَائِلٌ وَ لَا يَنْقُصُهُ نَائِلٌ فَإِنِّي لَمْ آتِكَ الْيَوْمَ نِعْمَةً مِنِّي بِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ قَدَّمْتُهُ وَ لَا شَفَاعَةَ مَخْلُوقٍ رَجَوْتُهُ إِلَّا شَفَاعَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ

O the One-^{azwj} Who does no beggar to His-^{azwj} is disappointed, nor does a taker reduce Him-^{azwj}! I have not come to You-^{azwj} trusting with any righteous deed of mine I can advance, nor am I hoping for intercession of a created being except intercession of Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww}, may Your-^{azwj} Salawaat, and Your-^{azwj} Blessings be upon him-^{saww} and His-^{azwj} Mercy be upon him-^{saww} and upon them-^{asws}!

أَتَيْتُكَ مُقِرًّا بِأَنْ لَا حُجَّةَ لِي وَ لَا عُذْرَ لِي أَتَيْتُكَ أَرْجُو عَفْوِكَ الَّذِي عَفَوْتَ بِهِ عَنِ الْخُطَاةِينَ فَأَنْتَ الَّذِي عَفَوْتَ لِلْخُطَاةِينَ عَلَى عَظِيمِ جُرْمِهِمْ وَ لَمْ يَمْنَعَكَ طَوْلُ عُكُوفِهِمْ عَلَى عَظِيمِ الْجُرْمِ أَنْ عُدْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالرَّحْمَةِ وَ الْمَعْفُورَةِ

I have come to You-^{azwj} accepting that there is no argument for me, nor is there any excuse for me. I have come to You-^{azwj} hoping for Your-^{azwj} Mighty Pardon which You-^{azwj} Pardon the wrongdoers ones with! You-^{azwj} are the One-^{azwj} Whom Pardons the wrongdoers upon their mighty crimes, and their prolonged devotion upon the mighty crime, from Repeating upon them with the Mercy and the Forgiveness!

فَيَا مَنْ رَحْمَتُهُ وَاسِعَةٌ وَ فَضْلُهُ عَظِيمٌ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عُدْ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ تَحَنَّنْ عَلَيَّ بِمَعْفِرَتِكَ وَ امْنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ وَ عَافِيَتِكَ وَ تَفَضُّلِكَ عَلَيَّ بِفَضْلِكَ وَ تَوْسَعْ عَلَيَّ بِرِزْقِكَ

O the One-^{azwj} Whose Mercy is vast, and His-^{azwj} Grace is mighty! O Mighty, O Benevolent! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-^{saww} and Progeny-^{asws} of Muhammad-^{saww} and Repeat upon me with Your-^{azwj} Mercy, and Bestow upon me with Your-^{azwj} Forgiveness, and Confer upon

me with Your^{-azwj} Pardon and Your^{-azwj} and well-being, and Grace upon me with Your^{-azwj} Grace, and Expand upon me with Your^{-azwj} sustenance!

لَيْسَ يَرُدُّ غَضَبَكَ إِلَّا حِلْمُكَ وَ لَا يَرُدُّ سَخَطَكَ إِلَّا عَفْوُكَ وَ لَا يُجِيرُ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَتُكَ وَ لَا يُنْجِي مِنْكَ إِلَّا التَّضَرُّعُ إِلَيْكَ

Nothing returns Your^{-azwj} Anger except Your^{-azwj} Forbearance, nor return Your^{-azwj} Displeasure except Your^{-azwj} Pardon, nor shelter from Your^{-azwj} Punishment except Your^{-azwj} Mercy, nor is there any rescue from You^{-azwj} except the beseeching to you^{-azwj}!

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ هَبْ لِي يَا إِلَهِي مِنْكَ فَرَجاً بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي تُحْيِي بِهَا أَمْوَاتَ الْعِبَادِ وَ بِهَا تَنْشُرُ مَيِّتَ الْبِلَادِ وَ لَا تُهْلِكُنِي يَا إِلَهِي غَمّاً حَتَّى تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي وَ تُعَرِّفَنِي الْإِجَابَةَ فِي دُعَائِي وَ أَدْفِنِي طَعْمَ الْعَافِيَةِ إِلَى مُنْتَهَى أَجَلِي وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوِّي وَ لَا تُمَكِّنْهُ مِنْ عُنْفِي

Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Gift to me, O my God^{-azwj}, Relief from You^{-azwj} with the Power by which You^{-azwj} Revive the dead servants, and by it You^{-azwj} will Resurrect the dead lands, and do not destroy me, O my God^{-azwj}, of sadness until You^{-azwj} Obligate for me, and Introduce me to the Answer in my supplication, and Make me taste the taste of well-being up to the end of my lifespan, and do not let my enemy gloat with me and do not Enable him on my neck!

يَا إِلَهِي إِنْ رَفَعْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَضْعِي وَ إِنْ وَضَعْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَرْفَعُنِي وَ إِنْ أَكْرَمْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُهِنُنِي وَ إِنْ أَهَنْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُكْرِمُنِي أَوْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَرْحَمُنِي إِنْ عَذَّبْتَنِي أَوْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُعَذِّبُنِي إِنْ رَحِمْتَنِي وَ إِنْ أَهْلَكْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَغْرِضُ لَكَ فِي عَبْدِكَ أَوْ يَسْأَلُكَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ

O my God^{-azwj}! If You^{-azwj} Elevated me, then who is the one who can drop me, and if You^{-azwj} Drop me, then who is the one who can elevate me? And if You^{-azwj} Honour me, then who is the one who can demean me, and if Your^{-azwj} were to demean me then who is the one who can honour me? Or who is the one who can mercy me if You^{-azwj} Punish me, or who is the one who can Punish me if You^{-azwj} Mercy me? And if You^{-azwj} Destroy me, then who is the one who can confront You^{-azwj} regarding Your^{-azwj} servant or ask You^{-azwj} about his matter?

وَ قَدْ عَلِمْتُ يَا إِلَهِي أَنَّهُ لَيْسَ فِي حُكْمِكَ ظَلْمٌ وَ لَا جَوْرٌ وَ لَا فِي عُقُوبَتِكَ عَجَلَةٌ إِنَّمَا يَعْجَلُ مَنْ يَخَافُ الْمَوْتَ وَ إِنَّمَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى الظُّلْمِ الضَّعِيفُ وَ قَدْ تَعَالَيْتَ إِلَهِي عُلوّاً كَبِيراً

And I have Known, O my God^{-azwj}, there isn't any injustice in Your^{-azwj} Justice, nor is there any haste in Your^{-azwj} Punishment. But rather, he makes haste the one who fear the loss of opportunity, and rather the weak is needy to injustice, but You^{-azwj} are Exalted, my God^{-azwj}, Exalted, Great!

إِلَهِي صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْنِي لِلْبَلَاءِ غَرْصاً وَ لَا لِتَقَمَّتِكَ نَصَباً وَ أَمْهَلْنِي وَ نَوِّسْنِي وَ أَقْلِنِي عَثْرَتِي وَ ارْحَمْ تَضَرُّعِي وَ لَا تُتْبِعْنِي بِبَلَاءٍ فِي أَمْرِ بَلَاءٍ فَقَدْ تَرَى ضَعْفِي وَ قِلَّةَ حِيلَتِي وَ تَضَرُّعِي إِلَيْكَ

My God^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and do not Make me a target for the affliction, nor a share of Your^{-azwj} Vengeance, and Respite me and Relieve me, and Uproot my stumble, and Mercy my beseeching, and do not Pursue me with an affliction in tracks of an affliction, for You^{-azwj} can See my weakness and my lack of means, and my beseeching to You^{-azwj}!

أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَعِزَّنِي وَ أَسْتَجِيرُ بِكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ فَأَجِزْنِي وَ أُوْمِنُ بِكَ فَأَمِّتْنِي وَ أَسْتَهْدِيكَ فَاهْدِنِي وَ أَسْتَرْجُكَ فَارْزُقْنِي وَ أَسْتَنْصِرُكَ فَانصُرْنِي

I seek Refuge with You^{-azwj} from Your^{-azwj} Wrath! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Refuge me, and I seek shelter with You^{-azwj} from Your^{-azwj} Wrath, and I believe in You^{-azwj} so Secure me, and I seek Your^{-azwj} Guidance, so Guide me, and I seek Your^{-azwj} Mercy, so Mercy me, and I seek Your^{-azwj} Help, so help me!

وَ أَسْتَكْفِيكَ فَآخُفْنِي وَ أَسْتَرْزُقُكَ فَارْزُقْنِي وَ أَسْتَعِينُ بِكَ عَلَى الصَّبْرِ فَأَعِزَّنِي وَ أَسْتَعِصِمُكَ فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي فَاعْصِمْنِي وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي فَاعْفُرْ لِي فَإِنِّي لَنْ أَعُودَ لِشَيْءٍ كَرِهْتَهُ إِذْ شِئْتَ ذَلِكَ يَا رَبِّ-

And I seek Your^{-azwj} Sufficing, so Suffice me, and I seek Your^{-azwj} sustenance so Provide me, and I seek Assistance with You^{-azwj} upon the patience so Assist me, and I seek Your^{-azwj} Protection in what remains from my life, so Protect me, and I seek Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness for what have passed from my sins, so Forgive for me, for I will never return to anything You^{-azwj} Dislike if You^{-azwj} Desire that, O Lord^{-azwj}!

فَإِذَا قَارَبْتَ غُرُوبَ الشَّمْسِ فَقُلْ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ وَ سُُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

When the sunset draws closer, say, 'In the Name of Allah^{-azwj}, and by Allah^{-azwj}, and Glory be to Allah^{-azwj}, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj}, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj}, and Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted, the Magnificent!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ أَنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَ أَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بِالْعُدُودِ وَ الْأَصَالِ- فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَ حِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ- وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ عَشِيًّا وَ حِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ- يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَ كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ- سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ- وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} in hours of the night and ends of the day! Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} in the morning and the evening! ***Glorify Allah when you come up to the evening and when you come up to the morning [30:17]! And for Him is the Praise in the skies and the earth, and at sunset, and when you come up to midday [30:18] He Extracts the living from the dead and Extracts the dead from the living, and Revives the earth after its death, and like that you would be coming out [30:19] And greetings be upon the Rasools [37:181] And the Praise is for Allah, Lord of the Worlds [37:182]!***

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ وَ الْمَلَكُوتِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْعِزَّةِ وَ الْعَظَمَةِ وَ الْجَبَرُوتِ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ سُبْحَانَ الْقَائِمِ الدَّائِمِ الْقَدِيمِ سُبْحَانَ الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي الْأَعْلَى سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ سُبْحَاناً قُدُوساً رَبِّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ الرُّوحِ

Glory be to my Lord^{-azwj} with the Kingdom and the Domains! Glory be to the One^{-azwj} with the Mighty and the Magnificence and the Force! Glory be to the King, the Living Who does not die! Glory be to the Eternal, the Permanent, the Ancient! Glory be to the Living, the Eternal! Glory be to my Lord^{-azwj} the Exalted Glorious and Exalted! Glorious is Allah^{-azwj}, Glorified, Sanctified, Lord^{-azwj} of the Angels and the Spirit!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُمْسَيْتُ مِنْكَ فِي نِعْمَةٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآهِلِ بَيْتِهِ وَآتِمِّمْ عَلَيَّ يَا رَبِّ نِعْمَتَكَ وَفَضْلَكَ وَعَافِيَتَكَ وَارْزُقْنِي شُكْرَكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! I have come to an evening being in bounties from You^{-azwj} and in well-being, so Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and People^{-asws} of his^{-saww} Household, and Complete upon me, O Lord^{-azwj}, Your^{-azwj} bounties, and Your^{-azwj} Grace, and Your^{-azwj} well-being, and Grace me to thank You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ يُنَوِّرْ أَهْتَدَيْتُ وَبِفَضْلِكَ اسْتَعْنَيْتُ وَبِنِعْمَتِكَ أَصْبَحْتُ وَأَمْسَيْتُ أَشْهَدُكَ وَكَفَى بِكَ شَهِيداً وَأَشْهَدُ مَلَائِكَتَكَ وَحَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَأَنْبِيَاءَكَ وَرُسُلَكَ وَأَهْلَ سَمَاوَاتِكَ وَأَهْلَ أَرْضِكَ وَجَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! By Your^{-azwj} Noor I was guided, and by Your^{-azwj} Grace I was enriched, and by Your^{-azwj} bounties I have come to the morning and evening! I keep You^{-azwj} as Witness and suffice with You^{-azwj} as Witness, and I keep Your^{-azwj} Angels as witnesses, and bearer of Your^{-azwj} Throne, and Your^{-azwj} Prophets^{-as}, and Your^{-azwj} Messengers^{-as}, and inhabitants of Your^{-azwj} skies, and inhabitants of Your^{-azwj} earth, and entirety of Your^{-azwj} creatures that surely You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for You^{-azwj}, and that Muhammad^{-saww} is Your^{-azwj} servant and Your^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww}!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْتَبِطْ بِي هَذِهِ الشَّهَادَةَ عِنْدَكَ حَتَّى تُلَقِّنِيهَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَقَدْ رَضِيتَ عَنِّي إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and Write for me this testimony in Your^{-azwj} Presence until You^{-azwj} Make me meet it on the Day of Qiyamah and You^{-azwj} are Pleased with me, You^{-azwj} are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا تَضَعُ لَكَ السَّمَاءُ أَكْنَفَهَا وَيُسَبِّحُ لَكَ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا

O Allah^{-azwj}! For you^{-azwj} is the Praise, a praise the sky places down its shoulders, and the earth and the ones upon it glorify to You^{-azwj}!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَصْعَدُ أَوَّلُهُ وَلَا يَنْقُذُ آخِرُهُ وَلَا يَنْقُذُ آخِرُهُ حَمْدًا يَرِيدُ وَلَا يَبِيدُ حَمْدًا سَرْمَدًا دَائِمًا لَا انْقِطَاعَ لَهُ وَلَا نَقَادَ حَمْدًا يَصْعَدُ أَوَّلُهُ وَلَا يَنْقُذُ آخِرُهُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, a praise its beginning ascend and its end does not deplete, a praise increasing and does not end, a praise continuous, constant having no termination for it and does not deplete, a praise whose beginning ascends and its end does not deplete!

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَيَّ وَبِيَّ وَمَعِيَ وَقَبْلِي وَبَعْدِي وَأَمَامِي وَوَلَدِي وَإِذَا مِتُّ وَفِينْتُ وَبَقِيْتُ أَنْتَ يَا مَوْلَايَ

And for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon me, and in me, and with me, and before me, and after me, and in front of me, and before me, and when I am dead, and perished, and You^{-azwj} Remain, O my Master!

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِجَمِيعِ مَحَامِدِكَ كُلِّهَا عَلَى جَمِيعِ نِعْمَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي كُلِّ عَرَقٍ سَاكِنٍ وَكُلِّ أَكْلَةٍ وَشَرِبَةٍ وَنَفْسٍ وَبَطْشٍ وَعَلَى كُلِّ مَوْضِعٍ شَعْرَةٍ وَعَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ-

And for You^{-azwj} is the Praise with entirety of Your^{-azwj} praises, all of them, upon entirety of Your^{-azwj} bounties, all of them, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise in every still vein, and every morsel of food and drink, and breath and impact, and upon every place of hair, and upon every situation!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ وَ لَكَ الْمُلْكُ كُلُّهُ وَ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ وَ إِلَيْكَ يَرْجِعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ عَلَانِيَةً وَ سِرُّهُ وَ أَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى الشَّانِ كُلِّهِ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, all of it, and for you^{-azwj} is the Kingdom, all of it, and in Your^{-azwj} Hand is the good, all of it, and to You^{-azwj} the matters return, all of it, their open and their secretive, and You^{-azwj} are ultimate of the Splendour, all of it!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon Your^{-azwj} Forbearance after Your^{-azwj} Knowledge, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon Your^{-azwj} Pardon after Your^{-azwj} Power!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بَاعِثَ الْحَمْدِ وَ وَارِثَ الْحَمْدِ وَ بَدِيعَ الْحَمْدِ وَ فِي الْعَهْدِ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ عَزِيزَ الْجُنْدِ قَدِيمَ الْمَجْدِ رَفِيعَ الدَّرَجَاتِ مُجِيبَ الدَّعَوَاتِ مُنْزِلَ الْآيَاتِ مِنْ فَوْقِ سَبْعِ سَمَاوَاتٍ مُخْرِجاً مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَ مُبَدِّلَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَسَنَاتٍ وَ جَاعِلَ الْحَسَنَاتِ دَرَجَاتٍ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, Emitter of the Praise and Inheritor of the Praise, and Initiator of the Praise, Loyal of the Pact, Truthful of the Promise, Mighty of the army, Ancient of the Glory, Raiser of the ranks, Responder to the supplications, Descender of the Signs from above seven skies, Extractor from the darkness(es) to the light, and Replacer of the evil deeds with good deeds, and Maker of the good deeds as ranks!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَ قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذَا الطُّوْلِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ إِلَيْنِكَ الْمَصِيرُ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, Forgiver of the sin, and Acceptor of the repentance, Severe of the Punishment with the Leniency! There is no god except You^{-azwj}, to You^{-azwj} is the destination!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا بَغَشَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا بَجَلَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ وَ الْأُولَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ كُلِّ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ كُلِّ قَطْرَةٍ فِي الْبَحَارِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الْقَطْرِ وَ الشَّجَرِ وَ الْحَصَى وَ النَّوَى وَ الثَّرَى وَ جَمِيعِ الْإِنْسِ وَ الْبَهَائِمِ وَ الطَّيْرِ وَ السَّبَاعِ وَ الْهَوَامِّ

O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise during the night when it overwhelms, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise during the day when it brightens, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise in the Hereafter and the former (world), and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise the number of every Angel in the sky, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise the number of every drop in the sea, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise the number of drop, and the trees, and the pebbles, and the kernels, and the soil, and entirety of the humans, and the beasts, and the birds, and the predators, and the insects!

وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا فِي جَوْفِ الْأَرْضِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا عَلَى وَجْهِ الْأَرْضِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُكَ وَ أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا أَبَدًا

And for You^{-azwj} is the Praise the number of what is in interior of the earth, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise the number of what is on surface of the earth, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise upon

what Your^{-azwj} Book enumerates, and Your^{-azwj} Knowledge contains, abundant Praise, good, Blessed, for ever!’

ثُمَّ قُلْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَخَدَّهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ- لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحُنْدُ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ يُمِيتُ وَ يُحْيِي وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْحَيُّزُ- وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
عَشْرَ مَرَّاتٍ

Then say, ‘There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! For Him^{-azwj} is the Kingdom and for Him^{-azwj} is the Praise! He^{-azwj} Causes to live and Causes to die, and He^{-azwj} is Alive and does not die! The good is in His^{-azwj} Hand (control), and He^{-azwj} is Able upon all things! – ten times.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ عَشْرَ مَرَّاتٍ

‘I seek Forgiveness of Allah^{-azwj} Who, there is no god except He^{-azwj}, the Living, the Eternal, and I repent to Him^{-azwj}!’ – ten times.

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ عَشْرَ مَرَّاتٍ

‘O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}!’ – ten times.

يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ عَشْرًا

‘O Beneficent, O Beneficent!’ – ten times.

يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ عَشْرًا

‘O Merciful, O Merciful!’ – ten times.

يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ عَشْرًا

‘O Initiator of the skies and the earth! O with the Majesty and the Benevolence!’ – ten times.

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ عَشْرًا

‘O Living, O Eternal!’ – ten times.

يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ عَشْرًا

‘O Affectionate, O Bestower!’ – ten times.

يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَشْرًا

‘O There is no god except You^{-azwj}!’ – ten times.

آمِينَ آمِينَ عَشْرًا

‘Ameen, Ameen!’ – ten times.

ثُمَّ قُلْ أَشَأَلُكَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ يَا مَنْ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى وَبِالْأَفْقِ الْمُبِينِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

Then say, ‘I ask you^{-azwj}, O the One^{-azwj} Who is closer to me than the jugular vein! O the One^{-azwj} Who Intervenes between the person and his heart! O the One^{-azwj} Who is with the Exalted Scenario! O the One^{-azwj} Who is the Beneficent and Even upon His^{-azwj} Throne! O the One^{-azwj} there isn’t anything like Him^{-azwj} and He^{-azwj} is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing!

أَسَأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا وَتَسْأَلَ كُلَّ حَاجَةٍ لَكَ-

I ask You^{-azwj} to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and to Do such and such with me!’ – and ask every need of yours.

ثُمَّ قُلْ أَمْسَيْنَا وَالْجُودَ وَالْحَمَالَ وَالنُّورَ وَالنَّهَاءَ وَالْعِزَّةَ وَالْقُدْرَةَ وَالسُّلْطَانَ وَالْدُنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ وَمَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ

Then say, ‘We have come to an evening, and the Generosity and the Beauty, and the Light and the Splendour, and the Might and the Power and the Authority, and the world and the Hereafter, and what dwells in the night and the day are for Allah^{-azwj}, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}!’

وَتَقُولُ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

And you should say three times – ‘The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds! There is no associate for Him^{-azwj}, and Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! There is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}, and Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and People^{-asws} of his^{-saww} Household!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْعَلْهُ أَحَبَّ مِنْ أَحَبِّ وَ آتِرْ مَنْ أَوْثَرَ عِنْدِي ثُمَّ ثَبِّتْنِي عَلَى دِينِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ع وَ أَتْبَاعِهِمَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww} and Make him^{-saww} the most beloved of the ones I love, and the most preferable of the ones I prefer in my view, then Affirm me upon the religion of Muhammad^{-saww} and Ibrahim^{-saww}, and their^{-as} followers, O the most Merciful of the merciful ones!’

وَتَقُولُ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ- لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ- يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ وَ يُمِيتُ وَ يُحْيِي وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْحَيُّزُ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ تَقُولُهَا إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ مَرَّةً كَذَا

And you should say three times – ‘I testify that there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! For Him^{-azwj} is the Kingdom and for Him^{-azwj} is the Praise! He^{-azwj} Causes to live and Causes to die, and Causes to die and Causes to live, and He^{-azwj} is Alive and

does not die! The good is in His^{-azwj} Hand (control) and He^{-azwj} is Able upon all things' – saying it eleven times like that. (recording error)

وَتَقُولُ عَشْرَ مَرَّاتٍ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ يَخْضُرُونَ

And you should say ten times – 'O seek Refuge with Allah^{-azwj} from the slanders of Satan^{-la}, and I seek Refuge with Allah^{-azwj} from their presence!'

ثُمَّ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مَعَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى لَا يَكُونَ شَيْءٌ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَحْدَهُ عَدَدَ جَمِيعِ الْأَشْيَاءِ وَأَضْعَافَهَا مُنْتَهَى عِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ كَذَلِكَ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ كَذَلِكَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

Then say, 'The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} will all things until nothing exists, with all things alone, the number of entirety of the things, and its multiple ending to the Knowledge of Allah^{-azwj}, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} like that, and Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest; and Glorious is Allah^{-azwj} like that, and may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and upon the Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِلْءُ الْمِيزَانِ وَ مُنْتَهَى الْعِلْمِ وَ مَبْلَعُ الرِّضَا وَ زِينَةُ الْعَرْشِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ زِينَةُ عَرْشِهِ وَ مِثْلُهُ وَ مِدَادُ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَ مِثْلُهُ وَ عَدَدُ خَلْقِهِ وَ مِثْلُهُ وَ مِلْءُ سَمَاوَاتِهِ وَ مِثْلُهُ وَ مِلْءُ أَرْضِهِ وَ مِثْلُهُ وَ عَدَدَ جَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj} filling the Scale, and the ultimate knowledge, and extent of the (Divine) Pleasure, and weight of the Throne! Glory be to Allah^{-azwj} and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj}, and Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, and there is neither might nor strength except with Allah^{-azwj} the weight of His^{-azwj} Throne and similar to it, and extent of His^{-azwj} Words and similar to it, and filling of His^{-azwj} skies and similar to it, and filling of His^{-azwj} earth and similar to it, and number of entirety of that, all of it!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ عَلَى أَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَ أَجْسَادِهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ

Glorious is Allah^{-azwj}, and the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj}, and Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, and may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, and the Greetings be upon him^{-saww} and upon them^{-asws}, and upon their^{-asws} souls and their^{-asws} bodies, and Mercy of Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Blessings!

ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ يَدَيْكَ وَ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا خَالِدًا مَعَ خُلُودِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا أَمَدَ لَهُ دُونَ مَشِيئَتِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا مُنْتَهَى لَهُ دُونَ عِلْمِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا حَدَّ لِقَائِهِ إِلَّا رِضَاكَ

Then raise your hands and say, 'O Allah^{-azwj}! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, an eternal Praise with Your^{-azwj} Eternality, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise, a Praise having no period for it below Your^{-azwj} Desire, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise, a Praise having no end point for it below Your^{-azwj} Knowledge, and for You^{-azwj} is the Praise, a Praise having no limit for its speaker except Your^{-azwj} Pleasure!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ

O Allah-azwj! For You-azwj is the Praise, and to You-azwj is the complaint, and You-azwj are the Aider!

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ مَا أَمْسَيْتُ بِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فِي دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ فَإِنَّهَا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَخَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ عَلَيَّ بِهَا وَ الشُّكْرُ كَثِيرًا-

O Allah-azwj! For You-azwj is the Praise just as You-azwj are Rightful of! I testify that Whatever bounty has come to me in my religion and my world, it is from Allah-azwj Alone, there is no associate for Him-azwj! For Him-azwj is the Kingdom and for Him-azwj is the Praise upon me with it, and the abundant thanks!

أَمْسَيْتُ لِلَّهِ عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا أَمْسَيْتُ لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ أَسْأَلَ إِلَى نَفْسِي خَيْرٌ مِمَّا أَرْجُو وَ لَا أَصْرِفُ مِنْهَا شَيْءًا مَا أَحْذَرُ أَمْسَيْتُ مُرَهَّنًا بِعَمَلِي أَمْسَيْتُ لَا فَتِيرٌ هُوَ أَفْقَرُ مِنِّي إِلَى اللَّهِ- وَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْعَيْدُ الْحَمِيدُ بِاللَّهِ نُصْبِحُ وَ نُمْسِي وَ بِاللَّهِ نَحْيَا وَ بِاللَّهِ نَمُوتُ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ النُّشُورُ

I have become an owned slave for Allah-azwj! I have become not being capable of ushering any good to myself what I am hoping for, nor can I turn evil away from it what I am cautious of! I have become pledged with my deeds! I have become such there is no poor poorer than I am to Allah-azwj, and Allah-azwj, He-azwj is the Rich, the Praise-worthy! By Allah-azwj we come to a morning and evening, and by Allah-azwj we live and by Allah-azwj we die, and to Allah-azwj is the Resurrection!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ لَيْلِي هَذِهِ وَ خَيْرَ مَا فِيهَا وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَ شَرِّ مَا فِيهَا

O Allah-azwj! I ask You-azwj to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and I ask You-azwj for goodness of this night of mine, and goodness of what is in it, and I seek Refuge with You-azwj from its evil and evil of what is in it!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ تَكْتُبَ عَلَيَّ فِيهَا حَاطِيَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا

O Allah-azwj! I seek Refuge with You-azwj from Your-azwj Writing upon me during it, a misdeed or a sin!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ائْتِنِي خَطِيئَتَهَا وَ ائْتِنِي بِمَنْهَا وَ ائْتِنِي بِرُوحِهَا وَ بَرَكَتِهَا

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Suffice me of its wrongdoings and its sins, and Grant me its development and its light and its Blessings!

اللَّهُمَّ نَفْسِي خَلَقْتَهَا وَ بِيَدِكَ حَيَاتُهَا وَ مَوْتُهَا

O Allah-azwj! My soul, You-azwj Created it and in Your-azwj Hand (control) is its life and its death!

اللَّهُمَّ فَإِنْ أَمْسَكْتَهَا فَإِلَى رِضْوَانِكَ وَ الْجَنَّةِ وَ إِنْ أَرْسَلْتَهَا فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لَهَا وَ ارْحَمْهَا

O Allah-azwj! If You-azwj were to Withhold it, then to Your-azwj Pleasure and the Paradise, and if You-azwj Send it (back), then Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and upon Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Forgive for it and Mercy it!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَفِنِعْنِي بِمَا رَزَقْتَنِي وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا آتَيْتَنِي وَاحْفَظْنِي فِي عَيْبَتِي وَحَضْرَتِي وَكُلِّ أَحْوَالِي

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and upon Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Make me contented with what You-azwj have Provided me, and Bless for me in what You-azwj have Given me, and Protect me in my absence and my presence, and all of my situations!

ثُمَّ قُلْ عَشْرَ مَرَّاتٍ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَابْعَثْنِي عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ بِكَ وَالتَّصَدِيقِ بِرَسُولِكَ وَ الْوَلَايَةِ لِعَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ الْبَرَاءَةِ مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ وَ الْإِنْتِقَامِ بِالْأَيْمَةِ مِنْ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فَإِنِّي قَدْ رَضِيتُ بِذَلِكَ يَا رَبِّ

Then say ten times – ‘O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and upon Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, and Resurrect me as being upon the Eman with You-azwj and the ratification of Your-azwj Rasool-saww and the Wilayah of Ali-asws Bin Abu Talib-asws, may Your-azwj Salawaat be upon him-saww and the disavowing from his-saww enemies, and the revenge by the Imams-asws from Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, for I am satisfied with that, O Lord-azwj!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ فِي الْأُولَى وَالْآخِرِينَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمُرْسَلِينَ

O Allah-azwj! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww and upon the Progeny-asws of Muhammad-saww, Your-azwj servant and Your-azwj Rasool-saww among the former ones and the latter ones, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-saww in the exalted assembly, and Send Salawaat upon Muhammad-azwj among the Messengers-as!

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ الشَّرَفَ وَ الْفَضِيلَةَ وَ الدَّرَجَةَ الْكَبِيرَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ

O Allah-azwj! Grant Muhammad-saww the mediation, and the nobility, and the merit, and the great rank, the lofty, in the Paradise!

اللَّهُمَّ أَمَنْتُ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَمْ أَرَهُ فَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ رُؤْيَاهُ أَرْزُقْنِي صُحْبَتَهُ وَ تَوْفَّقْنِي عَلَى مَلَّتِهِ وَ اسْقِنِي مِنْ حَوْضِهِ مَشْرَباً رَوِيّاً سَائِغاً هَنِيئاً- لَا ظَمَأَ بَعْدَهُ أَبَداً
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

O Allah-azwj! I believed in Muhammad-saww and I have not seen him-saww, so do not Deprive me on the Day of Qiyamah of sighting him-saww! Grace me his-saww companionship and Cause me to die upon his-saww nation (religion), and Quench me from his-saww fountain a saturating drink, plentiful, pleasant, I will not be thirsty after it, for ever, You-azwj are Able upon all things!

اللَّهُمَّ أَمَنْتُ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَمْ أَرَهُ فَعَرِّفْنِي فِي الْجَنَانِ وَجْهَهُ

O Allah-azwj! I believed in Muhammad-saww and I have not seen him-saww, so Introduce me to his-saww face in the Gardens!

اللَّهُمَّ أْبْلِعْ رُوحَ مُحَمَّدٍ مِنِّي تَحِيَّةً كَثِيرَةً وَ سَلَاماً

O Allah^{-azwj}! Deliver to the soul of Muhammad^{-saww} from me a lot of salutations and greetings!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِينَ أَدَّيْبَتْ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرْتَهُمْ تَطْهِيراً

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and upon Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, those You^{-azwj} Kept the uncleanness away from them^{-asws} and Purified them^{-asws} a Purification!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِينَ أَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَتِهِمْ وَأَوْجَبْتَ حَقَّهُمْ وَمَوَدَّتَهُمْ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and upon Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, those You^{-azwj} have Commanded us with obeying them^{-asws}, and Obligated their^{-asws} rights and their^{-asws} cordiality!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِينَ أَلْهَمْتَهُمْ عِلْمَكَ وَ اسْتَحْفَظْتَهُمْ كِتَابَكَ وَ اسْتَرْعَيْتَهُمْ عِبَادَكَ فَإِنَّهُمْ مَعْدِنُ كَلِمَاتِكَ وَ خُزَانُ عِلْمِكَ وَ دَعَائِمُ دِينِكَ وَ الْقَوَامُ بِأَمْرِكَ

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and upon Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, those You^{-azwj} had Inspired them^{-asws} Your^{-azwj} Knowledge, and Made them^{-asws} preservers of Your^{-azwj} Book and as caretakers of Your^{-azwj} servants, for they^{-asws} are mines of Your^{-azwj} Words and treasurers of Your^{-azwj} Knowledge, and pillars of Your^{-azwj} religion, and the custodians of Your^{-azwj} Commands!

صَلَاةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ نَامِيَةٌ وَ أُنْبَلُغُ أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَةَ وَ أَجْسَادَهُمُ الطَّاهِرَةَ مِنِّي فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَ كُلِّ سَاعَةٍ نَحْيَةً كَثِيرَةً وَ سَلَاماً- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيماً.

Send abundant Salawaat, goodly Blessed, developed, and Deliver to their^{-asws} goodly souls and their^{-asws} clean bodies, from me in this time and every time, a lot of salutations and greetings! The Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds, and may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} and People^{-asws} of his^{-saww} Household, and abundant greetings!"³²

دُعَاءٌ آخَرُ فِي عَشِيَّةِ عَرَفَةَ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ دُنُوبِي لَا تَضُرُّكَ وَ إِنَّ مَغْفِرَتَكَ لِي لَا تَنْقُصُكَ فَأَعْظِمِي مَا لَا يَنْقُصُكَ وَ اغْفِرِي لِي مَا لَا يَضُرُّكَ.

Another supplicating during the evening of Arafah – ‘O Lord^{-azwj}! My sins do not harm You^{-azwj} and Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness will not reduce You^{-azwj}, so Give me what does not reduce You^{-azwj} and Forgive for me what does not harm You^{-azwj}!"³³

دُعَاءٌ آخَرُ فِي عَشِيَّةِ عَرَفَةَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَحْرِفْنِي خَيْرٌ مَا عِنْدَكَ لِشَرِّ مَا عِنْدِي فَإِنَّ أَنْتَ لَمْ تَرَحْمْنِي بِتَعَمِّي وَ نَصَبِي فَلَا تَحْرِفْنِي أَجْرَ الْمُصْطَابِ عَلَى مُصِيبَتِي.

Another supplication during evening of Arafah – ‘O Allah^{-azwj}! Do not Deprive me of goodness of what is with You^{-azwj} for evil of what is with me, for if You^{-azwj} don't Mercy me for my fatigue and toil, then do not Deprive me the Recompense of difficulties upon difficulties!"³⁴

³² Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 19

³³ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 20

³⁴ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 21

أقول: و قد روينا في دعاء جدتنا أم جدنا داود بن الحسن بن مولانا الحسن بن علي بن أبي طالب ع المذكور في عمل يوم النصف من رجب-

I say, 'And we have reported it in a supplication of our grandfather Dawood Bin Al Hassan son of our Master Al-Hassan^{-asws} Bin Ali^{-asws} Bin Abu Talib^{-asws}, the mentioned in acts of worship on the day of the middle of Rajab'.

قَالَتْ أُمُّ دَاوُدَ فَقُلْتُ لِأَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ ع- أ يُدْعَى بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ فِي عَيْرِ رَجَبٍ قَالَ نَعَمْ فِي يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ.

Umm Dawood said, 'I said to Abu Abdullah^{-asws}, 'Can this supplication be supplicated with in other than Rajab?' He^{-asws} said: 'Yes, during the day of Arafaah''³⁵

أقول و يستحب أيضا أن يدعى في هذا اليوم بالدعاء الذي قدمناه في تعقيب الظهر يوم الجمعة في الجزء الرابع عن مولانا زين العابدين ع الذي أوله يا من يرحم من لا يرحمه العباد.

I say, 'And it is recommended also to supplicate during this day with the supplication which we have advanced among follow-up acts of worship of Al-Zohr (Salat) on the day of Friday, in the fourth volume, from our master Zayn Al-Abideen^{-asws}, the beginning of which is, 'O the One Who Mercies the one who does not mercy the servants!''

باب 84 أعمال يوم عيد الأضحى و ليلته و أيام التشريق و لياليها و أدعية الجمع و ما يناسب ذلك

CHAPTER 84 - ACTS OF WORSHIP ON THE DAY OF EID AL AZHA, AND ITS NIGHT, AND THE DAY OF AL TASHREEQ, AND ITS NIGHTS, AND ITS COLLECTION OF SUPPLICATIONS AND WHAT IS APPROPRIATE TO THAT

أقول: سبق أكثر ما يتعلق بهذا الباب في كتاب الطهارة و الصلاة و الدعاء و كتاب الصوم و سننقل بعضها في كتاب الحج و كتاب المزار إن شاء الله تعالى أيضا فارجع إليها.

I say, 'Most of what is related to this chapter has already preceded in 'Kitab Al-Tahara and Al-Salat', and 'Kitab Al-Soam', and we shall transmit in 'Kitab Al-Hajj', and 'Kitab Al-Mazaar' as well, if Allah^{-azwj} the Exalted Desires, so refer to it.

و قال الكفعمي ره في البلد الأمين و إن استطعت أن تحمي ليلة الأضحى فافعل فإن أبواب السماء لا تغلق تلك الليلة لأصوات المؤمنين فإذا أصبحت و صليت العيد فادع بعدها بالدعاءين المذكورين في الصحيفة و هما بعد دعاء يوم عرفة.

And Al-Kaf'amy said in 'Al-Balad Al-Ameen', 'And if you are capable to stay awake on the night of Al-Azha, then do so, for doors of the sky are not closed on that night to the voices of the Momineen. When you come to the morning and have prayed the Eid Salat, then supplicate after it with the two supplications mentioned in the parchment, and these are after supplication on the day of Arafaah.

³⁵ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 83 H 22

و قال في الحاشية و ادع فيه أيضا بهذا الدعاء و هو مروى عن الصادق ع اللهم صل على وليك و أخي نبيك و وزيره و حبيبه و خليله و موضع سره و خيره من أسرته و وصيه و صفوته و خالصته و أمينه و وليه

And he said in the margin, 'And supplicate during it as well with this supplication, and it is reported from Al-Sadiq^{-asws} – O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Your^{-azwj} Guardian^{-asws} and brother of Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, and his^{-saww} Vizier, and his^{-saww} beloved, and his^{-saww} friend, and place of his^{-saww} secrets, and his^{-saww} choice from ones he^{-saww} could divulge to, and his^{-saww} successor, and his^{-saww} sincere one, and his^{-saww} trustee, and his^{-saww} guardian!

و أشرف عترته الذين آمنوا و أبي ذرئته و باب حكمتيه و الناطق بحجته و الداعي إلى شريعته و الماضي على سنته و خليفته على أمته سيد المسلمين و أمير المؤمنين و قائد العر المحجلين أفضل ما صليت على أحد من خلقك و أوصيائك و أنبيائك-

And noblest of his^{-saww} family, those who believed, and father of his^{-saww} children, and the door of his^{-saww} wisdom, and speaker with his^{-saww} arguments, and the caller to his^{-saww} law, and the worker upon his^{-saww} Sunnah, and his^{-saww} caliph upon his^{-saww} community, chief of the Muslims, and Emir of the Momineen, and guide of the resplendent (faces), best of what You^{-azwj} have Sent upon anyone of Your^{-azwj} creatures and Your^{-azwj} elites, and successors of Your^{-azwj} Prophets^{-as}!

اللهم إني أشهد أنه قد بلغ عن نبيك ص ما حمل و رعى ما استخفظ و حفظ ما استودع و خلل خلالك و حرم حرامك و أقام أحكامك و دعا إلى سبيلك و إلى أوليائك و عادى أعدائك

O Allah^{-azwj}! I testify that he^{-asws} had delivered on behalf of Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww} what he^{-asws} had been loaded with, and he^{-asws} safeguarded what he^{-asws} was instructed to protect, and preserved what was entrusted to him^{-asws}, and permitted what You^{-azwj} Made Lawful, and prohibited what You^{-azwj} Made Unlawful, and established Your^{-azwj} Rulings, and called to Your^{-azwj} path and to Your^{-azwj} friends, opposed Your^{-azwj} enemies!

و جاهد الناكثين عن سبيلك و الفاسقين و المارقين عن أمرك صابراً محتسباً مغبلاً غير مدبر - لا تأخذه في الله لومة لائم حتى بلغ في ذلك الرضا و سلم إليك القضاء و عبدك مخلصاً و نصح لك مجتهداً حتى أتاه اليقين فقبضته إليك شهيداً سعيداً ولياً رضيعاً ركبياً هادياً مهدياً

And he^{-asws} strove against those who deviated from Your^{-azwj} path, the breakers of Your^{-azwj} way, the unjust, and the rebels against Your^{-azwj} Command with patience and dedication. He^{-asws} turned forward without retreating, not fearing the blame of any blamer for Your^{-azwj} Sake, until he^{-asws} achieved Your^{-azwj} Satisfaction! He^{-asws} submitted the decree to You^{-azwj}, worshipped You^{-azwj} sincerely, and exerted himself^{-asws} in advising for Your^{-azwj} cause, striving earnestly until certainty (death) reached him^{-asws}. Then You^{-azwj} Took him^{-asws} to Yourself^{-azwj} as a martyr, joyful, beloved, pleasing, pure, Guided, and guiding!

اللهم صل على محمد و عليه أفضل ما صليت على أحد من أنبيائك و أوصيائك يا رب العالمين.

O Allah^{-azwj}! Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww}, and upon him^{-saww} be the best of what You^{-azwj} have Sent upon anyone of Your^{-azwj} Prophets^{-as} and Your^{-azwj} elites, O Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds!''³⁶

2 قل، إقبال الأعمال فيما نذكره مما ينبغي أن يكون أهل السعادات و الإقبال عليه- يوم الأضحى من الأحوال اعلم أننا قد ذكرنا في عيد شهر رمضان ما فتحه علينا مالك القلب و اللسان من الآداب عند استقبال ذلك العيد و آداب ذلك النهار ما نستغني به الآن عن التكرار لكن يمكن أنك لا تقدر على نظر ما قدمناه أو لا تعرف معناه

(The book) 'Iqbal Al-Amaal' – 'Regarding what we mention about the states that the people of happiness and prosperity should focus on during the Day of Eid Al-Azha, know that we have already discussed, in relation to the Eid of Ramazan, what the Owner of the heart and tongue has Inspired us concerning the etiquettes of welcoming that Eid and the manners for that day. This suffices us from repeating it now. However, it is possible that you are unable to review what we previously mentioned or do not fully comprehend its meaning.

فندكر عرف ما يفتح الله جل جلاله عليه و يحسن به إلينا فنقول اذكر أيها الإنسان أن الله جل جلاله سبقك بالإحسان قبل أن تعرفه و قبل أن تتقرب إليه بشيء من الطاعات فهياً

We shall mention what Allah^{-azwj}, Majestic is His^{-azwj} Majesty, Inspires us with and bestows upon us in His^{-azwj} Grace. So, we say, remember O human being, that Allah Majestic is His^{-azwj} Majesty Majestic is His^{-azwj} Majesty, Preceded you with Kindness before you even knew Him Majestic is His^{-azwj} Majesty or drew closer to Him Majestic is His^{-azwj} Majesty through any act of obedience during it.

لك كل ما كنت محتاجا إليه من المهمات حتى بعث لك رسولا من أعز الخلائق عليه يزيل ملوك الكفار و يقطع دابر الأشرار الذين يحولون بينك و بين فوائده أسرارهم و يشغلونك عن الاهتداء بأنواره

He^{-azwj} prepared for you all that you needed from essential matters, even sending to you a Messenger^{-saww}, the most honoured of creatures to Him^{-azwj}, who defeated the rulers of the Kafirs and eradicated the wicked who obstructed you from benefiting from His^{-azwj} Secrets and distracted you from being guided by His^{-azwj} Light!

فأطفأ نار الكافرين و أذل رقاب ملوك اليهود و النصارى و الملحدين و لم يكلفك أن تكون في تلك الأوقات من المجاهدين و لا تكلفت خطرا و لا تحملت ضرا في استقامة هذا الدين و جاءتك العبادات في عافية و نعمة صافية مما كان فيه سيد المرسلين و خواص عترته الطاهرين صلوات الله عليه و عليهم أجمعين و مما جاهد عليه و وصل إليه السلف من المسلمين

He^{-asws} extinguished the flames of the Kafirs and humbled the necks of the kings of the Jews, Christians, and Atheists. Yet he^{-asws} did not burden you to be among the warriors of those times, nor did he^{-asws} subject you^{-asws} to risk or harm in the establishment of this religion. Acts of worship reached you in ease and pure blessings, free of the hardships borne by the Master of Messengers^{-saww} and the chosen ones of his^{-saww} Pure Progeny^{-asws}, may the Salawaat of

³⁶ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 84 H 1

Allah-azwj be upon him-saww and upon them-asws all, and from what the early Muslims fought upon and achieved through their struggles!

فلا تنس المنة عليك في سلامتك من تلك الأهوال و ما ظفرت به من الآمال و الأقبال و جر بلسان الحال بنظرك و اذكر بخاطرك القتلى الذين سفكت دماؤهم في مصلحتك و هدايتك من أهل الكفر و من أهل الإسلام حتى ظفرت أنت بسعادتك و كم خرب من بلاد عامرة و أهلك من أمم غابرة

Do not forget the Favour Bestowed upon you in sparing you from those calamities and Granting you the Fulfilment of your hopes and prosperity. Reflect with the eye of your mind and remember the slain whose blood was shed for your benefit and guidance, whether they were from the Kafirs or from the people of Islam, so that you could achieve your happiness. Consider how many thriving lands were destroyed and how many ancient nations were annihilated.

ثم اذكر إبراز الله جل جلاله أسراره بيوم العيد و أظهر لك أنواره بذلك الوقت السعيد من مخزون ما كان مستورا عن الأمم الماضية و القرون الخالية و جعلك أهلاً أن تزور عظمته و حضرته فيه و تحدّثه بغير واسطة و تناجيه

Then recall how Allah-azwj, Majestic is His-azwj Majesty, Revealed His-azwj Secrets on the day of Eid, manifesting His-azwj Light in that fortunate time from the treasures once hidden from past nations and bygone generations. He-azwj Made you worthy of visiting His-azwj Majesty and Presence on this day, allowing you to address Him-azwj without an intermediary and engage in an intimate supplication with Him-azwj!

فهل كان هذا في حسنات نطفتك أو علقتك أو مضغتك أو لما كنت جنينا ضعيفا أو لما صرت رضيعا لطيفا أو لما كنت ناشئا صغيرا أو هل وجدت لك في ذلك تدييرا

Was any of this among the merits of your drop of fluid, your clinging form, or your lump of flesh? Was it for when you were a weak lump of flesh, or a delicate infant, or when you were a small, growing child? Did you have any hand in planning or managing any of this for yourself?

فكن رحمك الله عبدا مطيعا و مملوكا سميحا لذلك المالك السالك بك في تلك المسالك الواقي لك من المهالك فو الله إنه ليقبح بك مع سلامة عقلك و ما وهب لك من فضله الذي صرت تعتقده من فضلك أن تعمى أو تتعامى عن هذا الإحسان الخارق للألباب أو أن تشغل عنه أو تؤثر عليه شيئا من الأسباب

May Allah-azwj have Mercy on you! Be an obedient servant and a mindful subject of that Master who Guided you through those stages and protected you from perils. By Allah-azwj, it is disgraceful for you, with your sound mind and the Favours He-azwj has Bestowed upon you, which you regard as your own merits, to be blind or feign blindness to this extraordinary Kindness that transcends understanding. Nor should you be distracted from it or prioritise over it anything from worldly causes!

أقول فاستقبل هدية الله جل جلاله إليك يوم عيده بتعظيمه و تمجيده و القيام بحق وعوده و الخوف من وعيده و فرحك و سرورك بما في ذلك من المسار و المبار على قدر الواهب جل جلاله و على قدر ما كنت عليه من ذل التراب و عقبات النشأة الأولى و ما كان فيها من الأخطار

I say, receive the gift of Allah, Majestic is His^{-azwj} Majesty, to you on His^{-azwj} day of Eid with reverence and glorification, fulfilling the rights of His^{-azwj} Promises, fearing His^{-azwj} Warnings, and rejoicing in the joy and Blessings it brings. Let your happiness and delight be proportionate to the greatness of the givers, Majestic is His^{-azwj} Majesty, and to the humility of your origin, the obstacles of your first creation, and the dangers that accompanied it.

و ترددك في الأصلاب و الأرحام ألوفا كثيرة من الأعوام يسار بك في تلك المضايق على مركب السلامة من العوائق حتى وصلت إلى هذه المسافة و أنت مشمول بالرحمة و الرأفة موصول بموائد الضيافة آمنة من المخافة

And (reflect) on your passage through the loins and wombs over countless years, as you were Carried through those narrow pathways on the vehicle of safety from hindrances until you reached this stage. All the while, you were encompassed by Mercy and Compassion, connected to the tables of His^{-azwj} Generosity, and Security from fear!

فالعجب كل العجب لك إن جهلت قدر المنة عليك فيما تولاه الله جل جلاله من الإحسان إليك فاشتغل بما يريد و قد كفك كل هول شديد و هو جل جلاله كافيك ما قد بقي بذلك اللطف و العطف الذي أجزأه على المماليك و العبيد

How astonishing it is, truly astonishing, if you fail to recognise the immense Favour Bestowed upon you by Allah^{-azwj}, Majestic is His^{-azwj} Majesty, through His^{-azwj} Care and Kindness towards you. Occupy yourself with what He^{-azwj} Desires of you, for He^{-azwj} has Spared you from every severe hardship. He^{-azwj} Majestic is His^{-azwj} Majesty, will Suffice you for whatever remains, with the same Grace and Compassion He^{-azwj} Extends to His^{-azwj} subjects and servants.

فصل فيما نذكره من الرواية بغسل يوم الأضحى بإسنادنا إلى أبي جعفر بن بابويه رضوان الله جل جلاله عليه فيما ذكره من كتاب من لا يحضره الفقيه فقال ما هذا لفظه وَ رَوَى ابْنُ الْمُغَيْرَةِ عَنِ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ: سَأَلْتُهُ عَنْ غُسْلِ الْأَضْحَى قَالَ وَاجِبٌ إِلَّا بِمِنَى.

Now, let us mention what has been narrated about performing the ritual washing on the Day of Eid Al-Azha, as transmitted with our chain of narration to Abu Ja'far Ibn Babawayh, may Mercy of Allah^{-azwj} and His^{-azwj} Pleasure be upon him, as recorded in his book Man La Yahzar Al-Faqeeh. He said, and here are his words, 'And it is reported by Ibn Al-Mugheira from Al-Qasim Bin Al-Waleed who said, 'I asked him^{-asws} ritual washing on Al-Azha. He^{-asws} said: 'Obligatory except at Mina'.

تَمَّ قَالَ رَه وَ رَوَى أَنَّ غُسْلَ الْأَضْحَى سُنَّةٌ.

Then he said, 'It is reported that ritual washing of Al-Azha is Sunnah'.

أقول إنه إذا ورد لفظ الأمر بالوجوب لشيء يكون ظاهر العمل عليه أنه مندوب يعني يكون المراد بلفظ الواجب التأكيد للعمل عليه و إظهار تعظيمه على غيره من غسل مندوب لم يبلغ تعظيمه إليه

I say that when the term of obligation is used for something, yet it appears in practice to be recommended, the intended meaning of the obligatory term is to emphasise the act and highlight its significance over other recommended acts, such as a ritual washing (ghusl) that has not reached the level of being obligatory.

فصل فيما نذكره مما يعتمد الإنسان في يوم الأضحى عليه بعد الغسل المشار إليه وجدنا ذلك في بعض مصنفات أصحابنا المهتم بالعبادات نسخة عتيقة ذكر مصنفها أنها مختصر من كتاب المنتخب فقال ما هذا لفظه العمل في يوم النحر أن تبرك يوم النحر فتغتسل و تلبس أنظف ثوب لك و تقول عند ذلك

Now, let us discuss what a person should rely upon on the Day of Eid Al-Azha after performing the aforementioned washing. We found this in an old manuscript written by one of our scholars concerned with acts of worship. The author mentioned that it is an abridgment of the book 'Al-Mukhtasar Al-Muntakhab' and said the following, ;The practice on the Day of Sacrifice (Eid Azha) is to rise early, perform the ritual washing, wear your cleanest garment, and say at that: -

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْتَفْتِيخُ الثَّنَاءَ بِحَمْدِكَ وَ نَسْتَدْعِي الثَّوَابَ بِمَنِّكَ فَاسْمِعْ يَا سَمِيعٌ مِدْحَتِي فَكَمْ يَا إِلَهِي مِنْ كُرْبَةٍ قَدْ كَشَفْتَهَا فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ كَمْ يَا إِلَهِي مِنْ دَعْوَةٍ قَدْ أَجَبْتَهَا فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ كَمْ يَا إِلَهِي مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ قَدْ نَشَرْتَهَا

In the Name of Allah^{-azwj} the Beneficent, the Merciful! O Allah^{-azwj}! We begin with the laudation with Your^{-azwj} Praise, and we seek the Rewards with Your^{-azwj} Conferment, so Hear, O Listener of my praise! O my God^{-azwj}! How many distresses You^{-azwj} Removed! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise! O my God^{-azwj}! How many supplications You^{-azwj} have Answered! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, and O my God^{-azwj}, how much Mercy You^{-azwj} have Spread!

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ كَمْ يَا إِلَهِي مِنْ عَثْرَةٍ قَدْ أَقْلَتْهَا فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ كَمْ يَا إِلَهِي مِنْ مِحْنَةٍ قَدْ أَرْزَلْتَهَا فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ كَمْ يَا إِلَهِي مِنْ خَلْفَةٍ صَبَّغَتْهَا قَدْ فَكَّكْتَهَا فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, and O my God^{-azwj}, how many stumbles You^{-azwj} have Uprooted! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, and O my God^{-azwj}, how many Trials You^{-azwj} have Removed! For You^{-azwj} is the Praise, and O my God^{-azwj}, how many restrictive circles You^{-azwj} Relieved? For You^{-azwj} is the Praise!

سُبْحَانَكَ لَمْ تَزَلْ عَالِمًا كَامِلًا أَوْلَا آخِرًا ظَاهِرًا بَاطِنًا مَلِكًا عَظِيمًا أَرْزَلِيًا قَدِيمًا عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا رُؤُوفًا رَحِيمًا جَوَادًا كَرِيمًا سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَنْتَ الثَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمِ

Glory be to you^{-azwj}! You^{-azwj} have not ceased to be Knowing, Perfect, First, Last, Apparent, Esoteric, King, Magnificent, Eternal, Ancient, Mighty, Wise, Kind, Merciful, Generosity, Benevolent, Hearing, Seeing, Gentle, Exalted, Great, All-Knowing, Able! There is no god except You^{-azwj}! Glory be to You^{-azwj} and Exalted! I seek Your^{-azwj} Forgiveness and I repent to You^{-azwj}, and You^{-azwj} are the Oft-turning, the Merciful!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ بِحَقِيقَةِ إِيْمَانِي وَ عَقْدِ عَزَائِمِي وَ إِيْقَانِي وَ حَقَائِقِ دُنُوبِي وَ مَجَارِي سُؤْلِ مَدَامِعِي وَ مَسَاغِ مَطْعَمِي وَ لَدَّةِ مَشْرَبِي وَ مَشَامِي وَ لَفْظِي وَ قِيَامِي وَ قُعُودِي وَ مَنَامِي وَ رُكُوعِي وَ سُجُودِي وَ بَشْرِي وَ عَصَبِي وَ فَصْبِي وَ لَحْمِي وَ دَمِي وَ نُحْيِي وَ عِظَامِي وَ مَا اخْتَوَتْ عَلَيْهِ شَرَايِبُفِ اضْلَاعِي وَ مَا أَطْبَقَتْ عَلَيْهِ شَفْتَايَ وَ مَا أَقْلَّتِ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ قَدَمِي

O Allah^{-azwj}! I testify with reality of my Eman, and the firmness of my resolve, and the certainty of my conviction, and the realities of my sins, and the streams of my flowing tears, and the passage of my food and the delight of my drink, and my sense of smell, and my speech, and my standing, and my sitting, and my sleep, and my bowing, and my prostration, and my skin,

and my nerves, and my bones, and my flesh, and my blood, and my marrow, and my bones, and all that is contained within the ridges of my ribs, all that my lips encompass, and all that the earth bears of my footsteps!

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ- لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا أَحَدًا فَرْدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ تَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا وَلَا تَلِدُ وَلَا يُولَدُ لَكَ كُفُوًا أَحَدًا

Surely, You^{-azwj} are Allah^{-azwj}, there is no god except You^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for You^{-azwj}! One God^{-azwj}, First, Individual, Non-Hollow! He^{-azwj} did not Take a female companion nor a son, and He^{-azwj} does not Beget and is not begotten and no one happens to be a match for Him^{-azwj}!

وَ كَيْفَ لَا أَشْهَدُ لَكَ بِذَلِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ وَأَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا وَلَا أَكُ شَيْئًا مَذْكَورًا وَ كُنْتَ يَا مَوْلَايَ عَنْ خَلْقِي غَيْبًا وَ رَبِّتَنِي طِفْلًا صَغِيرًا وَ هَدَيْتَنِي لِلْإِسْلَامِ كَبِيرًا وَ لَوْ لَا رَحْمَتُكَ إِيَّايَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ

And how can I not testify to You^{-azwj} with that, O my Chief and my Master, and You^{-azwj} Created me as a sound mortal and I was not anything mentioned while You^{-azwj}, O my Master were needless of Creating me, and You^{-azwj} Nourished me (and I was) a young child, and You^{-azwj} Guided me to Al-Islam when I grew-up/reached adolescence, and had it not been for Your^{-azwj} Mercy to me I would have been from destroyed ones!

نَعَمْ فَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ كَلِمَةٌ حَقٌّ مِنْ قَوْلِكَ سَعِدَ وَعَزَّ وَمَنْ اسْتَكْبَرَ عَنْهَا شَقِيَ وَ ذَلَّ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ كَلِمَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ عَلَى اللِّسَانِ ثَقِيلَةٌ فِي الْمِيزَانِ بِمَا رَضِيَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ سَخَطَ الشَّيْطَانُ-

Yes, so there is no god except You^{-azwj}, being a true word. The one who says it is fortunate and honourable, and one who is too arrogant from (saying) it is a wretch and disgraced, and there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}, being a light word upon the tongue heavy in the Scale! The Beneficent is Pleased with it and the Satan^{-la} is angered!

وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ أَضْعَافَ مَا حَمَدَهُ جَمِيعُ خَلْقِهِ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ وَ كَمَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ يَرْضَى أَنْ تُحْمَدَ وَ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِ رَبِّنَا وَ عِزِّ جَلَالِهِ وَ عِظَمِ رُبُوبِيَّتِهِ وَ مِدَادِ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

And the Praise is for Allah^{-azwj}, double of what entirety of His^{-azwj} creatures have praised Him^{-azwj}, from the former ones and the latter ones, and just as our Lord^{-azwj} Loves (to be praised)! There is no god except He^{-azwj} and He^{-azwj} is Pleased to be praised, and just as is appropriate to the Honour of the Face of our Lord^{-azwj} and Might of His^{-azwj} Majesty, and Magnificence of His^{-azwj} Lordship, and extent of His^{-azwj} Word, and just as He^{-azwj} is Rightful of!

وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ أَضْعَافَ مَا سَبَّحَهُ جَمِيعُ خَلْقِهِ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ وَ كَمَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ يَرْضَى أَنْ يُسَبَّحَ وَ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِ رَبِّنَا وَ عِزِّ جَلَالِهِ وَ عِظَمِ رُبُوبِيَّتِهِ وَ مِدَادِ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

And Glory be to Allah^{-azwj}, double of what the entirety of His^{-azwj} creatures praised Him^{-azwj}, from the former ones and the latter ones, and just as our Lord^{-azwj} Loves! There is no god except He^{-azwj} and is Pleased to be glorified, and just as is befitting for the Honour of the Face of our Lord^{-azwj}, and Might of His^{-azwj} Majesty, and Magnificence of His^{-azwj} Lordship, and extent of His^{-azwj} Words, and just as He^{-azwj} is Rightful of!

وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَخَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا أَحَدًا فَرْدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَ لَا وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ- وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ أَضْعَافَ مَا هَلَّلَهُ جَمِيعَ خَلْقِهِ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْأَخِيرِينَ وَ كَمَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ يَرْضَى أَنْ يُهَلَّلَ وَ كَمَا يُنْبَغِي لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِ رَبِّنَا وَ عِزِّ جَلَالِهِ وَ عَظَمِ رُؤُوبِيَّتِهِ وَ مَدَادِ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

And there is no god except Allah^{-azwj} Alone, there is no associate for Him^{-azwj}! One God^{-azwj}, Individual, Non-Hollow. He^{-azwj} did not Take a female companion and did not Beget and was not begotten, and no one happens to be a match for Him^{-azwj}, double of what entirety of His^{-azwj} creatures have extolled His^{-azwj} Oneness, from the former ones and the latter ones, and just as is Loved by our Lord^{-azwj} Allah^{-azwj}. There is no god except He^{-azwj} and is Pleased to be extolled, and just as is befitting for the Honour of the Face of our Lord^{-azwj}, and Might of is His^{-azwj} Majesty, and Magnificence of His^{-azwj} Lordship, and extent of His^{-azwj} Words, and just as He^{-azwj} is Rightful of!

وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَضْعَافَ مَا كَبَّرَهُ جَمِيعَ خَلْقِهِ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْأَخِيرِينَ وَ كَمَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ يَرْضَى أَنْ يَكْبَّرَ وَ كَمَا يُنْبَغِي لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِ رَبِّنَا وَ عِزِّ جَلَالِهِ وَ عَظَمِ رُؤُوبِيَّتِهِ وَ مَدَادِ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

And Allah^{-azwj} is Greatest, double of what is exclaimed by entirety of His^{-azwj} creatures from the former ones and the latter ones, and just as is loved by our Lord^{-azwj} Allah^{-azwj}! There is no god except He^{-azwj} and is Pleased with being exclaimed, and just as is befitting for the Honour of the Face of our Lord^{-azwj}, and Might of His^{-azwj} Majesty, and Magnificence of His^{-azwj} Lordship, and extend of His^{-azwj} Words, and just as He^{-azwj} is Rightful of!

وَ اسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ عَقَّارُ الدُّنُوبِ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ وَ أَسْأَلُهُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيَّ أَضْعَافَ مَا اسْتَغْفَرَهُ جَمِيعَ خَلْقِهِ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْأَخِيرِينَ وَ كَمَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ يَرْضَى أَنْ يُسْتَغْفَرَ وَ كَمَا يُنْبَغِي لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِ رَبِّنَا وَ عِزِّ جَلَالِهِ وَ عَظَمِ رُؤُوبِيَّتِهِ وَ مَدَادِ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

And I seek Forgiveness of Allah^{-azwj} Who, there is no god except He^{-azwj} the Living, the Eternal, Forgiver of the sins, and I repent to Him^{-azwj} and I ask Him^{-azwj} to Turn to me, double of what entirety of His^{-azwj} creatures has sought His^{-azwj} Forgiveness, from the former ones and the latter ones, and just as is Loved by our Lord^{-azwj} Allah^{-azwj}. There is no god except He^{-azwj}, and He^{-azwj} is Pleased with Forgiveness being sought, and just as is befitting for the Honour of the Face of our Lord^{-azwj} and Might of His^{-azwj} Majesty, and Magnificence of His^{-azwj} Lordship, and extent of His^{-azwj} Words and just as He^{-azwj} is Rightful of!

وَ اسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ عَقَّارُ الدُّنُوبِ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ وَ أَسْأَلُهُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيَّ أَضْعَافَ مَا اسْتَغْفَرَهُ جَمِيعَ خَلْقِهِ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْأَخِيرِينَ وَ كَمَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ يَرْضَى أَنْ يُسْتَغْفَرَ وَ كَمَا يُنْبَغِي لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِ رَبِّنَا وَ عِزِّ جَلَالِهِ وَ عَظَمِ رُؤُوبِيَّتِهِ وَ مَدَادِ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

And I seek Forgiveness of Allah^{-azwj} Who, there is no god except He^{-azwj} the Living, the Eternal, Forgiver of the sins, and I repent to Him^{-azwj}, and I ask Him^{-azwj} to Turn to me, double of what Forgiveness was sought by entirety of His^{-azwj} creatures, from the former ones and the latter ones, and just as our Lord^{-azwj} Allah^{-azwj} Loves. There is no god except He^{-azwj}, and He^{-azwj} is Pleased with Forgiveness being sought, and just as is befitting for the Honour of the Face of our Lord^{-azwj} and Might of His^{-azwj} Majesty, and Magnificence of His^{-azwj} Lordship, and extent of His^{-azwj} Words, and just as He^{-azwj} is Rightful of!

اللَّهُمَّ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَبَّ يَا رَحْمَانَ يَا رَحِيمَ يَا مَلِكُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا سَلَامُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا مُهَيِّمُ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا كَبِيرُ يَا خَالِقُ يَا بَارِئُ يَا مُصَوِّرُ يَا حَكِيمُ
يَا خَبِيرُ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا بَصِيرُ يَا عَالِمُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا جَوَادُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا حَلِيمُ يَا قَدِيمُ يَا غَنِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا مُتَعَالِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا مُحِيطُ يَا رَعُوفُ يَا غَمُورُ يَا وَدُودُ يَا شَكُورُ

O Allah^{-azwj}, O Allah^{-azwj}, O Lord^{-azwj}, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O King, O Holy, O Granter of Peace, O Securer, O Dominant, O Mighty, O Subduer, O of all Greatness, O Great, O Creator, O Maker, O Fashioner, O Wise, O Informed, O Hearing, O Seeing, O Knower, O All-Knowing, O Generous, O Benevolent, O Forbearing, O Ancient, O Rich, O Magnificent, O of all Exaltedness, O Exalted, O Encompassing, O Kind, O Forgiving, O Affectionate, O Appreciative!

يَا حَلِيلُ يَا حَمِيلُ يَا حَمِيدُ يَا حَمِيدُ يَا مُبْدِيُّ يَا مُعِيدُ يَا فَعَّالًا لِمَا يُرِيدُ يَا بَاعِثُ يَا وَارِثُ يَا قَدِيرُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا قَاهِرُ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا بَارُ يَا قَوِيُّ يَا بَدِيعُ
يَا وَكِيلُ يَا كَفِيلُ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا مُحِيبُ يَا أَوْلُ يَا زَارِقُ يَا مُبِيرُ يَا وِلِيُّ يَا هَادِيُّ يَا نَاصِرُ يَا وَاسِعُ يَا مُحْيِيُّ يَا مُمِيتُ يَا قَابِضُ يَا بَاسِطُ يَا قَائِمُ يَا شَهِيدُ يَا رَقِيبُ

O Majestic, O Beautiful, O Praise-worthy, O Glorified, O Initiator, O Repeater, O Doer of whatever He^{-azwj} Wants, O Resurrector, O Inheritor, O Able, O Powerful, O Non-Hollow, O Forceful, O Oft-Turner, O Maker, O Strong, O Beginner, O Disposer, O Guarantor, O Near, O Responder, O First, O Sustainer, O Radiant, O Guardian, O Guide, O Helper, O Capacious, O Reviver, O Causer of death, O Gripper, O Extender, O Custodian, O Witness, O Watcher!

يَا حَبِيبُ يَا مَالِكُ يَا نُورُ يَا رَفِيعُ يَا مَوْئِيُّ يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا بَاطِنُ يَا أَوْلُ يَا آخِرُ يَا طَاهِرُ يَا مُطَهَّرُ يَا لَطِيفُ يَا حَفِيُّ يَا خَالِقُ يَا مَالِكُ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا عَلَّامُ يَا شَاكِرُ
يَا أَحَدُ يَا عَقَّارُ يَا دَا الطَّوْلُ يَا دَا الحَوْلُ يَا مُعِينُ يَا دَا العَرْشِ يَا دَا الجَلَالِ وَ الإِكْرَامِ يَا مُسْتَعَانُ يَا عَلَابُ يَا مُغِيثُ يَا حَمُودُ يَا مَعْبُودُ يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمَلُ يَا
قَرْدُ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا قَدِيمَ الإِحْسَانِ

O Beloved, O Owner, O Light, O Lofty, O Master, O Apparent, O Esoteric, O First, O Last, O Clean, O Purified, O Subtle, O Hidden, O Creator, O Owner, O Opener, O Knower, O Appreciative, O One, O Forgiver, O with the Leniency, O with the Might, O Aider, O with the Throne, O with the Majesty and the Benevolence, O Assisting, O Prevailer, O Helper, O most Praised, O Deity, O Favourer, O Beautifier, O Individual, O Affectionate, O Bestower, O Ancient of the Favours!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ هَذِهِ الأَسْمَاءِ وَ بِحَقِّ أَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ أَنَّ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ عَلَيَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدِ
الطَّيِّبِينَ الأَخْيَارِ الطَّاهِرِينَ الأَبْرَارِ

I ask You^{-azwj} by the right of these Names and by the right of all of Your^{-azwj} Names, what I know from these and what I don't know, to Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} Your^{-azwj} Prophet^{-saww}, and Your^{-azwj} Rasool^{-saww}, and Your^{-azwj} Choice from Your^{-azwj} creatures, and upon Progeny^{-asws} of Muhammad^{-saww}, the goodly, the best, the Pure, the righteous!

وَ أَنْ تُفَرِّجَ عَنِّي كُلَّ غَمٍّ وَ هَمٍّ وَ كَرْبٍ وَ ضُرٍّ وَ ضِيقٍ أَنَا فِيهِ وَ تُوسِّعَ عَلَيَّ فِي رِزْقِي أَبَدًا مَا أَحْيَيْتَنِي وَ تُبَلِّغَنِي أَمَلِي سَرِيعًا عَاجِلًا وَ تُكْتِبْ أَعْدَائِي وَ
حُسَادِي وَ دَوِي التَّعْزُزِ عَلَيَّ وَ الظُّلْمِ لِي وَ التَّعَدِّي عَلَيَّ وَ تَنْصُرَنِي عَلَيْهِمْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ تَكْفِنَنِي أَمْرَهُمْ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ تَجْعَلَنِي الظَّاهِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ غَالِبَ
مَشِيئَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

And Relieve from me every sadness, and worry, and distress, and harm, and constriction I am in, and Expand upon me in my sustenance for ever, for as long as You^{-azwj} Cause me to live, and Make me reach my wishes swiftly, hastily, and Suppress my enemies, and enviers, and one with the might upon me, and the ones unjust to me, and the exceeders upon me, and

Help me against them by Your^{-azwj} Mercy, and Suffice me of their matter by Your^{-azwj} Might, and Make me the Prevailing one upon them by Your^{-azwj} Power, and Your^{-azwj} Overcoming Desire, O most Merciful of the merciful ones, Ameen, Lord^{-azwj} of the worlds!

وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا وَ حَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ.

And may Allah^{-azwj} Send Salawaat upon Muhammad^{-saww} Seal of the Prophets^{-as}, and upon People^{-asws} of his^{-saww} Household, the goodly, the Pure, and abundant greetings, and Allah^{-azwj} Suffices us and is the best Disposer!''³⁷

³⁷ Bihar Al-Anwaar V 95 – The Book of Fasts – Ch 84 H 2